



HU000028084T2

(19) **HU****MAGYARORSZÁG**
Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala(11) Lajstromszám: **E 028 084**(13) **T2**

EURÓPAI SZABADALOM SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 09 772473**(22) A bejelentés napja: **2009. 07. 01.**

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:

EP 20090772473

(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:

EP 2313370 A1 **2010. 01. 07.**

(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:

EP 2313370 B1 **2015. 08. 19.**(51) Int. Cl.: **C07D 207/08** (2006.01)**C07D 207/48** (2006.01)**C07D 211/32** (2006.01)**C07D 211/94** (2006.01)**C07D 211/96** (2006.01)**C07D 307/12** (2006.01)**C07D 307/26** (2006.01)**C07D 309/04** (2006.01)**C07D 309/12** (2006.01)**C07D 335/02** (2006.01)**C07D 401/06** (2006.01)**C07D 405/06** (2006.01)**C07D 409/06** (2006.01)**C07D 413/06** (2006.01)**C07D 491/18** (2006.01)

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:

PCT/EP 09/058250

(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:

WO 10000773

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:

0812310**2008. 07. 03.****GB**

(72) Feltalálók(k):

JEANMART, Stephane, André, Marie, 4332 Stein (CH)**VINER, Russell, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****TAYLOR, John, Benjamin, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****WHITTINGHAM, William, Guy, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****WAILES, Jeffrey, Steven, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****TARGETT, Sarah, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****MATHEWS, Christopher, John, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)****GOVENKAR, Mangala, Goa (IN)****CORDINGLEY, Matthew, Robert, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)**

(73) Jogosult(ak):

Syngenta Limited, Guildford, Surrey GU2 7YH (GB)

(74) Képviselő:

dr. Molnár István, DANUBIA Szabadalmi és Jogi Iroda Kft., Budapest

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.

RUSSELL, Claire, Janet, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY
(GB)
TYTE, Melloney, Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)

(54)

5-Heterociklilalkil-3-hidroxi-2-fenilciklopent-2-enonok mint herbicidek



(11) **EP 2 313 370 B1**

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:
19.08.2015 Bulletin 2015/34

(21) Application number: **09772473.6**

(22) Date of filing: **01.07.2009**

(51) Int Cl.:
C07D 207/08 ^(2006.01) **C07D 207/48** ^(2006.01)
C07D 211/32 ^(2006.01) **C07D 211/94** ^(2006.01)
C07D 211/96 ^(2006.01) **C07D 307/12** ^(2006.01)
C07D 309/04 ^(2006.01) **C07D 307/26** ^(2006.01)
C07D 309/12 ^(2006.01) **C07D 335/02** ^(2006.01)
C07D 401/06 ^(2006.01) **C07D 405/06** ^(2006.01)
C07D 409/06 ^(2006.01) **C07D 413/06** ^(2006.01)
C07D 491/18 ^(2006.01)

(86) International application number:
PCT/EP2009/058250

(87) International publication number:
WO 2010/000773 (07.01.2010 Gazette 2010/01)

(54) **5-HETEROCYCLYLALKYL-3-HYDROXY-2-PHENYLCYCLOPENT-2-ENONES AS HERBICIDES**
5-HETEROCYCLYLALKYL-3-HYDROXY-2-PHENYLCYCLOPENT-2-ENONE ALS HERBIZIDE
5-HÉTÉROCYCLYLALKYL-3-HYDROXY-2-PHÉNYLCYCLOPENT-2-ÉNONES À UTILISER COMME
HERBICIDES

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR
HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL
PT RO SE SI SK TR**
Designated Extension States:
RS

(30) Priority: **03.07.2008 GB 0812310**

(43) Date of publication of application:
27.04.2011 Bulletin 2011/17

(73) Proprietor: **Syngenta Limited**
Guildford
Surrey GU2 7YH (GB)

(72) Inventors:
• **JEANMART, Stephane, André, Marie**
4332 Stein (CH)
• **VINER, Russell**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
• **TAYLOR, John, Benjamin**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
• **WHITTINGHAM, William, Guy**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
• **WAILES, Jeffrey, Steven**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)

- **TARGETT, Sarah**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
- **MATHEWS, Christopher, John**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
- **GOVENKAR, Mangala**
Goa (IN)
- **CORDINGLEY, Matthew, Robert**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
- **RUSSELL, Claire, Janet**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)
- **TYTE, Melloney**
Bracknell Berkshire RG42 6EY (GB)

(74) Representative: **Syngenta International AG**
WRO-1008-Z1-26
Schwarzwaldallee 215
4058 Basel (CH)

(56) References cited:
EP-A- 0 701 988 WO-A-01/74770
WO-A-96/25395 DE-A- 3 239 368
US-A- 4 551 547

Remarks:

The file contains technical information submitted after
the application was filed and not included in this
specification

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

EP 2 313 370 B1

C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonyl, m is 1, 2 or 3,

where R⁶ or R⁷ can have different meanings when m is 2 or 3, and

G is hydrogen or an agriculturally acceptable metal, sulfonium, ammonium or latentating group;

wherein, when G is a latentating group then G is selected from the groups C₁-C₈alkyl, C₂-C₈ haloalkyl, phenylC₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃ alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃ alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), C₃-C₈ alkenyl, C₃-C₈ haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈ alkynyl, C(X^a)-R^a, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d, -SO₂-R^e, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g and CH₂-X^f-R^h; wherein:

X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e and X^f are independently of each other oxygen or sulfur;

R^a is H, C₁-C₁₈alkyl, C₂-C₁₈alkenyl, C₂-C₁₈alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro;

R^b is C₁-C₁₈alkyl, C₃-C₁₈alkenyl, C₃-C₁₈alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₂-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₃-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; and

R^c and R^d are each independently of each other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted

by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl-amino or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; diheteroaryl-amino or diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; phenyl-amino or phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diphenyl-amino or diphenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino or C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy;

or R^c and R^d may join together to form a 3-7 membered ring, optionally containing one heteroatom selected from O or S; and

R^e is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyl-oxo-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyl-oxo-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthio-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylidene-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; heteroaryl-amino or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diheteroaryl-amino or diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; phenyl-amino or phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino or C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino;

R^f and R^g are each independently of each other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyl-oxo-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyl-oxo-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthio-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylidene-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; heteroaryl-amino or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diheteroaryl-amino or diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; phenyl-amino or phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino or C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino; or benzyloxy or phenoxy, wherein the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; and

R^h is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl,

C₂-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), phenoxyC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), heteroarylloxyC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), C₃-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen or by nitro; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

and wherein:

the term "heteroaryl" means an aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom and consisting either of a single ring or of two fused rings.

[0005] In the substituent definitions of the compounds of the formula I, each alkyl moiety either alone or as part of a larger group (such as alkoxy, alkylthio, alkylcarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl and dialkylaminocarbonyl) is a straight or branched chain and is, for example, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *n*-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, isobutyl, *tert*-butyl or neopentyl. The alkyl groups are suitably C₁-C₆ alkyl groups, but are preferably C₁-C₄ alkyl groups, and, more preferably, C₁-C₂alkyl groups.

Alkenyl and alkynyl moieties can be in the form of straight or branched chains, and the alkenyl moieties, where appropriate, can be of either the (*E*)- or (*Z*)-configuration. Examples are vinyl, allyl and propargyl. Alkenyl and alkynyl moieties can contain one or more double and/or triple bonds in any combination. It is understood, that allenyl and alkynylalkenyl are included in these terms.

[0006] Halogen is fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

[0007] Haloalkyl groups are alkyl groups which are substituted with one or more of the same or different halogen atoms and are, for example, CF₃, CF₂Cl, CF₂H, CCl₂H, FCH₂, ClCH₂, BrCH₂, CH₃CHF, (CH₃)₂CF, CF₃CH₂ or CHF₂CH₂.

[0008] The term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom and consisting either of a single ring or of two or more fused rings. Preferably, single rings will contain up to three and bicyclic systems up to four heteroatoms which will preferably be chosen from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur. Examples of such groups include furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, benzofuryl, benzisofuryl, benzothienyl, benzisothienyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazole, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthyridinyl, benzotriazinyl, purinyl, pteridinyl and indolizinyl.

Preferred examples of heteroaromatic radicals include pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, thienyl, furyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl and thiazolyl.

Another group of preferred heteroaryls comprises furyl, thienyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl or quinoxalinyl.

[0009] The term "heterocyclyl" preferably refers to a non-aromatic, preferably monocyclic or bicyclic ring systems containing up to 8 atoms including at least one (preferably one or two) heteroatoms selected from O, S and N. Examples of such rings include 1,3-dithiane, 1,3-dioxane, 1,4-dioxane, morpholine, thiomorpholin, piperazine, tetrahydropyran, piperidine, thiane, 1,3-dioxolane, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, piperidine, imidazoline, azetidine, oxetane, thietane, aziridine, epoxide and thiirane.

Preferred examples of heterocyclic radicals include 1,3-dioxane, morpholine, thiomorpholin, tetrahydropyran, 1,3-dioxolane, tetrahydrofuran and tetrahydrothiophene. Cycloalkyl includes preferably cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

[0010] For substituted heterocyclyl groups, unless otherwise stated, it is preferred that one or more substituents are independently selected from halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio,

C₁-C₆alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, nitro and cyano. It is to be understood that dialkylamino substituents include those where the dialkyl groups together with the N atom to which they are attached form a five, six or seven-membered heterocyclic ring which may contain one or two further heteroatoms selected from O, N or S and which is optionally substituted by one or two independently selected C₁-C₆alkyl groups. When heterocyclic rings are formed by joining two groups on an N atom, the resulting rings are suitably pyrrolidine, piperidine, thiomorpholine and morpholine each of which may be substituted by one or two independently selected C₁-C₆alkyl groups.

[0011] The invention relates also to the salts which the compounds of formula I are able to form with amines, alkali metal and alkaline earth metal bases or quaternary ammonium bases. Among the alkali metal and alkaline earth metal hydroxides as salt formers, special mention should be made of the hydroxides of lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium, but especially the hydroxides of sodium and potassium. The compounds of formula I according to the invention also include hydrates which may be formed during the salt formation.

[0012] Examples of amines suitable for ammonium salt formation include ammonia as well as primary, secondary and tertiary C₁-C₁₈alkylamines, C₁-C₄hydroxyalkylamines and C₂-C₄alkoxyalkylamines, for example methylamine, ethylamine, *n*-propylamine, isopropylamine, the four butylamine isomers, *n*-amylamine, isoamylamine, hexylamine, heptylamine, octylamine, nonylamine, decylamine, pentadecylamine, hexadecylamine, heptadecylamine, octadecylamine, methylethylamine, methylisopropylamine, methylhexylamine, methyl-nonylamine, methylpentadecylamine, methyloctadecylamine, ethylbutylamine, ethylheptylamine, ethyloctylamine, hexylheptylamine, hexyloctylamine, dimethylamine, diethylamine, di-*n*-propylamine, diisopropylamine, di-*n*-butylamine, di-*n*-amylamine, diisoamylamine, dihexylamine, diheptylamine, dioctylamine, ethanolamine, *n*-propanolamine, isopropanolamine, *N,N*-diethanolamine, *N*-ethylpropanolamine, *N*-butylethanolamine, allylamine, *n*-but-2-enylamine, *n*-pent-2-enylamine, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-enylamine, dibut-2-enylamine, *n*-hex-2-enylamine, propylenediamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, tri-*n*-propylamine, triisopropylamine, tri-*n*-butylamine, triisobutylamine, tri-*sec*-butylamine, tri-*n*-amylamine, methoxyethylamine and ethoxyethylamine; heterocyclic amines, for example pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, morpholine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, indoline, quinuclidine and azepine; primary arylamines, for example anilines, methoxyanilines, ethoxyanilines, *o*-, *m*- and *p*-toluidines, phenylenediamines, benzidines, naphthylamines and *o*-, *m*- and *p*-chloroanilines; but especially triethylamine, isopropylamine and diisopropylamine.

[0013] Preferred quaternary ammonium bases suitable for salt formation correspond, for example, to the formula $[N(R_a R_b R_c R_d)]OH$ wherein R_a , R_b , R_c and R_d are each independently of the others C_1 - C_4 alkyl. Further suitable tetraalkylammonium bases with other anions can be obtained, for example, by anion exchange reactions.

[0014] Agriculturally acceptable metals are alkali metal or alkaline earth metal ions, for example sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium ions, and transition metal ions, for example copper and iron atoms. Suitable ammonium ions are NH_4^+ , alkylammonium, dialkylammonium, trialkylammonium and tetraalkylammonium ions. Suitable sulfonium ions are trialkylsulfonium ions, for example trimethylsulfonium ions.

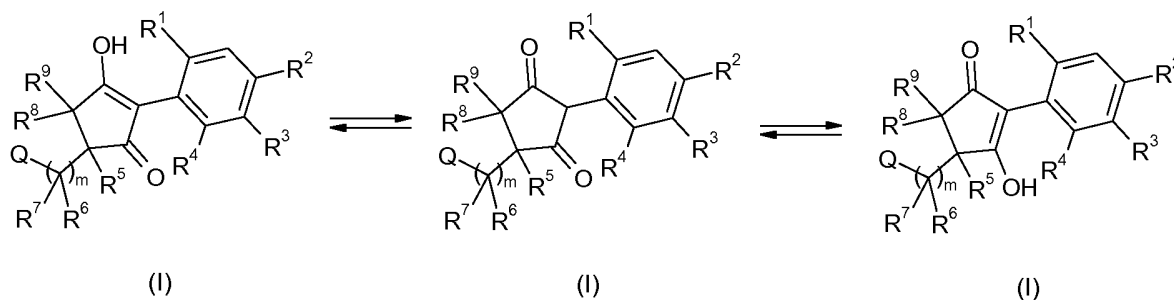
[0015] It should be understood that in those compounds of formula I, where G is a metal, ammonium or sulfonium as mentioned above and as such represents a cation, the corresponding negative charge is largely delocalised across the O-C=C-C=O unit.

[0016] The latentiating groups G are selected to allow its removal by one or a combination of biochemical, chemical or physical processes to afford compounds of formula I where G is H before, during or following application to the treated area or plants. Examples of these processes include enzymatic cleavage, chemical hydrolysis and photolysis. Compounds bearing such groups G may offer certain advantages, such as improved penetration of the cuticula of the plants treated, increased tolerance of crops, improved compatibility or stability in formulated mixtures containing other herbicides, herbicide safeners, plant growth regulators, fungicides or insecticides, or reduced leaching in soils.

[0017] In particular, the latentiating group G is a group $-C(X^a)-R^a$ or $-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b$, and the meanings of X^a , R^a , X^b , X^c and R^b are as defined above.

[0018] It is preferred that G is hydrogen, an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal, where hydrogen is especially preferred.

[0019] Depending on the nature of the substituents, compounds of formula (I) may exist in different isomeric forms. When G is hydrogen, for example, compounds of formula (I) may exist in different tautomeric forms:



[0020] This invention covers all such isomers and tautomers and mixtures thereof in all proportions. Also, when substituents contain double bonds, *cis*- and *trans*-isomers can exist. These isomers, too, are within the scope of the claimed compounds of the formula (I).

[0021] In a preferred group of compounds of the formula (I), R¹ is methyl, ethyl or methoxy.

[0022] Preferably, R² and R³ are independently hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, halogen or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, and, more preferably, R² and R³ are independently hydrogen, chlorine, bromine, methyl, methoxy, ethyl, ethoxy, ethenyl, ethynyl, phenyl or phenyl substituted by methyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, fluorine, chlorine or methylsulfonfyl.

[0023] In another group of preferred compounds of formula (I), R² and R³ are independently thienyl, thienyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, furyl, furyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, thiazolyl, thiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, oxazolyl, oxazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, isothiazolyl, isothiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, isoxazolyl, isoxazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, triazolyl, triazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, oxadiazolyl, oxadiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, thiadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, tetrazolyl, tetrazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, pyridyl, pyridyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrimidinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, pyridazinyl, pyridazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, pyrazinyl or pyrazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl, triazinyl or triazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfynyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonfyl.

[0024] Preferably, R³ is hydrogen.

[0025] Preferably, R⁴ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, halomethyl, haloethyl, halogen, vinyl, ethynyl, methoxy, ethoxy, halomethoxy or haloethoxy, and more preferably R⁴ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, chlorine, bromine, ethenyl, ethynyl, methoxy or ethoxy.

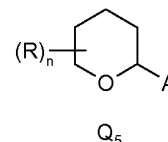
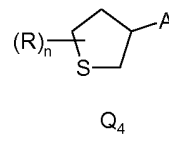
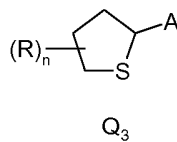
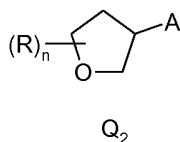
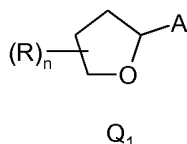
[0026] Preferably, R¹, R² and R⁴ are methyl and R³ is hydrogen.

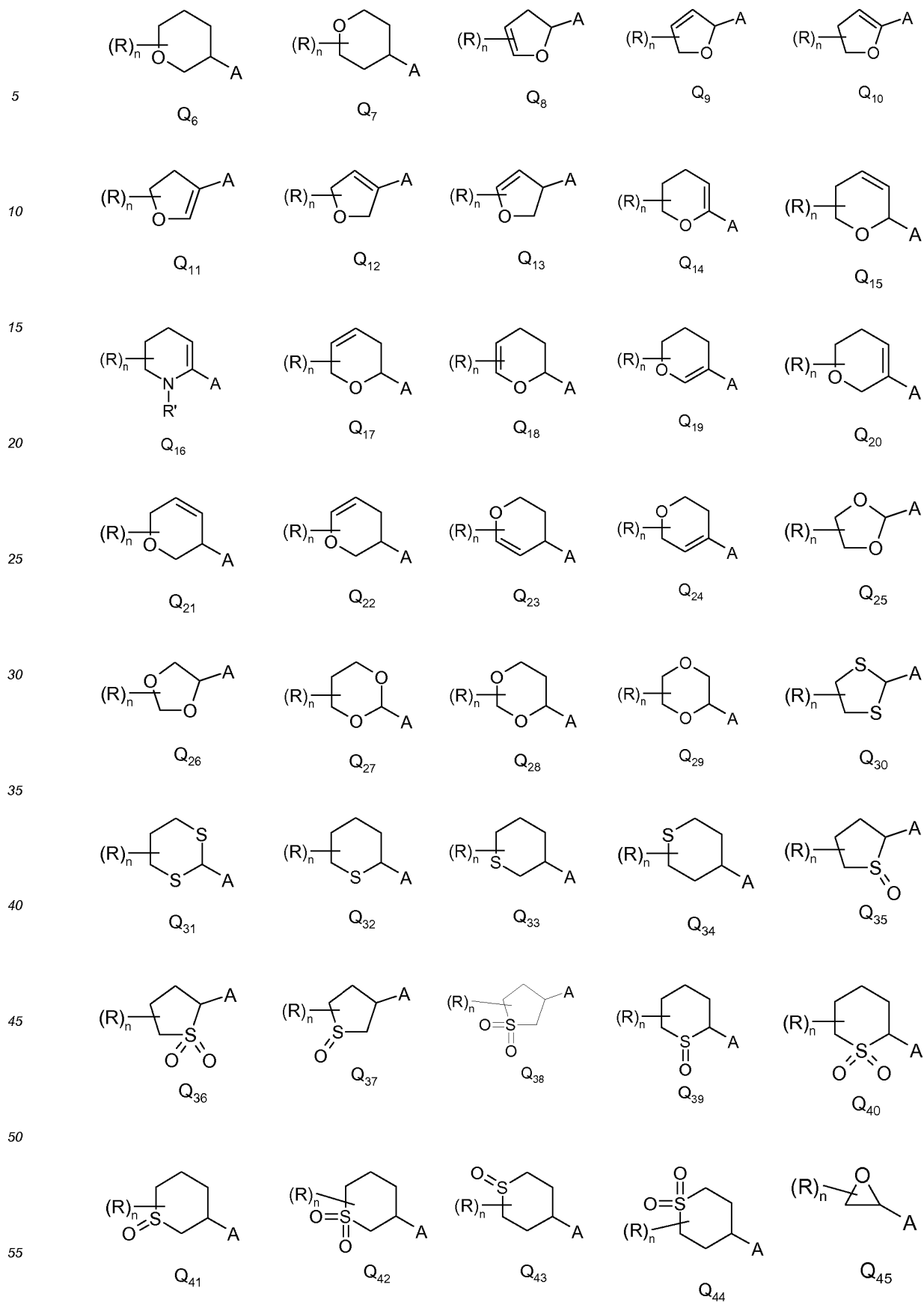
[0027] In another preferred group of the compounds of the formula (I), R⁵ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy or C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, and, more preferably, R⁵ is hydrogen or methyl.

[0028] Preferably, in the compounds of the formula (I), R⁶ and R⁷ independently are hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy or C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, and, more preferably, R⁶ and R⁷ independently are hydrogen or methyl.

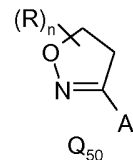
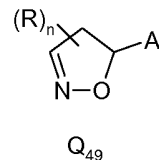
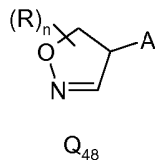
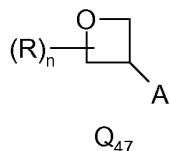
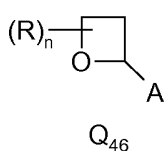
[0029] In another preferred group of the compounds of the formula (I) R⁸ and R⁹ independently are hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy or C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, and, more preferably, R⁸ and R⁹ independently are hydrogen or methyl.

[0030] Preferred saturated or mono-unsaturated rings Q are those of the formula

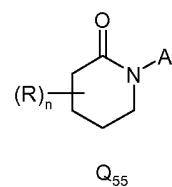
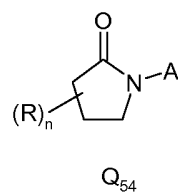
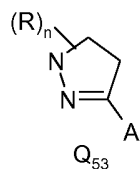
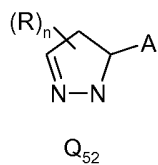
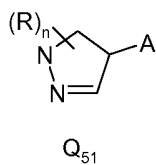




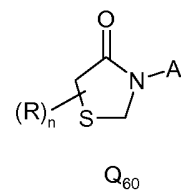
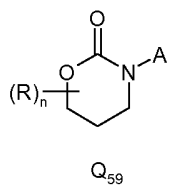
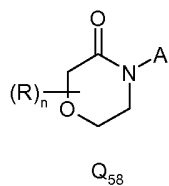
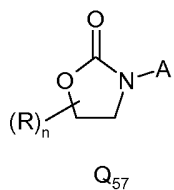
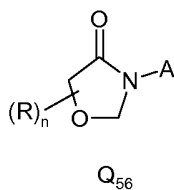
5



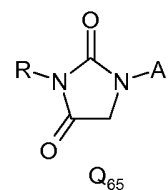
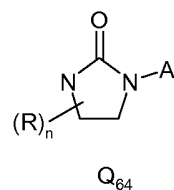
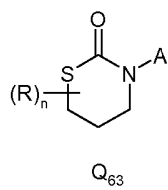
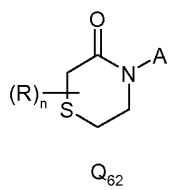
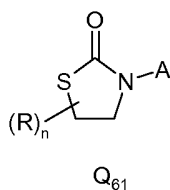
10



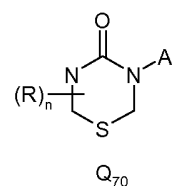
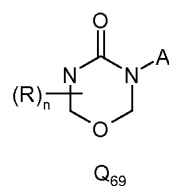
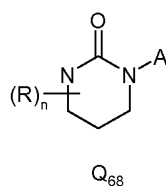
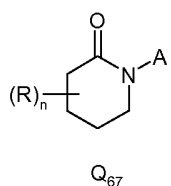
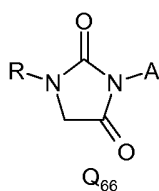
15



25

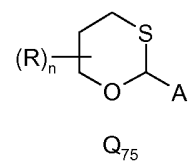
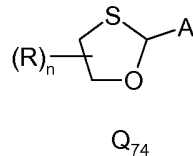
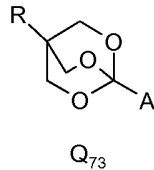
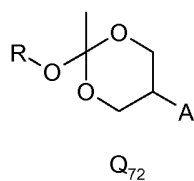
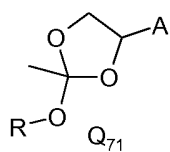


30



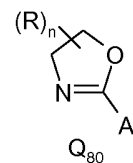
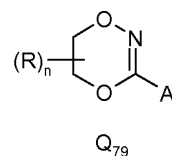
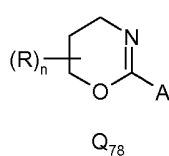
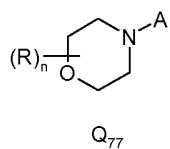
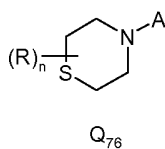
35

40

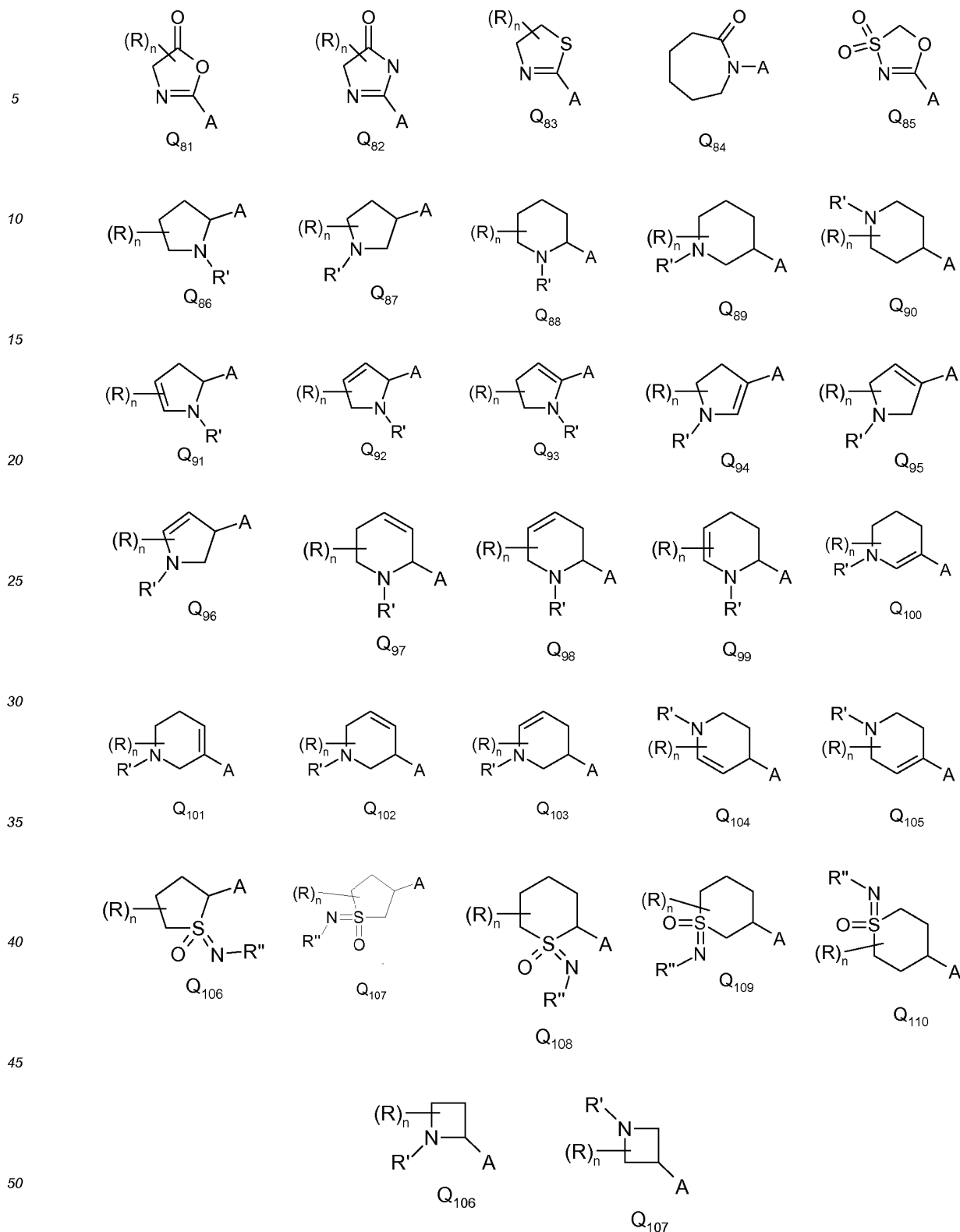


45

50



55



wherein

R is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxysulfonyl, cyano, nitro,

phenyl, phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl,

R' is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylsulfonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylcarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylaminocarbonyl, C₇-C₁₆arylalkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylsulfonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylcarbonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₁₅hetarylalkylaminocarbonyl,

R'' is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonyl,

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 and

A denotes the position of attachment to the $-(CR^6R^7)_m-$ moiety.

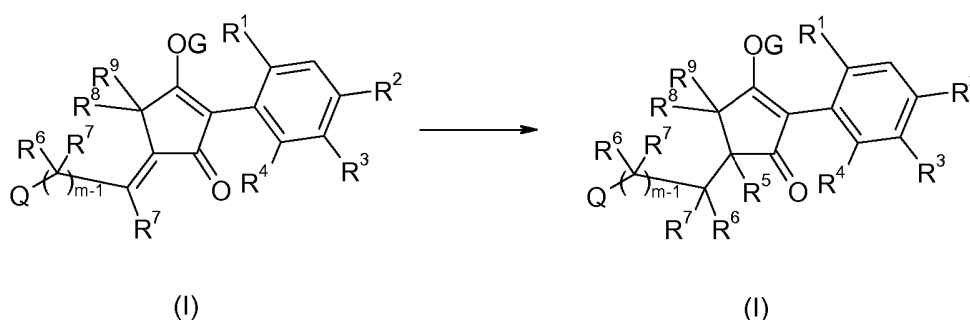
[0031] Groups Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₂₅, Q₂₆, Q₂₇, Q₂₈, Q₂₉, Q₈₆, Q₈₇, Q₈₈, Q₈₉, Q₉₀ are more preferred, and groups Q₁ to Q₇ are particularly preferred.

[0032] Preferably, R and R' are independently hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄haloalkoxy, and R'' is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy or C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl.

[0033] Preferably, n is 0, 1 and 2.

[0034] Preferably, in the compounds of the formula (I), m is 1 or 2 and most preferably m is 1.

[0035] Certain compounds of formula (I) are alkenes, and as such undergo further reactions typical of alkenes to give additional compounds of formula (I) according to known procedures. Example of such reaction include, but are not restricted to, halogenation or hydrogenation



wherein R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond

[0036] Compounds of formula (I) wherein R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond and R⁷ is halogen (preferably chloride or bromide) or R⁷ is C₁-C₆alkylsulfonate (preferably mesylate) or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonate (preferably triflate) or an arylsulfonate (preferable tosylate) may undergo a cross-coupling reaction with a suitable coupling partner under conditions described in the literature for Suzuki-Miyaura, Sonogashira and related cross-coupling reactions to give additional compounds of formula (I) (see, for example, O'Brien, C. J. and Organ, M. G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. (2007), 46, 2768-2813; Suzuki, A. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry (2002), 653, 83; Miyaura N. and Suzuki, A. Chem. Rev. (1995), 95, 2457-2483).

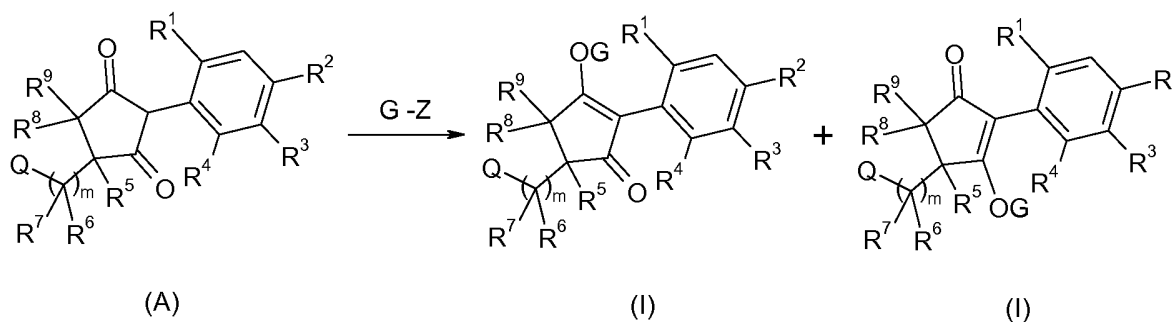
[0037] Those skilled in the art will appreciate that compounds of formula (I) may contain a aromatic moiety bearing one or more substituents capable of being transformed into alternative substituents under known conditions, and that these compounds may themselves serve as intermediates in the preparation of additional compounds of formula (I).

[0038] For example, compounds of formula (I) wherein R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ is alkenyl or alkynyl, may be reduced to compounds of formula (I) wherein R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ is alkyl under known conditions and compounds of formula (I) wherein R¹, R², R³ or R⁴ is halogen, preferably bromide or iodine, may undergo a cross-coupling reaction with a suitable coupling partner under conditions described in the literature for Suzuki-Miyaura, Sonogashira and related cross-coupling reactions to give additional compounds of formula (I) (see, for example, O'Brien, C. J. and Organ, M. G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. (2007), 46, 2768-2813; Suzuki, A. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry (2002), 653, 83; Miyaura N. and Suzuki, A. Chem. Rev. (1995), 95, 2457-2483).

[0039] Compounds of formula (I) wherein G is C₁-C₈alkyl, C₂-C₈haloalkyl, phenylC₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the phenyl may optionally be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl may optionally be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, hal-

ogen, cyano or by nitro), C₃-C₈ alkenyl, C₃-C₈ haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈alkynyl, C(X^a)-R^a, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d, -SO₂-R^e, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g or CH₂-X^f-R^h where X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e, X^f, R^a, R^b, R^c, R^d, R^e, R^f, R^g and R^h are as defined above may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (A), which are compounds of formula (I) wherein G is H, with a reagent G-Z, wherein G-Z is alkylating agent such as an alkyl halide (the definition of alkyl halides includes simple C₁-C₈alkyl halides such as methyl iodide and ethyl iodide, substituted alkyl halides such as chloromethyl alkyl ethers, Cl-CH₂-X^f-R^h, wherein X^f is oxygen, and chloromethyl alkyl sulfides Cl-CH₂-X^f-R^h, wherein X^f is sulfur), a C₁-C₈alkyl sulfonate, or a di-C₁-C₈alkyl sulfate, or with a C₃-C₈alkenyl halide, or with a C₃-C₈alkynyl halide, or with an acylating agent such as a carboxylic acid, HO-C(X^a)R^a, wherein X^a is oxygen, an acid chloride, Cl-C(X^a)R^a, wherein X^a is oxygen, or acid anhydride, [R^aC(X^a)]₂O, wherein X^a is oxygen, or an isocyanate, R^cN=C=O, or a carbamoyl chloride, Cl-C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d (wherein X^d is oxygen and with the proviso that neither R^c nor R^d is hydrogen), or a thiocarbamoyl chloride Cl-C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d (wherein X^d is sulfur and with the proviso that neither R^c nor R^d is hydrogen) or a chloroformate, Cl-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, (wherein X^b and X^c are oxygen), or a chlorothioformate Cl-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b (wherein X^b is oxygen and X^c is sulfur), or a chlorodithioformate Cl-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, (wherein X^b and X^c are sulfur), or an isothiocyanate, R^cN=C=S, or by sequential treatment with carbon disulfide and an alkylating agent, or with a phosphorylating agent such as a phosphoryl chloride, Cl-P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g or with a sulfonylating agent such as a sulfonyl chloride Cl-SO₂-R^e, preferably in the presence of at least one equivalent of base.

[0040] Isomeric compounds of formula (I) may be formed. For example, compounds of formula (A) may give rise to two isomeric compounds of formula (I), or to isomeric mixtures of compounds of formula (I). This invention covers both isomeric compounds of formula (I), together with mixtures of these compounds in any ratio.



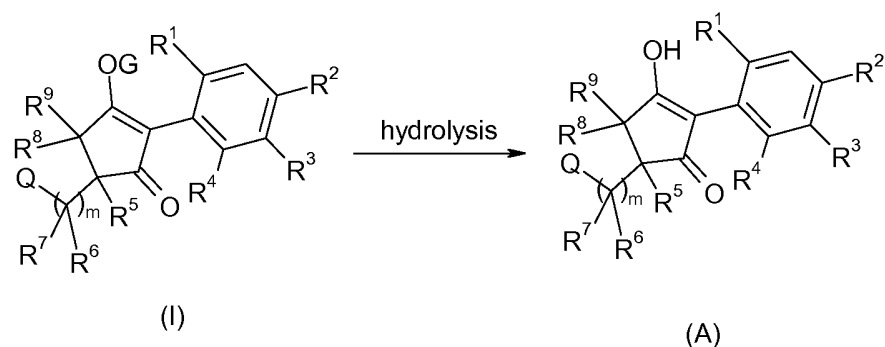
[0041] The O-alkylation of cyclic 1,3-diones is known; suitable methods are described, for example, in US4436666. Alternative procedures have been reported by Pizzorno, M. T. and Albonico, S. M. Chem. Ind. (London) (1972), 425; Born, H. et al. J. Chem. Soc. (1953), 1779; Constantino, M. G. et al. Synth. Commun. (1992), 22 (19), 2859; Tian, Y. et al. Synth. Commun. (1997), 27 (9), 1577; Chandra Roy, S. et al., Chem. Lett. (2006), 35 (1), 16; Zubaidha, P. K. et al. Tetrahedron Lett. (2004), 45, 7187 and by Zwanenburg, B. et al. Tetrahedron (2005), 45 (22), 7109.

[0042] The acylation of cyclic 1,3-diones may be effected by procedures similar to those described, for example, in US4551547, US4175135, US4422870, US4659372 and US4436666. Typically diones of formula (A) may be treated with the acylating agent in the presence of at least one equivalent of a suitable base, optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent. The base may be inorganic, such as an alkali metal carbonate or hydroxide, or a metal hydride, or an organic base such as a tertiary amine or metal alkoxide. Examples of suitable inorganic bases include sodium carbonate, sodium or potassium hydroxide, sodium hydride, and suitable organic bases include trialkylamines, such as trimethylamine and triethylamine, pyridines or other amine bases such as 1,4-diazobicyclo[2.2.2]octane and 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene. Preferred bases include triethylamine and pyridine. Suitable solvents for this reaction are selected to be compatible with the reagents and include ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and 1,2-dimethoxyethane and halogenated solvents such as dichloromethane and chloroform. Certain bases, such as pyridine and triethylamine, may be employed successfully as both base and solvent. For cases where the acylating agent is a carboxylic acid, acylation is preferably effected in the presence of a coupling agent such as 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide, *N,N*-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide and *N,N*-carbodiimidazole, and optionally a base such as triethylamine or pyridine in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane or acetonitrile. Suitable procedures are described, for example, by Zhang, W. and Pugh, G. Tetrahedron Lett. (1999), 40 (43), 7595 and Isobe, T. and Ishikawa, T. J. Org. Chem. (1999), 64 (19) 6984.

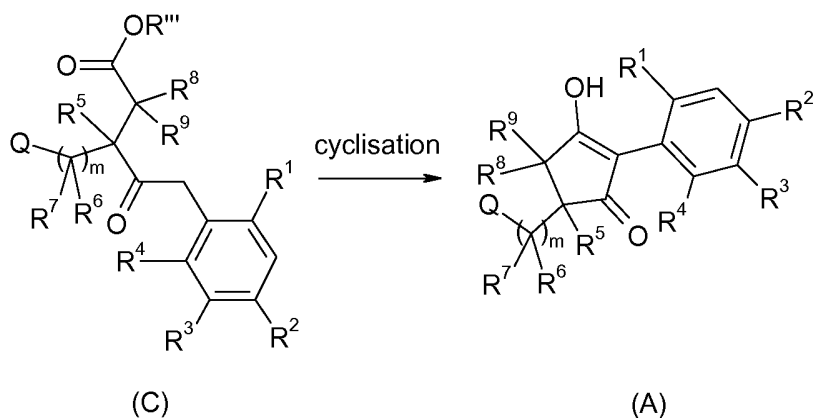
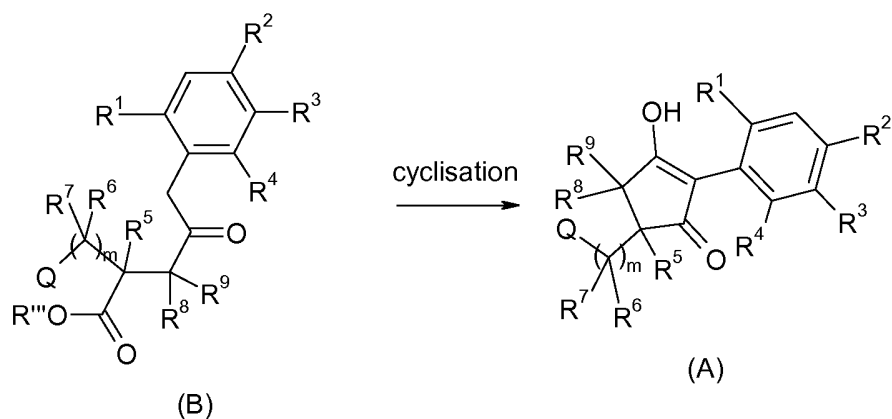
[0043] Phosphorylation of cyclic-1,3-diones may be effected using a phosphoryl halide or thiophosphoryl halide and a base by procedures analogous to those described in US4409153.

[0044] Sulfonylation of compounds of formula (A) may be achieved using an alkyl or aryl sulfonyl halide, preferably in the presence of at least one equivalent of base, for example by the procedure of Kowalski, C. J. and Fields, K. W. J. Org. Chem. (1981), 46, 197.

[0045] Compounds of formula (A) may be prepared from a compounds of formula (I) by hydrolysis, preferably in the presence of an acid catalyst such as hydrochloric acid and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or acetone preferably between 25 °C and 150 °C under conventional heating or under microwave irradiation.



[0046] In a further approach, compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by the cyclisation of a compound of formula (B) or a compound of formula (C), wherein R''' is hydrogen or an alkyl group, preferably in the presence of an acid or base, and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent, by analogous methods to those described by T. N. Wheeler, US4209532. Compounds of formula (B) or compounds of formula (C) wherein R''' is hydrogen may be cyclised under acidic conditions, preferably in the presence of a strong acid such as sulfuric acid, polyphosphoric acid or Eaton's reagent, optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent such as acetic acid, toluene or dichloromethane.

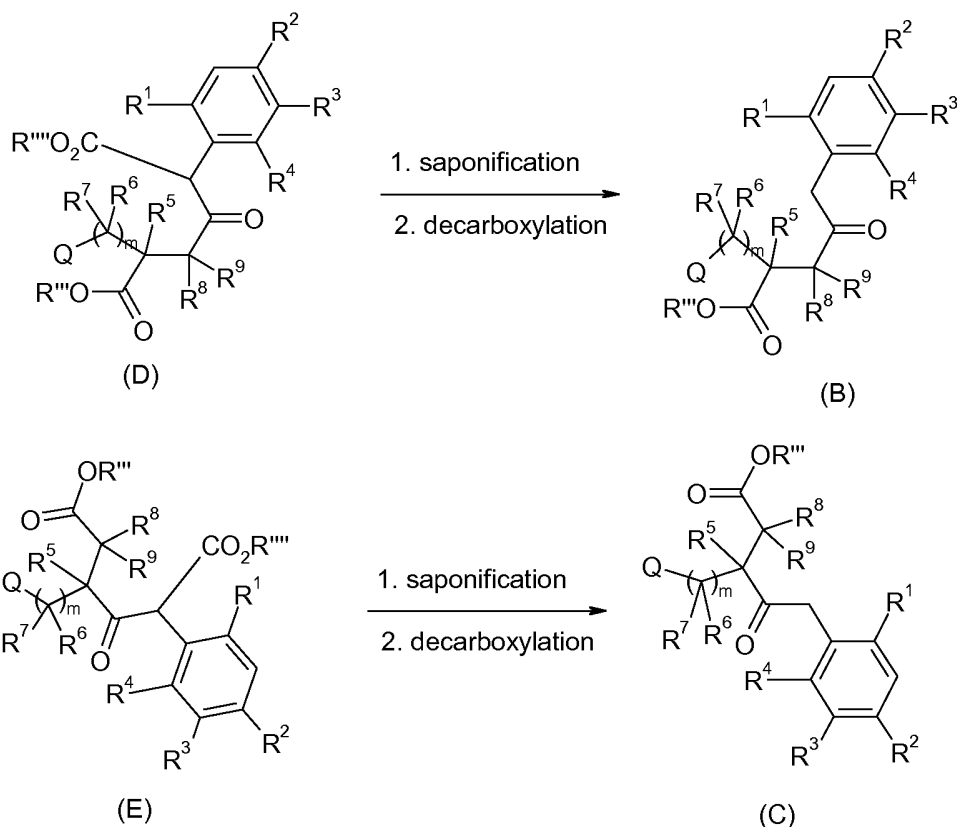


[0047] Compounds of formula (B) or compounds of formula (C) wherein R''' is alkyl (preferably methyl or ethyl), may be cyclised under acidic or basic conditions, preferably in the presence of at least one equivalent of a strong base such as potassium *tert*-butoxide, lithium diisopropylamide or sodium hydride and in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, toluene,

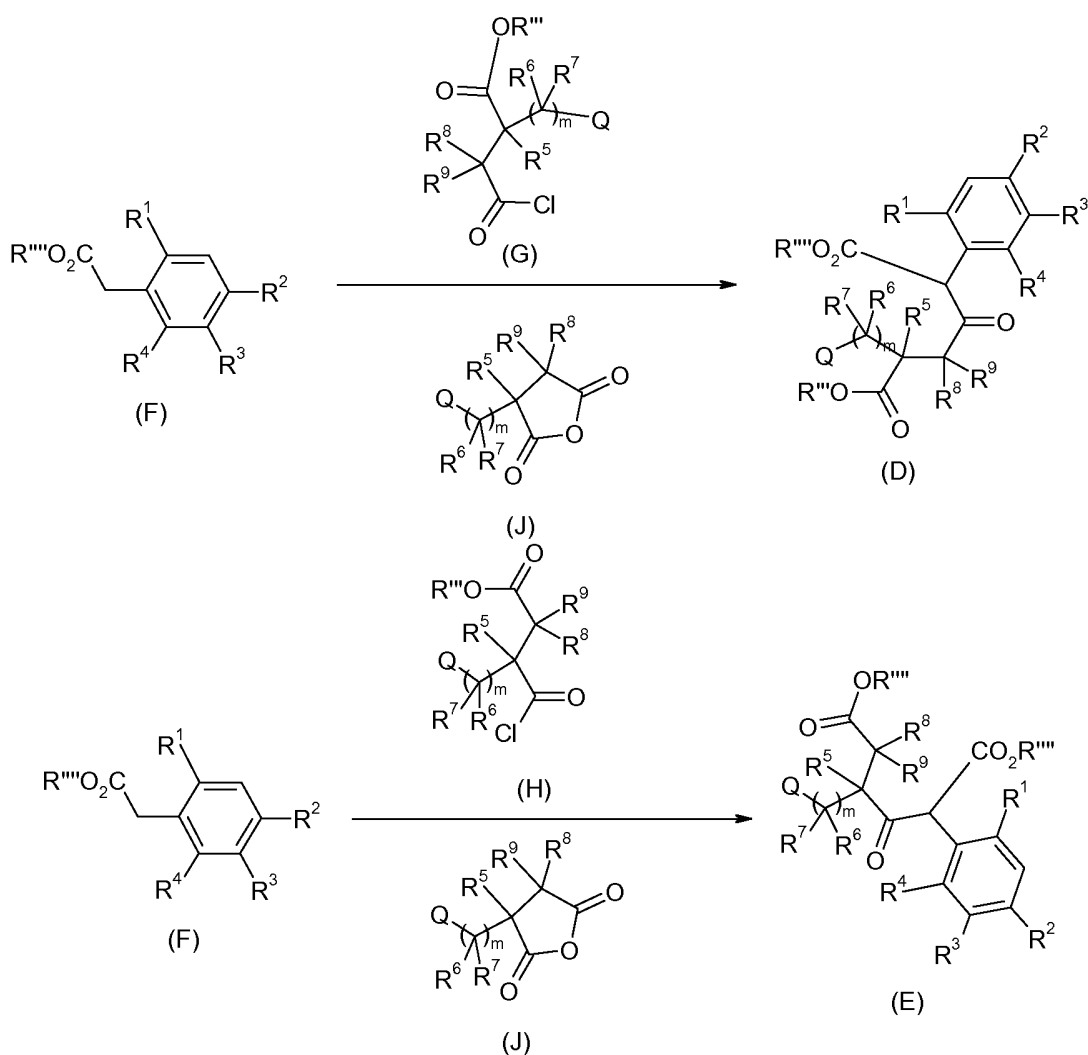
dimethylsulfoxide or *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

[0048] Compounds of formula (B) and compounds of formula (C), wherein R^{'''} is H, may be esterified to, respectively, compounds of formula (B) and compounds of formula (C), wherein R^{'''} is alkyl, under standard conditions, for example by heating with an alkyl alcohol, ROH, in the presence of an acid catalyst.

[0049] Compounds of formula (B) and compounds of formula (C), wherein R^{'''} is H, may be prepared, respectively, by saponification of a compounds of formula (D) and compounds of formula (E) wherein R^{'''} is alkyl (preferably methyl or ethyl), under standard conditions, followed by acidification of the reaction mixture to effect decarboxylation, by similar processes to those described, for example, by T. N. Wheeler, US4209532.



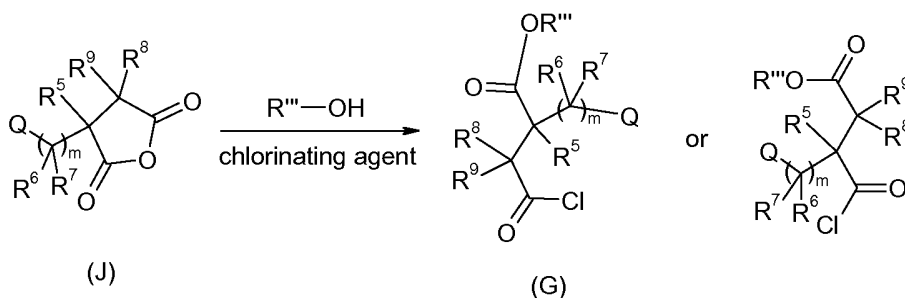
[0050] Compounds of formula (D) and compounds of formula (E), wherein R^{'''} is alkyl, may be prepared by treating, respectively, compounds of formula (F) with suitable carboxylic acid chlorides of formula (G) or suitable carboxylic acid chlorides of formula (H) under basic conditions. Suitable bases include potassium *tert*-butoxide, sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide and lithium diisopropylamide and the reaction is preferably conducted in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran or toluene) at a temperature of between -80 °C and 30 °C. Alternatively, compounds of formula (D) and compounds of formula (E), wherein R^{'''} is H, may be prepared by treating a compound of formula (F) with a suitable base (such as potassium *tert*-butoxide, sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide and lithium diisopropylamide) in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran or toluene) at a suitable temperature (between -80 °C and 30 °C) and reacting the resulting anion with a suitable anhydride of formula (J):



[0051] Compounds of formula (F) are known compounds, or may be prepared from known compounds by known methods.

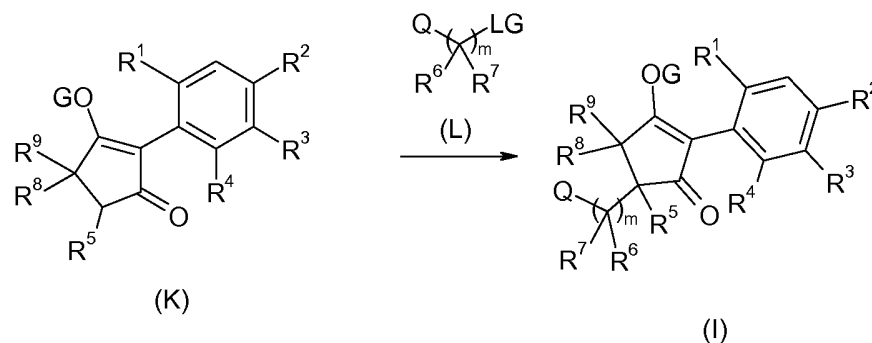
[0052] Compounds of formula (J) may be prepared, for example, by analogous methods to those described by Ballini, R. et al. Synthesis (2002), (5), 681-685; Bergmeier, S. C. and Ismail, K. A. Synthesis (2000), (10), 1369-1371; Groutas, W. C. et al. J. Med. Chem. (1989), 32 (7), 1607-11 and Bernhard, K. and Lincke, H. Helv. Chim. Acta (1946), 29, 1457-1466.

[0053] Compounds of formula (G) or compounds of formula (H) may be prepared from a compound of formula (J) by treatment with an alkyl alcohol, $R'''-OH$, in the presence of a base, such as dimethylaminopyridine or an alkaline metal alkoxide (see, for example, Buser, S. and Vasella, A. Helv. Chim. Acta, (2005), 88, 3151 and M. Hart et al. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Letters, (2004), 14, 1969), followed by treatment of the resulting acid with a chlorinating reagent such as oxalyl chloride or thionyl chloride under known conditions (see, for example, Santelli-Rouvier, C. Tetrahedron Lett. (1984), 25 (39), 4371; Walba D. and Wand, M. Tetrahedron Lett. (1982), 23 (48), 4995; Cason, J. Org. Synth. Coll. Vol. III, (169), 1955).



[0054] Compounds of formula (G) and compounds of formula (H) may be made from known compounds by known methods. For example, analogous methods to obtain compounds of formula (G) and compounds of formula (H) are described by Bergmeier, S. C. and Ismail, K. A. *Synthesis* (2000), (10), 1369-1371.

[0055] In a further approach to compounds of formula (I) may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (K) with compounds of formula (L) wherein LG is a leaving group such as halogen (preferably iodide or bromide) or an activated alcohol (preferably mesylate or tosylate) under basic conditions. Suitable bases include lithium diisopropylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium *tert*-butoxide and the reaction is preferably conducted in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran) at a temperature between -80 °C and 30 °C



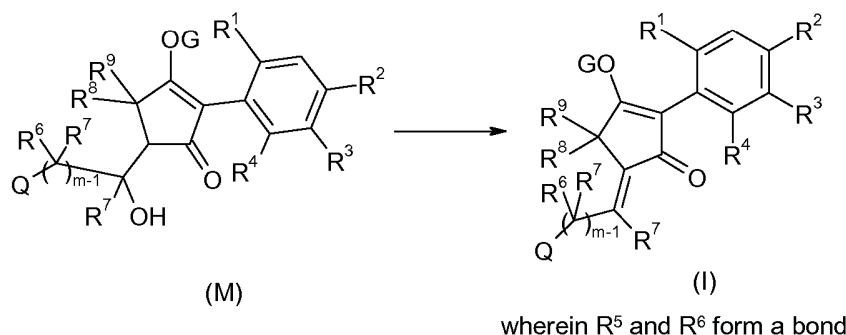
[0056] Compounds of formula (L) are known, or may be made known compounds by known methods (see for example: WO2006016178; Ueno, H. et al. *J. Med. Chem.* (2005), 48(10), 3586-3604; Kanoh, S. et al. *Tetrahedron* (2002), 58(35), 7049-7064; Strachan, J.-P. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* (2006), 71(26), 9909-9911).

[0057] Compounds of formula (K) are known compounds or may be made from known compounds by known methods (see, for example, Song, Y. S. S. et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.* (2005), 46 (46), 5987-5990; Kuethe, J. T. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* (2002), 67(17), 5993-6000).

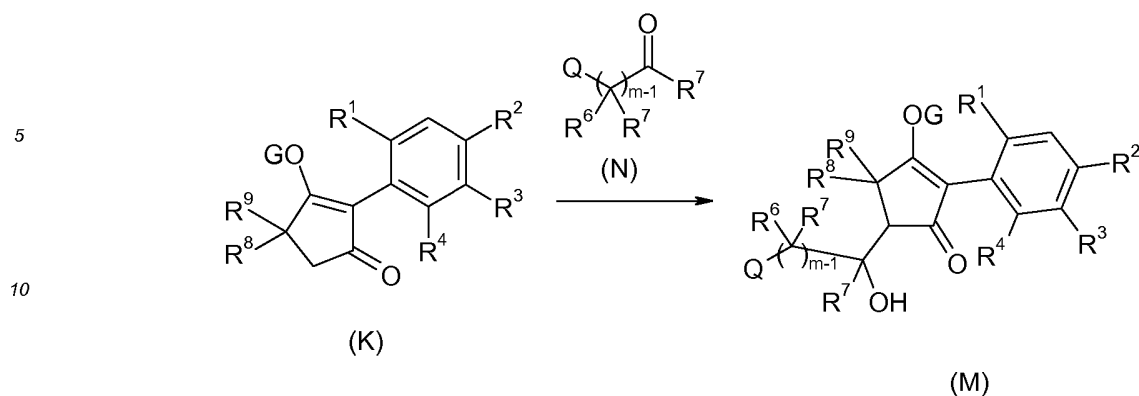
[0058] Alternatively, compounds of formula (K) wherein G is C₁-C₆alkyl may be prepared by alkylation of compounds of formula (K), wherein G is hydrogen under known conditions or by known methods (see, for example, Eberhardt, U. et al. *Chem. Ber.* (1983), 116 (1), 119-135).

[0059] Compounds of formula (K), wherein G is hydrogen, are known, or may be prepared from known compounds by known methods (see, for example, Nguyen, H. N. et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (2003), 125 (39), 11818-11819; Bonjoch, J. et al. *Tetrahedron* (2001), 57(28), 6011-6017; Fox, J. M. et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (2000), 122(7), 1360-1370; US4338122; US4283348).

[0060] Alternatively, compounds of formula (I) where R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond can be prepared from compounds of formula (M) by known methods (see for example Nagaoka, H. et al. *Tetrahedron Letters* (1985), 26 (41), 5053-5056; Nagaoka, H. et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (1986), 108 (16), 5019-5021; Zuki, M. et al. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan* (1988), 61(4), 1299-1312; Enholm, E. J. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* (1996), 61 (16), 5384-5390; Clive, D. L. J. et al. *Tetrahedron* (2001), 57 (18), 3845-3858; Bartoli, G. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* (2002), 67 (25), 9111-9114. Jung, M. E. et al. *Chem. Comm.* (2003), (2), 196-197; EP1433772; JP2004203844; IN194295)

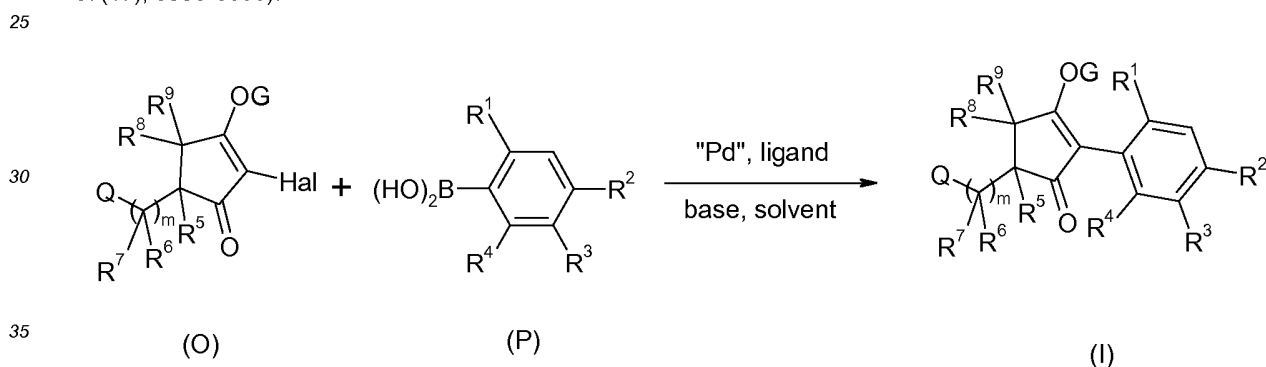


[0061] Compounds of formula (M) may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (K) (in which R⁵ is hydrogen) with compounds of formula (N) under basic conditions. Suitable bases include lithium diisopropylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium *tert*-butoxide and the reaction is preferably conducted in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran) at a temperature between -80 °C and 30 °C



15 **[0062]** Compounds of formula (N) are known, or may be made from known compounds by known methods.

20 **[0063]** Compounds of formula (I) (wherein G is C₁-C₄alkyl) may be prepared by reacting a compounds of formula (O) (wherein G is C₁-C₄alkyl, and Hal is a halogen, preferably bromine or iodine), with aryl boronic acids, Ar-B(OH)₂ of formula (P) or aryl boronate esters in the presence of a suitable palladium catalyst (for example 0.001-50% palladium(II) acetate with respect to compound (O)) and a base (for example 1 to 10 equivalents potassium phosphate with respect to compound (O)) and preferably in the presence of a suitable ligand (for example 0.001-50% (2-dicyclohexylphosphino)-2',6'-dimethoxybiphenyl with respect to compound (O)), and in a suitable solvent (for example toluene or 1,2-dimethoxyethane), preferably between 25 °C and 200 °C under conventional heating or under microwave irradiation (see, for example, Song, Y. S. S. et al. Tetrahedron Lett. (2005), 46 (46), 5987-5990; Kuethe, J. T. et al. J. Org. Chem. (2002), 67(17), 5993-6000).



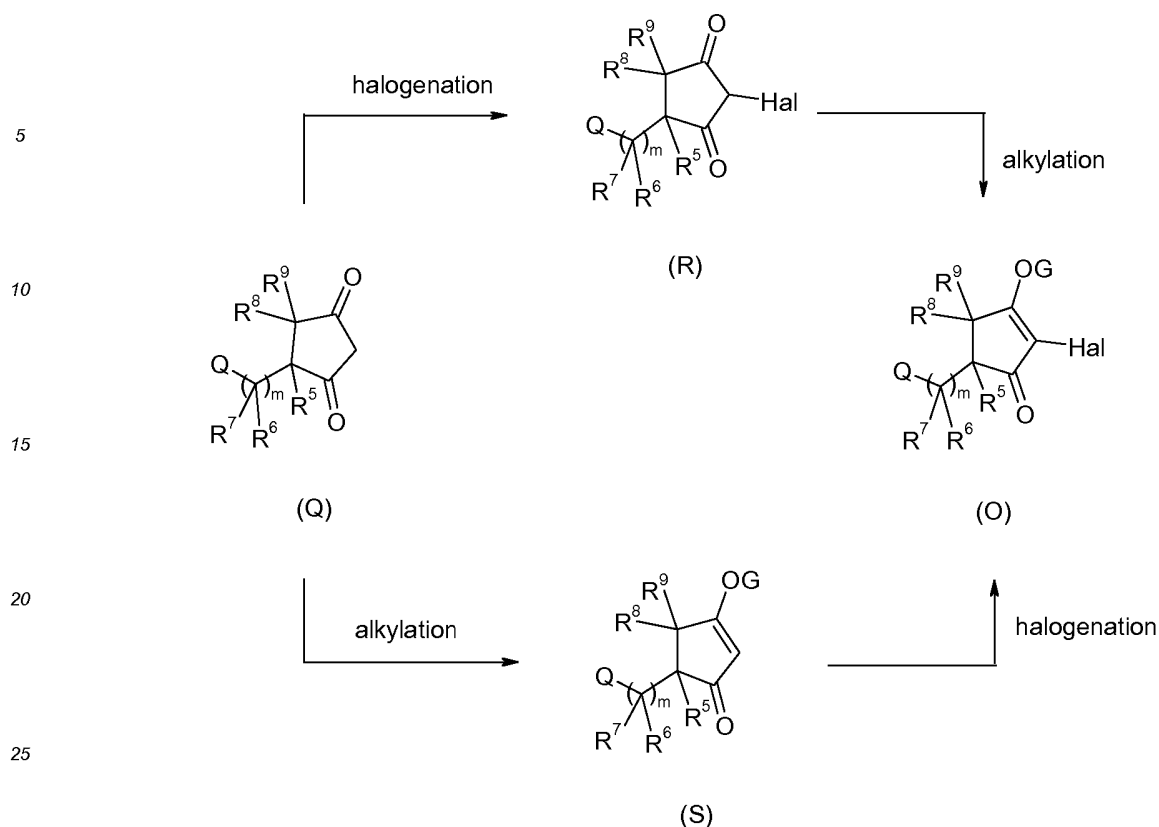
35 **[0064]** Compounds of formula (O) may be prepared by halogenating compounds of formula (Q), followed by alkylation of the resulting halide of formula (R) with a C₁-C₄alkyl halide or tri-C₁-C₄alkylorthoformate under known conditions, for example by the procedures of Shepherd R. G. et al. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 (1987), 2153-2155 and Lin Y. -L. et al. Bioorg. Med. Chem. (2002), 10, 685-690. Alternatively, compounds of formula (O) may be prepared by alkylating a compound of formula (Q) with a C₁₋₄ alkyl halide or a tri-C₁₋₄-alkylorthoformate, and halogenating the resulting enone of formula (S) under known conditions (see for example Song, Y. S. et al. Tetrahedron Lett. (2005), 46 (36), 5987-5990; Kuethe, J. T. et al. J. Org. Chem. (2002), 67(17), 5993-6000; Belmont, D. T. et al. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50 (21), 4102-4107).

40

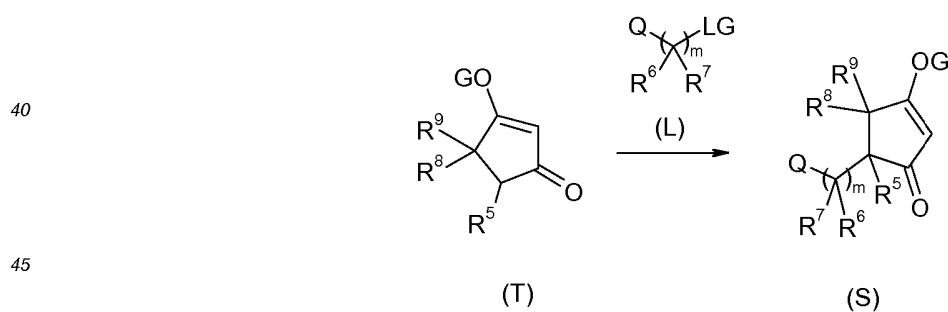
45

50

55

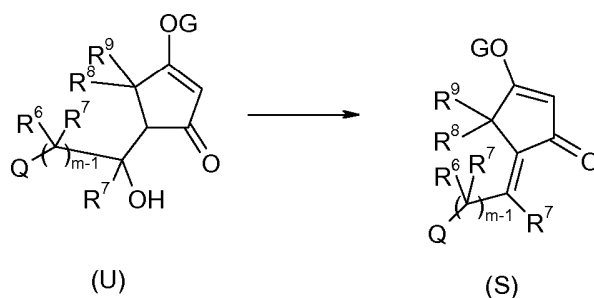


[0065] Compounds of formula (S) may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (T) with compounds of formula (L) wherein LG is a leaving group such as halogen (preferably iodide or bromide) or an activated alcohol (preferably mesylate or tosylate) under basic conditions. Suitable bases include lithium diisopropylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium *tert*-butoxide and the reaction is preferably conducted in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran) at a temperature between -80 °C and 30 °C (see, for example, Gulias, M. et al. Org. Lett. (2003), 5(11), 1975-1977; Altenbach, R. J. et al. J. Med. Chem. (2006), 49 (23), 6869-6887; Snowden, R. L. Tetrahedron (1986), 42 (12), 3277-90; Oppolzer, W. et al. Helv. Chim. Acta (1980), 63 (4), 788-92; Mellor, M. et al. Synth. Commun. 1979, 9 (1), 1-4).



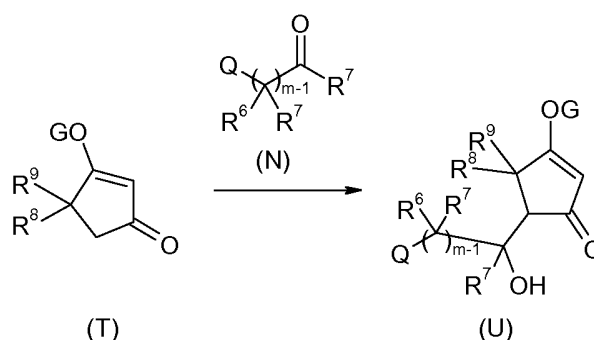
[0066] Compounds of formula (T) are known, or may be made from known compounds by known methods.

[0067] Alternatively compounds of formula (S) where R⁵ and R⁶ from a bond can be prepared from compounds of formula (U) by known methods (see, for example, Nagaoka, H. et al. Tetrahedron Letters (1985), 26 (41), 5053-5056; Nagaoka, H. et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1986), 108 (16), 5019-5021; Zuki, M. et al. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan (1988), 61(4), 1299-1312; Enholm, E. J. et al. J. Org. Chem. (1996), 61 (16), 5384-5390; Clive, D. L. J. et al. Tetrahedron (2001), 57 (18), 3845-3858; Bartoli, G. et al. J. Org. Chem. (2002), 67 (25), 9111-9114. Jung, M. E. et al. Chem. Comm. (2003), (2), 196-197; EP1433772; JP2004203844; IN194295).

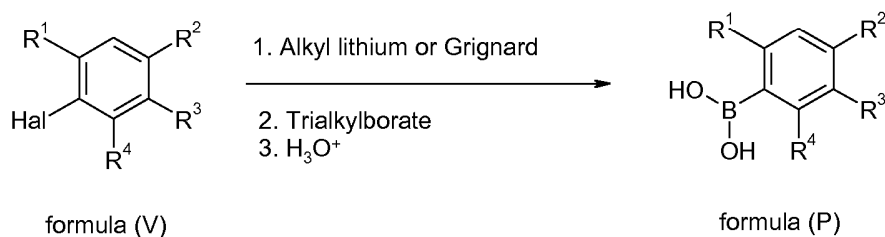


wherein R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond

[0068] Compounds of formula (U) may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (T) with compounds of formula (N) under basic conditions. Suitable bases include lithium diisopropylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium *tert*-butoxide and the reaction is preferably conducted in a suitable (such as tetrahydrofuran) at a temperature between -80 °C and 30 °C (see, for example, Aleman, J. et al. Chem. Comm. (2007), (38), 3921-3923).

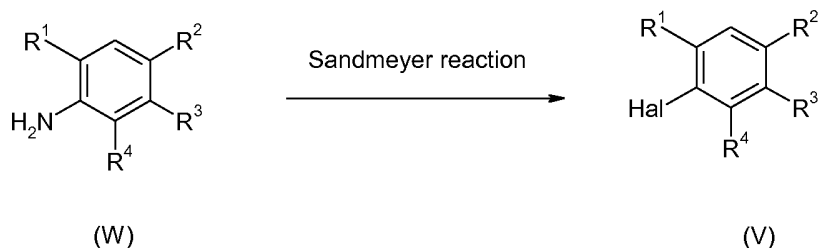


[0069] Compounds of formula (P) may be prepared from an aryl halide of formula (V), wherein Hal is bromine or iodine, by known methods (see, for example, Thompson W. et al. J. Org. Chem. (1984), 49, 5237 and R. Hawkins et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1960), 82, 3053). For example, an aryl halide of formula (V) may be treated with an alkyl lithium or alkyl magnesium halide in a suitable solvent, preferably diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran, at a temperature of between -80 °C and 30 °C, and the aryl magnesium or aryl lithium reagent obtained may then be reacted with a trialkyl borate (preferably trimethylborate) to give an aryl dialkylboronate which may be hydrolysed to provide a boronic acid of formula (P) under acidic conditions.



[0070] Alternatively a compound of formula (V) may be reacted with a cyclic boronate ester derived from a 1,2- or a 1,3-alkanediol such as pinacol, 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol and 2-methyl-2,4-pentanediol) under known conditions (see, for example, Miyaura N. et al. J. Org. Chem. (1995), 60, 7508, and Zhu W. et al. Org. Lett. (2006), 8 (2), 261), and the resulting boronate ester may be hydrolysed under acidic conditions to give a boronic acid of formula (P).

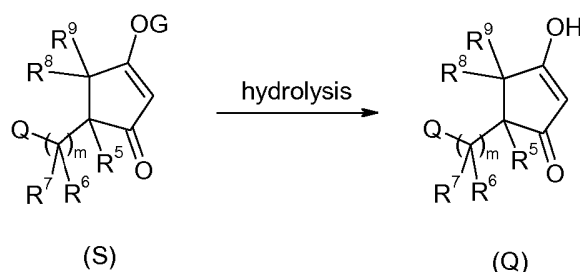
[0071] Aryl halides of formula (V) are known, or may be prepared from known compounds by known methods. For example, aryl halides of formula (V) may be prepared from anilines of formula (W) by known methods, for example the Sandmeyer reaction, *via* the corresponding diazonium salts.



[0072] Anilines of formula (W) are known compounds, or may be made from known compounds, by known methods.

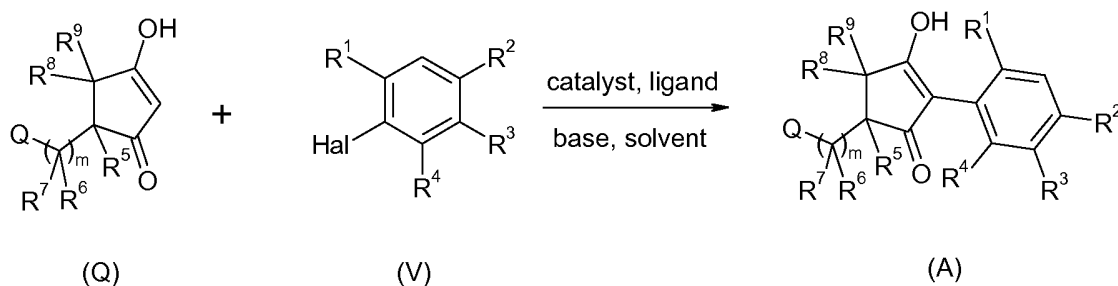
[0073] Alternatively compounds of formula (V) can be made by halogenations of the corresponding known compounds, by known methods.

[0074] Compounds of formula (Q) may be prepared from compounds of formula (S) by hydrolysis, preferably in the presence of an acid catalyst such as hydrochloric acid and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or acetone preferably between 25 °C and 150 °C under conventional heating or under microwave irradiation.

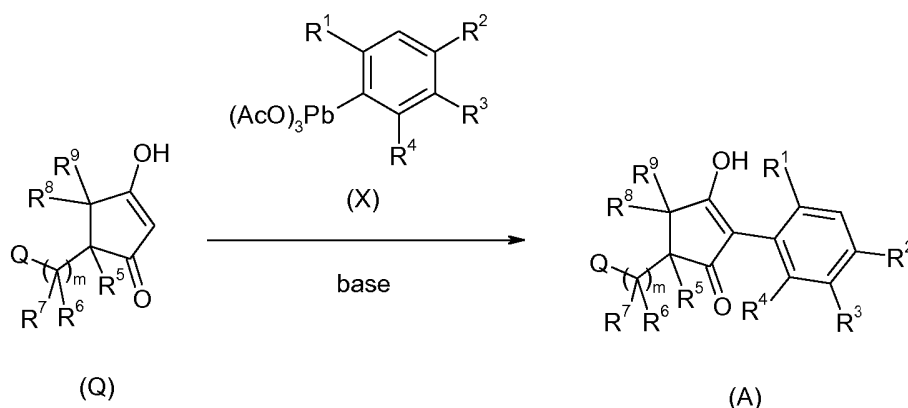


[0075] Alternatively, compounds of formula (Q) can be made from known compounds by known methods (see for example Manukina, T. A. et al. Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii (1986), 22(4), 873-4; Mellor, M. et al. Synth. Commun. 1979, 9 (1), 1-4).

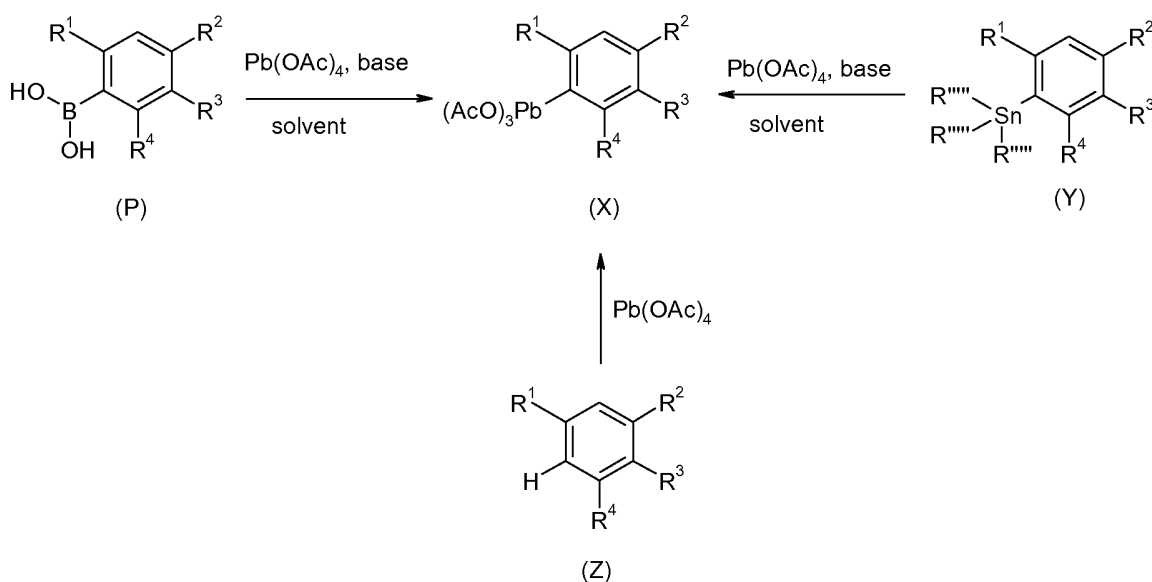
[0076] In a further approach, compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula (Q) with suitable aryl halides (such as aryl-iodides, aryl-bromides or aryl-chlorides), Ar-Hal of formula (V), or suitable C₁-C₆alkylsulfonates (preferably mesylate) or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonates (preferably triflate) or an arylsulfonates (preferable tosylate) in the presence of a suitable palladium catalyst (for example 0.001-50% palladium(II) acetate with respect to compounds of formula (Q)) and a base (for example 1 to 10 equivalents potassium phosphate with respect to compounds of formula (Q)) and preferably in the presence of a suitable ligand (for example 0.001-50% (2-dicyclohexylphosphino)-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl with respect to compounds of formula (Q)), and in a suitable solvent (for example dioxane or 1,2-dimethoxyethane), preferably between 25 °C and 200 °C. Similar couplings are known in the literature (see for example, Belmont, D. T. et al. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50 (21), 4102-4107; Fox, J. M. et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2000), 122 (7), 1360-1370; B. Hong et al. WO 2005/000233). Alternatively, compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula (Q) with suitable aryl halides (such as an aryl-iodides), Ar-Hal of formula (V), in the presence of a suitable copper catalyst (for example 0.001-50% copper(I) iodide with respect to compounds of formula (Q)) and a base (for example 1 to 10 equivalents potassium carbonate with respect to compounds of formula (Q)) and preferably in the presence of a suitable ligand (for example 0.001-50% L-proline with respect to compounds of formula (Q)), and in a suitable solvent (for example dimethylsulfoxide), preferably between 25 °C and 200 °C. Similar couplings are known in the literature for aryl halides (see, for example, Jiang, Y. et al. Synlett (2005), 18, 2731-2734).



[0077] Additional compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula (Q) with organolead reagents of formula (X) under conditions described, for example, by Pinhey, J. Pure and Appl. Chem. (1996), 68 (4), 819 and by Moloney M. et al. Tetrahedron Lett. (2002), 43, 3407.

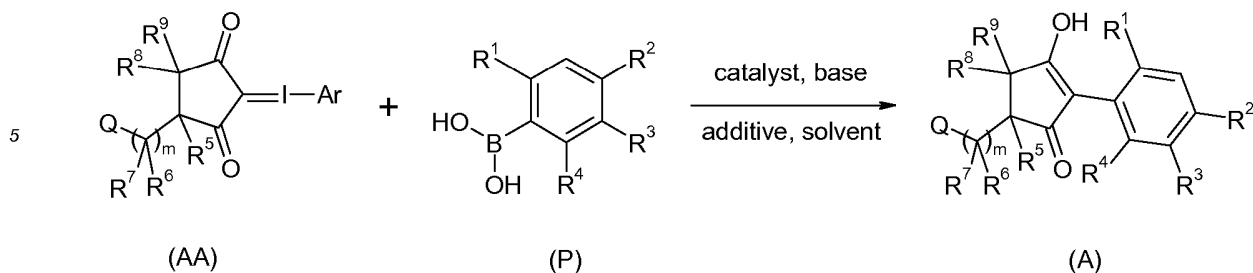


[0078] The organolead reagent of formula (X) may be prepared from a boronic acid of formula (P), a stannane of formula (Y), wherein R''' is C₁-C₄ alkyl or by direct plumbation of a compound of formula (Z) with lead tetraacetate according to known procedures.



[0079] Further compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by reacting compounds of formula (Q) with suitable triaryl-bismuth compounds under conditions described, for example, by Fedorov, A. U. et al. Russ. Chem. Bull. Int. Ed. (2005), 54 (11), 2602 and by Koech P. et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2004), 126 (17), 5350 and references therein.

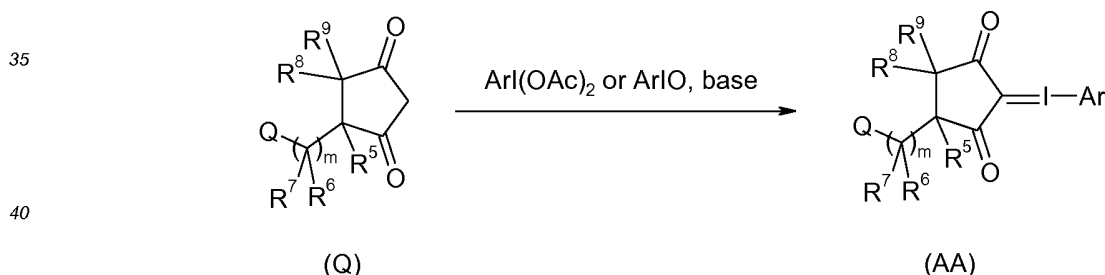
[0080] Additional compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by reacting an iodonium ylide of formula (AA), wherein Ar is an optionally substituted phenyl group, and an aryl boronic acid of formula (P), in the presence of a suitable palladium catalyst, a base and in a suitable solvent.



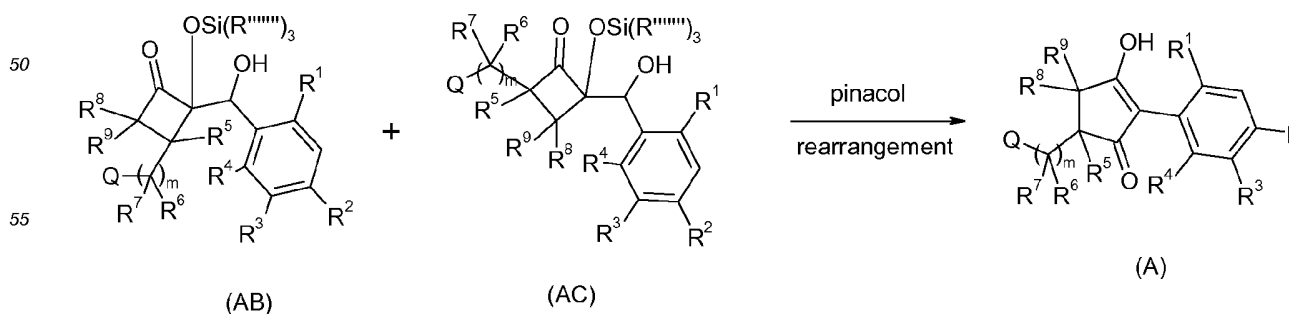
[0081] Suitable palladium catalysts are generally palladium(II) or palladium(0) complexes, for example palladium(II) dihalides, palladium(II) acetate, palladium(II) sulfate, bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) dichloride, bis(tricyclopentylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride, bis(tricyclohexylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride, bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0) or tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0). The palladium catalyst can also be prepared *in situ* from palladium(II) or palladium(0) compounds by complexing with the desired ligands, by, for example, combining the palladium(II) salt to be complexed, for example palladium(II) dichloride (PdCl₂) or palladium(II) acetate (Pd(OAc)₂), together with the desired ligand, for example triphenylphosphine (PPh₃), tricyclopentylphosphine, tricyclohexylphosphine, 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-dimethoxybiphenyl or 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl and the selected solvent, with a compound of formula (AA), the arylboronic acid of formula (P), and a base. Also suitable are bidentate ligands, for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene or 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane. By heating the reaction medium, the palladium(II) complex or palladium(0) complex desired for the C-C coupling reaction is thus formed *in situ*, and then initiates the C-C coupling reaction.

[0082] The palladium catalysts are used in an amount of from 0.001 to 50 mol %, preferably in an amount of from 0.1 to 15 mol %, based on the compound of formula (AA). The reaction may also be carried out in the presence of other additives, such as tetralkylammonium salts, for example, tetrabutylammonium bromide. Preferably the palladium catalyst is palladium acetate, the base is lithium hydroxide and the solvent is aqueous 1,2-dimethoxyethane.

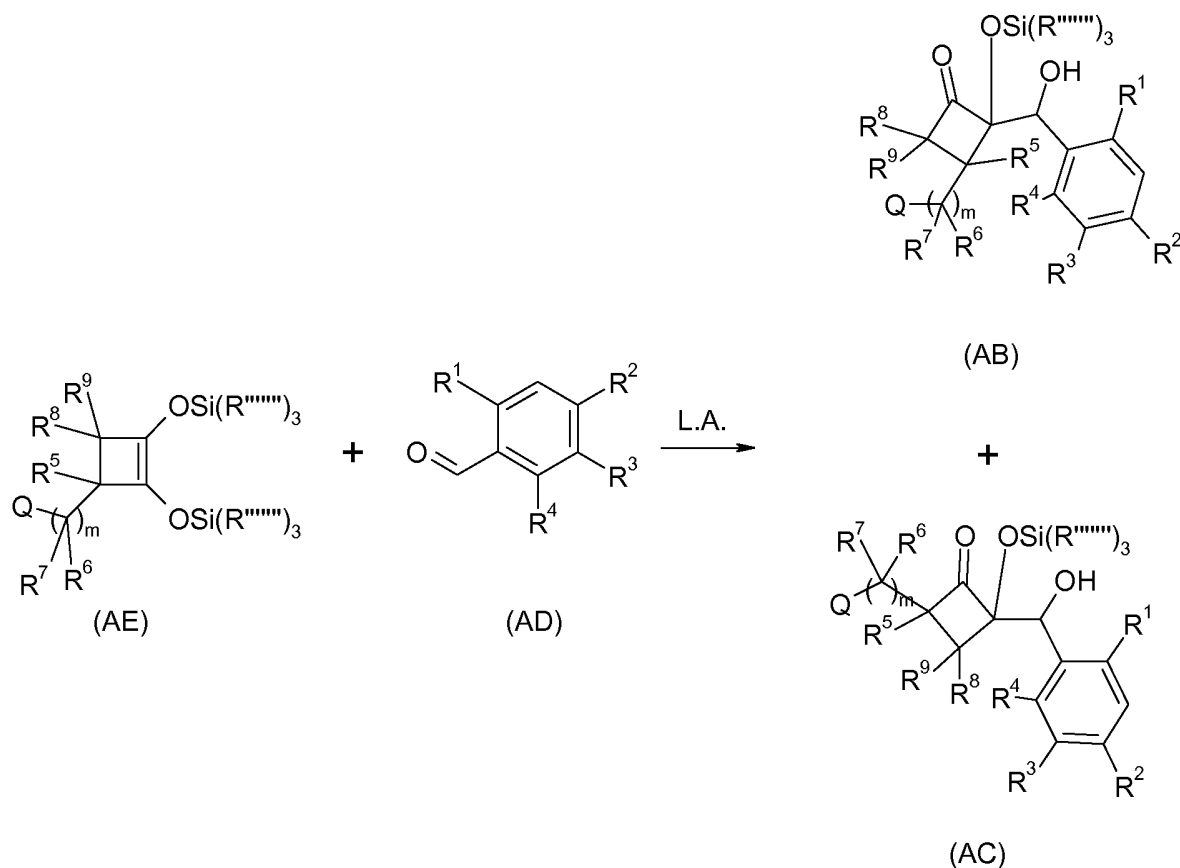
[0083] A compound of formula (AA) may be prepared from a compound of formula (Q) by treatment with a hypervalent iodine reagent such as a (diacetoxy)iodobenzene or an iodosylbenzene and a base such as aqueous sodium carbonate, lithium hydroxide or sodium hydroxide in a solvent such as water or an aqueous alcohol such as aqueous ethanol according to the procedures of Schank K. et al. Synthesis (1983), 392, Moriarty R. M. et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1985), 107, 1375 or of Yang Z. et al. Org. Lett. (2002), 4 (19), 3333.



[0084] Additional compounds of formula (A) may be prepared by the pinacol rearrangement of compounds of formula (AB) or compounds of formula (AC) wherein R^{''''''} is C₁-C₄ alkyl (preferably methyl) under acidic conditions (see, for example, Eberhardt, U. et. al. Chem. Ber. (1983), 116(1), 119-35 and Wheeler, T. N. US4283348)

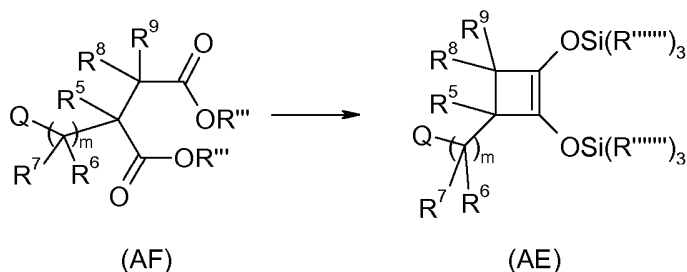


[0085] Compounds of formula (AB) and compounds of formula (AC) may be prepared by treating compounds of formula (AD) with compounds of formula (AE) in the presence of an acid (such as titanium tetrachloride or magnesium iodide) optionally in a suitable solvent (such as dichloromethane) at a temperature between -80 °C and 30 °C (see, for example, Li, W.-D. Z. and Zhang, X.-X. Org. Lett. (2002), 4(20), 3485-3488; Shimada, J. et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1984), 106(6), 1759-73; Eberhardt, U. et. al. Chem. Ber. (1983), 116(1), 119-35 and Wheeler, T. N. US4283348).



[0086] Compounds of formula (AD) are known or may be made by known methods from compounds of formula (V) or compounds of formula (Z).

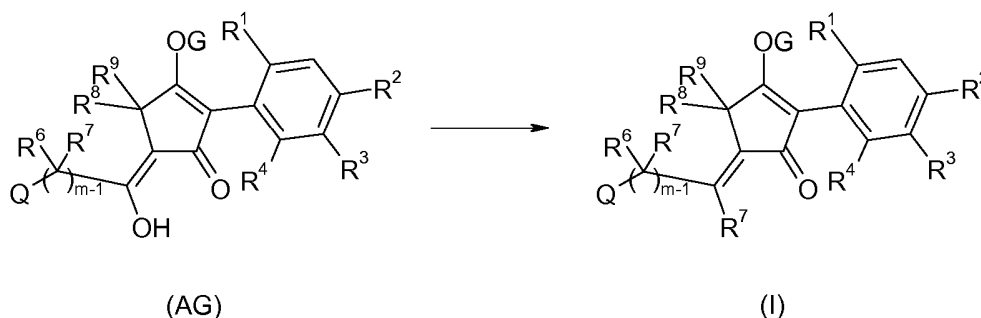
[0087] Compounds of formula (AE) may be prepared from compounds of formula (AF) where in R^{'''} is an alkyl group (preferably methyl) in the presence of chloro tri-C₁-C₄alkyl silyl and a metal (preferably sodium) in a suitable solvent (such as toluene or diethyl ether) at a temperature between 20 °C and 150 °C (see, for example, Blanchard, A. N. and Burnell, D. J. Tetrahedron Lett. (2001), 42(29), 4779-4781 and Salaun, J. et al. Tetrahedron (1989), 45(10), 3151-62).



[0088] Compounds of formula (AF) are analogous to compounds of formula (H) and compounds of formula (G) and may be prepared by know methods analogous to those describe for compounds of formula (H) and compounds of formula (G).

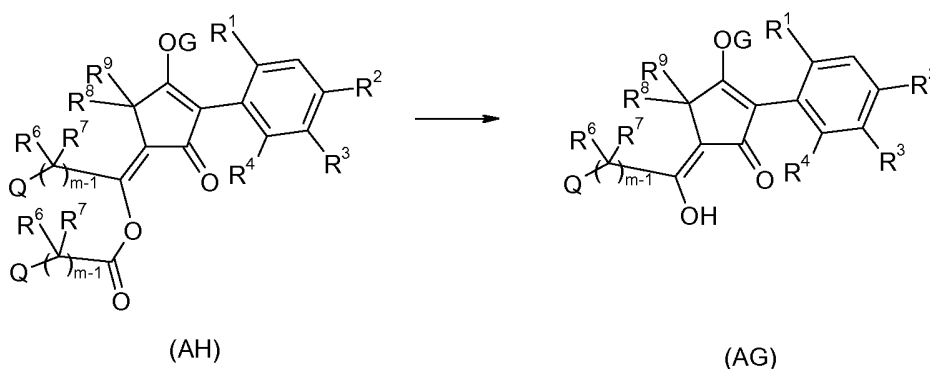
[0089] Additional compounds of formula (I) may be prepared wherein R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond and R⁷ R⁷ is C₁-C₆alkylsulfonate (preferably mesylate) or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonate (preferably triflate) or an arylsulfonate (preferable

tosylate) may be prepared from compounds of formula (AG) following known procedures (Specklin et al. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73(19), 7845-7848).

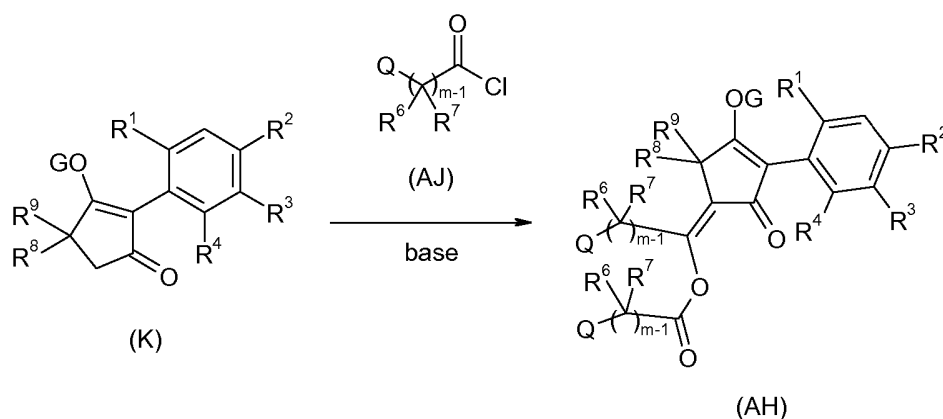


wherein R⁵ and R⁶ form a bond

[0090] Compounds of formula (AG) may be prepared from compounds of formula (AH) under basic or acidic conditions. For example of a procedure see G. Quinkert et al. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1986, 69(3), 469-537.

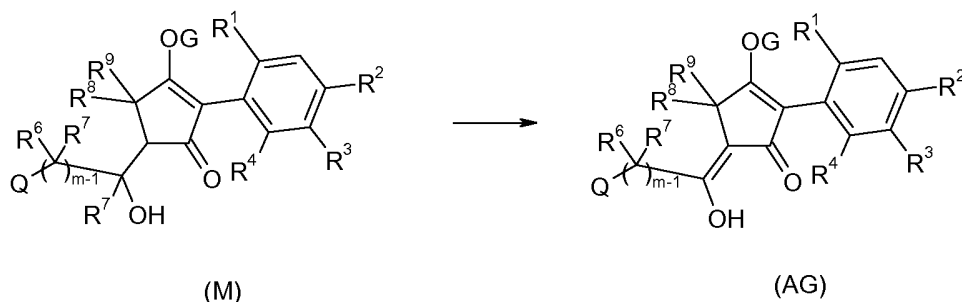


[0091] Compounds of formula (AH) may be prepared by reaction of compounds of formula (K) wherein R⁵ is hydrogen with acids chloride of formula (AJ) in the presence of a base.



Compounds of formula (AJ) are known or may be made by known methods from known compounds.

[0092] Alternatively, compounds of formula (AG) can be prepared from compounds of formula (M) using known oxidative procedures (see for example D. B. Dess and J. C. Martin *J. Org. Chem.* 1983, 48 (22), 4155-4156).



wherein R⁷ is hydrogen

[0093] The compounds of formula (I) according to the invention can be used as herbicides in unmodified form, as obtained in the synthesis, but they are generally formulated into herbicidal compositions in a variety of ways using formulation adjuvants, such as carriers, solvents and surface-active substances. The formulations can be in various physical forms, for example in the form of dusting powders, gels, wettable powders, water-dispersible granules, water-dispersible tablets, effervescent compressed tablets, emulsifiable concentrates, microemulsifiable concentrates, oil-in-water emulsions, oil flowables, aqueous dispersions, oily dispersions, suspoemulsions, capsule suspensions, emulsifiable granules, soluble liquids, water-soluble concentrates (with water or a water-miscible organic solvent as carrier), impregnated polymer films or in other forms known, for example, from the Manual on Development and Use of FAO Specifications for Plant Protection Products, 5th Edition, 1999. Such formulations can either be used directly or are diluted prior to use. Diluted formulations can be prepared, for example, with water, liquid fertilisers, micro-nutrients, biological organisms, oil or solvents.

[0094] The formulations can be prepared, for example, by mixing the active ingredient with formulation adjuvants in order to obtain compositions in the form of finely divided solids, granules, solutions, dispersions or emulsions. The active ingredients can also be formulated with other adjuvants, for example finely divided solids, mineral oils, vegetable oils, modified vegetable oils, organic solvents, water, surface-active substances or combinations thereof.

[0095] The active ingredients can also be contained in very fine microcapsules consisting of a polymer. Microcapsules contain the active ingredients in a porous carrier. This enables the active ingredients to be released into their surroundings in controlled amounts (e.g. slow release). Microcapsules usually have a diameter of from 0.1 to 500 microns. They contain active ingredients in an amount of about from 25 to 95 % by weight of the capsule weight. The active ingredients can be present in the form of a monolithic solid, in the form of fine particles in solid or liquid dispersion or in the form of a suitable solution. The encapsulating membranes comprise, for example, natural and synthetic gums, cellulose, styrenebutadiene copolymers, polyacrylonitrile, polyacrylate, polyester, polyamides, polyureas, polyurethane or chemically modified polymers and starch xanthates or other polymers that are known to the person skilled in the art in this connection. Alternatively it is possible for very fine microcapsules to be formed wherein the active ingredient is present in the form of finely divided particles in a solid matrix of a base substance, but in that case the microcapsule is not encapsulated.

[0096] The formulation adjuvants suitable for the preparation of the compositions according to the invention are known *per se*. As liquid carriers there may be used: water, toluene, xylene, petroleum ether, vegetable oils, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, cyclohexanone, acid anhydrides, acetonitrile, acetophenone, amyl acetate, 2-butanone, butylenes carbonate, chlorobenzene, cyclohexane, cyclohexanol, alkyl esters of acetic acid, diacetone alcohol, 1,2-dichloropropane, diethanolamine, p-diethylbenzene, diethylene glycol, diethylene glycol abietate, diethylene glycol butyl ether, diethylene glycol ethyl ether, diethylene glycol methyl ether, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, 1,4-dioxane, dipropylene glycol, dipropylene glycol methyl ether, dipropylene glycol dibenzoate, diproxitol, alkylpyrrolidone, ethyl acetate, 2-ethyl hexanol, ethylene carbonate, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 2-heptanone, alpha-pinene, d-limonene, ethyl lactate, ethylene glycol, ethylene glycol butyl ether, ethylene glycol methyl ether, gamma-butyrolactone, glycerol, glycerol acetate, glycerol diacetate, glycerol triacetate, hexadecane, hexylene glycol, isoamyl acetate, isobornyl acetate, isooctane, isophorone, isopropylbenzene, isopropyl myristate, lactic acid, laurylamine, mesityl oxide, methoxypropanol, methyl isoamyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone, methyl laurate, methyl octanoate, methyl oleate, methylene chloride, m-xylene, n-hexane, n-octylamine, octadecanoic acid, octylamine acetate, oleic acid, oleylamine, o-xylene, phenol, polyethylene glycol (PEG 400), propionic acid, propyl lactate, propylene carbonate, propylene glycol, propylene glycol methyl ether, p-xylene, toluene, triethyl phosphate, triethylene glycol, xylenesulfonic acid, paraffin, mineral oil, trichloroethylene, perchloroethylene, ethyl acetate, amyl acetate, butyl acetate, propylene glycol methyl ether, diethylene glycol methyl ether, methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, and higher molecular weight alcohols, such as amyl alcohol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, hexanol, octanol, ethylene glycol, propylene glycol, glycerol, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone and the like. Water is generally the carrier of choice for the dilution of the concentrates. Suitable solid carriers are, for example, talc, titanium dioxide, pyrophyllite clay, silica, attapulgite clay, kieselguhr, limestone, calcium carbonate, bentonite, calcium montmorillonite, cottonseed

husks, wheatmeal, soybean flour, pumice, wood flour, ground walnut shells, lignin and similar materials, as described, for example, in CFR 180.1001. (c) & (d).

[0097] A large number of surface-active substances can advantageously be used both in solid and in liquid formulations, especially in those formulations which can be diluted with a carrier prior to use. Surface-active substances may be anionic, cationic, non-ionic or polymeric and they may be used as emulsifying, wetting or suspending agents or for other purposes. Typical surface-active substances include, for example, salts of alkyl sulfates, such as diethanolammonium lauryl sulfate; salts of alkylarylsulfonates, such as calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate; alkylphenol-alkylene oxide addition products, such as nonylphenol ethoxylate; alcohol-alkylene oxide addition products, such as tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate; soaps, such as sodium stearate; salts of alkylnaphthalenesulfonates, such as sodium dibutylnaphthalenesulfonate; dialkyl esters of sulfosuccinate salts, such as sodium di(2-ethylhexyl)sulfosuccinate; sorbitol esters, such as sorbitol oleate; quaternary amines, such as lauryl trimethylammonium chloride, polyethylene glycol esters of fatty acids, such as polyethylene glycol stearate; block copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide; and salts of mono- and dialkyl phosphate esters; and also further substances described e.g. in "McCutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual", MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood, New Jersey, 1981.

[0098] Further adjuvants which can usually be used in pesticidal formulations include crystallisation inhibitors, viscosity-modifying substances, suspending agents, dyes, anti-oxidants, foaming agents, light absorbers, mixing aids, anti-foams, complexing agents, neutralising or pH-modifying substances and buffers, corrosion-inhibitors, fragrances, wetting agents, absorption improvers, micronutrients, plasticisers, glidants, lubricants, dispersants, thickeners, anti-freezes, microbicides, and also liquid and solid fertilisers.

[0099] The formulations may also comprise additional active substances, for example further herbicides, herbicide safeners, plant growth regulators, fungicides or insecticides

[0100] The compositions according to the invention can additionally include an additive comprising an oil of vegetable or animal origin, a mineral oil, alkyl esters of such oils or mixtures of such oils and oil derivatives. The amount of oil additive used in the composition according to the invention is generally from 0.01 to 10 %, based on the spray mixture. For example, the oil additive can be added to the spray tank in the desired concentration after the spray mixture has been prepared. Preferred oil additives comprise mineral oils or an oil of vegetable origin, for example rapeseed oil, olive oil or sunflower oil, emulsified vegetable oil, such as AMIGO® (Rhône-Poulenc Canada Inc.), alkyl esters of oils of vegetable origin, for example the methyl derivatives, or an oil of animal origin, such as fish oil or beef tallow. A preferred additive contains, for example, as active components essentially 80 % by weight alkyl esters of fish oils and 15 % by weight methylated rapeseed oil, and also 5 % by weight of customary emulsifiers and pH modifiers. Especially preferred oil additives comprise alkyl esters of C₈-C₂₂ fatty acids, especially the methyl derivatives of C₁₂-C₁₈ fatty acids, for example the methyl esters of lauric acid, palmitic acid and oleic acid, being important. Those esters are known as methyl laurate (CAS-111-82-0), methyl palmitate (CAS-112-39-0) and methyl oleate (CAS-112-62-9). A preferred fatty acid methyl ester derivative is Emery® 2230 and 2231 (Cognis GmbH). Those and other oil derivatives are also known from the Compendium of Herbicide Adjuvants, 5th Edition, Southern Illinois University, 2000.

[0101] The application and action of the oil additives can be further improved by combining them with surface-active substances, such as non-ionic, anionic or cationic surfactants. Examples of suitable anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants are listed on pages 7 and 8 of WO 97/34485. Preferred surface-active substances are anionic surfactants of the dodecyl-benzylsulfonate type, especially the calcium salts thereof, and also non-ionic surfactants of the fatty alcohol ethoxylate type. Special preference is given to ethoxylated C₁₂-C₂₂ fatty alcohols having a degree of ethoxylation of from 5 to 40. Examples of commercially available surfactants are the Genapol types (Clariant AG). Also preferred are silicone surfactants, especially polyalkyl-oxide-modified heptamethyltrisiloxanes, which are commercially available e.g. as Silwet L-77®, and also perfluorinated surfactants. The concentration of surface-active substances in relation to the total additive is generally from 1 to 30 % by weight. Examples of oil additives that consist of mixtures of oils or mineral oils or derivatives thereof with surfactants are Edenor ME SU®, Turbocharge® (Syngenta AG, CH) and Actipron® (BP Oil UK Limited, GB).

[0102] The said surface-active substances may also be used in the formulations alone, that is to say without oil additives.

[0103] Furthermore, the addition of an organic solvent to the oil additive/surfactant mixture can contribute to a further enhancement of action. Suitable solvents are, for example, Solvesso® (ESSO) and Aromatic Solvent® (Exxon Corporation). The concentration of such solvents can be from 10 to 80 % by weight of the total weight. Such oil additives, which may be in admixture with solvents, are described, for example, in US-A-4 834 908. A commercially available oil additive disclosed therein is known by the name MERGE® (BASF Corporation). Further oil additives that are preferred according to the invention are SCORE® (Syngenta Crop Protection Canada) and Adigor® (Syngenta Crop Protection Canada).

[0104] In addition to the oil additives listed above, in order to enhance the activity of the compositions according to the invention it is also possible for formulations of alkylpyrrolidones, (e.g. Agrimax®) to be added to the spray mixture. Formulations of synthetic latices, such as, for example, polyacrylamide, polyvinyl compounds or poly-1-p-menthene (e.g. Bond®, Courier® or Emerald®) can also be used. Solutions that contain propionic acid, for example Eurogkem Pen-e-trate®, can also be mixed into the spray mixture as activity-enhancing agents.

EP 2 313 370 B1

[0105] The herbicidal formulations generally contain from 0.1 to 99 % by weight, especially from 0.1 to 95 % by weight, of a compound of formula I and from 1 to 99.9 % by weight of a formulation adjuvant, which preferably includes from 0 to 25 % by weight of a surface-active substance. Whereas commercial products will preferably be formulated as concentrates, the end user will normally employ dilute formulations.

[0106] The rate of application of the compounds of formula I may vary within wide limits and depends upon the nature of the soil, the method of application (pre- or post-emergence; seed dressing; application to the seed furrow; no tillage application etc.), the crop plant, the weed or grass to be controlled, the prevailing climatic conditions, and other factors governed by the method of application, the time of application and the target crop. The compounds of formula I according to the invention are generally applied at a rate of 1-2000 g/ha, preferably 1- 1000 g / ha and most preferably at 1- 500 g / ha.

[0107] Preferred formulations have especially the following compositions:

(% = percent by weight):

Emulsifiable concentrates:

active ingredient:	1 to 95 %, preferably 60 to 90 %
surface-active agent:	1 to 30 %, preferably 5 to 20 %
liquid carrier:	1 to 80 %, preferably 1 to 35 %

Dusts:

active ingredient:	0.1 to 10 %, preferably 0.1 to 5 %
solid carrier:	99.9 to 90 %, preferably 99.9 to 99 %

Suspension concentrates:

active ingredient:	5 to 75 %, preferably 10 to 50 %
water:	94 to 24 %, preferably 88 to 30 %
surface-active agent:	1 to 40 %, preferably 2 to 30 %

Wettable powders:

active ingredient:	0.5 to 90 %, preferably 1 to 80 %
surface-active agent:	0.5 to 20 %, preferably 1 to 15 %
solid carrier:	5 to 95 %, preferably 15 to 90 %

Granules:

active ingredient:	0.1 to 30 %, preferably 0.1 to 15 %
solid carrier:	99.5 to 70 %, preferably 97 to 85 %

[0108] The following Examples further illustrate, but do not limit, the invention.

F1. Emulsifiable concentrates

	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient	5%	10%	25%	50%
calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate	6%	8%	6%	8%
castor oil polyglycol ether	4%	-	4%	4%
(36 mol of ethylene oxide) octylphenol polyglycol ether	-	4%	-	2%
(7-8 mol of ethylene oxide) NMP	-	-	10%	20%
arom. hydrocarbon	85%	78%	55%	16%
mixture C ₉ -C ₁₂				

[0109] Emulsions of any desired concentration can be prepared from such concentrates by dilution with water.

EP 2 313 370 B1

F2. Solutions

	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient	5%	10%	50%	90%
1-methoxy-3-(3-methoxy-propoxy)-propane	-	20%	20%	-
polyethylene glycol MW 400	20%	10%	-	-
NMP	-	-	30%	10%
arom. hydrocarbon	75%	60%	-	-
mixture C ₉ -C ₁₂				

[0110] The solutions are suitable for application in the form of microdrops.

F3. Wettable powders

	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient	5%	25%	50 %	80%
sodium lignosulfonate	4%	-	3%	-
sodium lauryl sulfate	2%	3%	-	4%
sodium diisobutyl naphthalene-sulfonate	-	6%	5%	6 %
octylphenol polyglycol ether	-	1%	2%	-
(7-8 mol of ethylene oxide) highly disperse silicic acid	1 %	3%	5%	10%
kaolin	88 %	62%	35%	-

[0111] The active ingredient is thoroughly mixed with the adjuvants and the mixture is thoroughly ground in a suitable mill, yielding wettable powders which can be diluted with water to give suspensions of any desired concentration.

F4. Coated granules

	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient	0.1 %	5%	15%
highly disperse silicic acid	0.9 %	2%	2%
inorg. carrier	99.0 %	93 %	83 %
(diameter 0.1 - 1 mm)			
e.g. CaCO ₃ or SiO ₂			

[0112] The active ingredient is dissolved in methylene chloride, the solution is sprayed onto the carrier and the solvent is subsequently evaporated off *in vacuo*.

F5. Coated granules

	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient	0.1 %	5%	15%
polyethylene glycol MW 200	1.0 %	2%	3%
highly disperse silicic acid	0.9 %	1 %	2%
inorg. carrier	98.0 %	92 %	80 %
(diameter 0.1 - 1 mm)			
e.g. CaCO ₃ or SiO ₂			

[0113] The finely ground active ingredient is applied uniformly, in a mixer, to the carrier moistened with polyethylene glycol. Non-dusty coated granules are obtained in this manner.

F6. Extruder granules

	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient	0.1 %	3 %	5 %	15 %
sodium lignosulfonate	1.5 %	2 %	3 %	4 %
carboxymethylcellulose	1.4 %	2 %	2 %	2 %
kaolin	97.0 %	93 %	90 %	79 %

[0114] The active ingredient is mixed and ground with the adjuvants and the mixture is moistened with water. The resulting mixture is extruded and then dried in a stream of air.

EP 2 313 370 B1

<u>F7. Dusts</u>	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient	0.1 %	1 %	5 %
talcum	39.9 %	49 %	35 %
kaolin	60.0 %	50 %	60 %

[0115] Ready-to-use dusts are obtained by mixing the active ingredient with the carriers and grinding the mixture in a suitable mill.

<u>F8. Suspension concentrates</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient	3 %	10%	25%	50 %
ethylene glycol	5 %	5%	5%	5%
nonylphenol polyglycol ether	-	1 %	2%	-
(15 mol of ethylene oxide) sodium lignosulfonate	3 %	3%	4%	5%
carboxymethylcellulose	1 %	1 %	1 %	1 %
37 % aqueous formaldehyde	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2 %
solution silicone oil emulsion	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.8 %
water	87 %	79 %	62 %	38 %

[0116] The finely ground active ingredient is intimately mixed with the adjuvants, yielding a suspension concentrate from which suspensions of any desired concentration can be prepared by dilution with water.

[0117] The invention relates also to a method for the selective control of grasses and weeds in crops of useful plants, and for non-selective weed control, which comprises treating the useful plants or the area under cultivation or the locus thereof with a compound of formula I. Crops of useful plants in which the compositions according to the invention can be used include especially cereals, in particular wheat and barley, rice, corn, rape, sugarbeet, sugarcane, soybean, cotton, sunflower, peanut and plantation crops.

[0118] The term "crops" is to be understood as also including crops that have been rendered tolerant to herbicides or classes of herbicides (for example ALS, GS, EPSPS, PPO and HPPD inhibitors) as a result of conventional methods of breeding or genetic engineering. An example of a crop that has been rendered tolerant e.g. to imidazolinones, such as imazamox, by conventional methods of breeding is Clearfield® summer rape (Canola). Examples of crops that have been rendered tolerant to herbicides by genetic engineering methods include e.g. glyphosate- and glufosinate-resistant maize varieties commercially available under the trade names RoundupReady® and LibertyLink®. The weeds to be controlled may be both monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous weeds, such as, for example, Stellaria, Nasturtium, Agrostis, Digitaria, Avena, Setaria, Sinapis, Lolium, Solanum, Echinochloa, Scirpus, Monochoria, Sagittaria, Bromus, Alopecurus, Sorghum, Rottboellia, Cyperus, Abutilon, Sida, Xanthium, Amaranthus, Chenopodium, Ipomoea, Chrysanthemum, Galium, Viola and Veronica. Control of monocotyledonous weeds, in particular Agrostis, Avena, Setaria, Lolium, Echinochloa, Bromus, Alopecurus and Sorghum is very extensive.

[0119] Crops are also to be understood as being those which have been rendered resistant to harmful insects by genetic engineering methods, for example Bt maize (resistant to European corn borer), Bt cotton (resistant to cotton boll weevil) and also Bt potatoes (resistant to Colorado beetle). Examples of Bt maize are the Bt-176 maize hybrids of NK® (Syngenta Seeds). The Bt toxin is a protein that is formed naturally by *Bacillus thuringiensis* soil bacteria. Examples of toxins and transgenic plants able to synthesise such toxins are described in EP-A-451 878, EP-A-374 753, WO 93/07278, WO 95/34656, WO 03/052073 and EP-A-427 529. Examples of transgenic plants that contain one or more genes which code for an insecticidal resistance and express one or more toxins are KnockOut® (maize), Yield Gard® (maize), NuCOTIN33B® (cotton), Bollgard® (cotton), NewLeaf® (potatoes), NatureGard® and Protexcta®. Plant crops and their seed material can be resistant to herbicides and at the same time also to insect feeding ("stacked" transgenic events). Seed can, for example, have the ability to express an insecticidally active Cry3 protein and at the same time be glyphosate-tolerant. The term "crops" is to be understood as also including crops obtained as a result of conventional methods of breeding or genetic engineering which contain so-called output traits (e.g. improved flavour, storage stability, nutritional content).

[0120] Areas under cultivation are to be understood as including land where the crop plants are already growing as well as land intended for the cultivation of those crop plants.

[0121] The compounds of formula I according to the invention can also be used in combination with further herbicides. Preferably, in these mixtures, the compound of the formula I is one of those compounds listed in Tables 1 to 102 below. The following mixtures of the compound of formula I are especially important:

compound of formula I + acetochlor, compound of formula I + acifluorfen, compound of formula I + acifluorfen-sodium, compound of formula I + aclonifen, compound of formula I + acrolein, compound of formula I + alachlor, compound of formula I + alloxymid, compound of formula I + allyl alcohol, compound of formula I + ametryn, compound of formula I + amicarbazone, compound of formula I + amidosulfuron, compound of formula I + aminopyralid, compound of formula I + amitrole, compound of formula I + ammonium sulfamate, compound of formula I + anilofos, compound of formula I + asulam, compound of formula I + atraton, compound of formula I + atrazine, compound of formula I + azimsulfuron, compound of formula I + BCPC, compound of formula I + beflubutamid, compound of formula I + benazolin, compound of formula I + benfluralin, compound of formula I + benfuresate, compound of formula I + bensulfuron, compound of formula I + bensulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + bensulide, compound of formula I + bentazone, compound of formula I + benzfendazole, compound of formula I + benzobicyclon, compound of formula I + benzenofenap, compound of formula I + bifenox, compound of formula I + bilanafos, compound of formula I + bispyribac, compound of formula I + bispyribac-sodium, compound of formula I + borax, compound of formula I + bromacil, compound of formula I + bromobutide, compound of formula I + bromoxynil, compound of formula I + butachlor, compound of formula I + butafenacil, compound of formula I + butamifos, compound of formula I + butralin, compound of formula I + butoxydim, compound of formula I + butylate, compound of formula I + cacodylic acid, compound of formula I + calcium chlorate, compound of formula I + cafenstrole, compound of formula I + carbetamide, compound of formula I + carfentrazone, compound of formula I + carfentrazone-ethyl, compound of formula I + CDEA, compound of formula I + CEPC, compound of formula I + chlorflurenol, compound of formula I + chlorflurenol-methyl, compound of formula I + chloridazon, compound of formula I + chlorimuron, compound of formula I + chlorimuron-ethyl, compound of formula I + chloroacetic acid, compound of formula I + chlorotoluron, compound of formula I + chlorpropham, compound of formula I + chlorsulfuron, compound of formula I + chlorthal, compound of formula I + chlorthalidimethyl, compound of formula I + cinidon-ethyl, compound of formula I + cinmethylin, compound of formula I + cinosulfuron, compound of formula I + cisanilide, compound of formula I + clethodim, compound of formula I + clodinafop, compound of formula I + clodinafop-propargyl, compound of formula I + clomazone, compound of formula I + clomeprop, compound of formula I + clopyralid, compound of formula I + cloransulam, compound of formula I + cloransulam-methyl, compound of formula I + CMA, compound of formula I + 4-CPB, compound of formula I + CPMF, compound of formula I + 4-CPP, compound of formula I + CPPC, compound of formula I + cresol, compound of formula I + cumyluron, compound of formula I + cyanamide, compound of formula I + cyanazine, compound of formula I + cycloate, compound of formula I + cyclosulfamuron, compound of formula I + cycloxydim, compound of formula I + cyhalofop, compound of formula I + cyhalofop-butyl, compound of formula I + 2,4-D, compound of formula I + 3,4-DA, compound of formula I + daimuron, compound of formula I + dalapon, compound of formula I + dazomet, compound of formula I + 2,4-DB, compound of formula I + 3,4-DB, compound of formula I + 2,4-DEB, compound of formula I + desmedipham, compound of formula I + dicamba, compound of formula I + dichlobenil, compound of formula I + ortho-dichlorobenzene, compound of formula I + para-dichlorobenzene, compound of formula I + dichlorprop, compound of formula I + dichlorprop-P, compound of formula I + diclofop, compound of formula I + diclofop-methyl, compound of formula I + diclosulam, compound of formula I + difenzoquat, compound of formula I + difenzoquat metilsulfate, compound of formula I + diflufenican, compound of formula I + diflufenzopyr, compound of formula I + dimefuron, compound of formula I + dimepiperate, compound of formula I + dimethachlor, compound of formula I + dimethametryn, compound of formula I + dimethenamid, compound of formula I + dimethenamid-P, compound of formula I + dimethipin, compound of formula I + dimethylarsinic acid, compound of formula I + dinitramine, compound of formula I + dinoterb, compound of formula I + diphenamid, compound of formula I + diquat, compound of formula I + diquat dibromide, compound of formula I + dithiopyr, compound of formula I + diuron, compound of formula I + DNOC, compound of formula I + 3,4-DP, compound of formula I + DSMA, compound of formula I + EBEP, compound of formula I + endothal, compound of formula I + EPTC, compound of formula I + esprocarb, compound of formula I + ethalfluralin, compound of formula I + ethametsulfuron, compound of formula I + ethametsulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + ethofumesate, compound of formula I + ethoxyfen, compound of formula I + ethoxysulfuron, compound of formula I + etobenzanid, compound of formula I + fenoxaprop-P, compound of formula I + fenoxaprop-P-ethyl, compound of formula I + fentrazamide, compound of formula I + ferrous sulfate, compound of formula I + flamprop-M, compound of formula I + flazasulfuron, compound of formula I + florasulam, compound of formula I + fluazifop, compound of formula I + fluazifop-butyl, compound of formula I + fluazifop-P, compound of formula I + fluazifop-P-butyl, compound of formula I + flucarbazone, compound of formula I + flucarbazone-sodium, compound of formula I + flucetosulfuron, compound of formula I + fluchloralin, compound of formula I + flufenacet, compound of formula I + flufenpyr, compound of formula I + flufenpyr-ethyl, compound of formula I + flumetsulam, compound of formula I + flumiclorac, compound of formula I + flumiclorac-pentyl, compound of formula I + flumioxazin, compound of formula I + fluometuron, compound of formula I + fluoroglycofen, compound of formula I + fluoroglycofen-ethyl, compound of formula I + flupropanate, compound of formula I + flupyrsulfuron, compound of formula I + flupyrsulfuron-methyl-sodium, compound of formula I + flurenol, compound of formula I + fluridone, compound of formula I + flurochloridone, compound of formula I + fluroxypyr, compound of formula I +

flurtamone, compound of formula I + fluthiacet, compound of formula I + fluthiacet-methyl, compound of formula I + fomesafen, compound of formula I + foramsulfuron, compound of formula I + fosamine, compound of formula I + glufosinate, compound of formula I + glufosinate-ammonium, compound of formula I + glyphosate, compound of formula I + halosulfuron, compound of formula I + halosulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + haloxyfop, compound of formula I + haloxyfop-P, compound of formula I + HC-252, compound of formula I + hexazinone, compound of formula I + imazamethabenz, compound of formula I + imazamethabenz-methyl, compound of formula I + imazamox, compound of formula I + imazapic, compound of formula I + imazapyr, compound of formula I + imazaquin, compound of formula I + imazethapyr, compound of formula I + imazosulfuron, compound of formula I + indanofan, compound of formula I + iodomethane, compound of formula I + iodosulfuron, compound of formula I + iodosulfuron-methyl-sodium, compound of formula I + ioxynil, compound of formula I + isoproturon, compound of formula I + isouron, compound of formula I + isoxaben, compound of formula I + isoxachlortole, compound of formula I + isoxaflutole, compound of formula I + karbutilate, compound of formula I + lactofen, compound of formula I + lenacil, compound of formula I + linuron, compound of formula I + MAA, compound of formula I + MAMA, compound of formula I + MCPA, compound of formula I + MCPA-thioethyl, compound of formula I + MCPB, compound of formula I + mecoprop, compound of formula I + mecoprop-P, compound of formula I + mefenacet, compound of formula I + mefluidide, compound of formula I + mesosulfuron, compound of formula I + mesosulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + mesotrione, compound of formula I + metam, compound of formula I + metamifop, compound of formula I + metamitron, compound of formula I + metazachlor, compound of formula I + methabenzthiazuron, compound of formula I + methylarsonic acid, compound of formula I + methylglyphosate, compound of formula I + methyl isothiocyanate, compound of formula I + metobenzuron, compound of formula I + metolachlor, compound of formula I + S-metolachlor, compound of formula I + metosulam, compound of formula I + metoxuron, compound of formula I + metribuzin, compound of formula I + metsulfuron, compound of formula I + metsulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + MK-616, compound of formula I + molinate, compound of formula I + monolinuron, compound of formula I + MSMA, compound of formula I + naproanilide, compound of formula I + napropamide, compound of formula I + naptalam, compound of formula I + neburon, compound of formula I + nicosulfuron, compound of formula I + nonanoic acid, compound of formula I + norflurazon, compound of formula I + oleic acid (fatty acids), compound of formula I + orbencarb, compound of formula I + orthosulfamuron, compound of formula I + oryzalin, compound of formula I + oxadiargyl, compound of formula I + oxadiazon, compound of formula I + oxasulfuron, compound of formula I + oxaziclomefone, compound of formula I + oxyfluorfen, compound of formula I + paraquat, compound of formula I + paraquat dichloride, compound of formula I + pebulate, compound of formula I + pendimethalin, compound of formula I + penoxsulam, compound of formula I + pentachlorophenol, compound of formula I + pentanochlor, compound of formula I + pentoxazone, compound of formula I + pethoxamid, compound of formula I + petroleum oils, compound of formula I + phenmedipham, compound of formula I + phenmedipham-ethyl, compound of formula I + picloram, compound of formula I + picolinafen, compound of formula I + pinoxaden, compound of formula I + piperophos, compound of formula I + potassium arsenite, compound of formula I + potassium azide, compound of formula I + pretilachlor, compound of formula I + primisulfuron, compound of formula I + primisulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + prodiamine, compound of formula I + profluzol, compound of formula I + profoxydim, compound of formula I + prometon, compound of formula I + prometryn, compound of formula I + propachlor, compound of formula I + propanil, compound of formula I + propaquizafop, compound of formula I + propazine, compound of formula I + propham, compound of formula I + propisochlor, compound of formula I + propoxycarbazone, compound of formula I + propoxycarbazone-sodium, compound of formula I + propyzamide, compound of formula I + prosulfocarb, compound of formula I + prosulfuron, compound of formula I + pyracidonil, compound of formula I + pyraflufen, compound of formula I + pyraflufen-ethyl, compound of formula I + pyrazolynate, compound of formula I + pyrazosulfuron, compound of formula I + pyrazosulfuron-ethyl, compound of formula I + pyrazoxyfen, compound of formula I + pyribenzoxim, compound of formula I + pyributicarb, compound of formula I + pyridafol, compound of formula I + pyridate, compound of formula I + pyriftalid, compound of formula I + pyriminobac, compound of formula I + pyriminobac-methyl, compound of formula I + pyrimisulfan, compound of formula I + pyriothobac, compound of formula I + pyriothobac-sodium, compound of formula I + quinclozac, compound of formula I + quinmerac, compound of formula I + quincloamine, compound of formula I + quizalofop, compound of formula I + quizalofop-P, compound of formula I + rimsulfuron, compound of formula I + sethoxydim, compound of formula I + siduron, compound of formula I + simazine, compound of formula I + simetryn, compound of formula I + SMA, compound of formula I + sodium arsenite, compound of formula I + sodium azide, compound of formula I + sodium chlorate, compound of formula I + sulcotrione, compound of formula I + sulfentrazon, compound of formula I + sulfometuron, compound of formula I + sulfometuron-methyl, compound of formula I + sulfosate, compound of formula I + sulfosulfuron, compound of formula I + sulfuric acid, compound of formula I + tar oils, compound of formula I + 2,3,6-TBA, compound of formula I + TCA, compound of formula I + TCA-sodium, compound of formula I + tebuthiuron, compound of formula I + tepraloxym, compound of formula I + terbacil, compound of formula I + terbutometon, compound of formula I + terbutylazine, compound of formula I + terbutryn, compound of formula I + thenylchlor, compound of formula I + thiazopyr, compound of formula

I + thifensulfuron, compound of formula I + thifensulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + thiobencarb, compound of formula I + tiocarbazil, compound of formula I + topramezone, compound of formula I + tralkoxydim, compound of formula I + tri-allate, compound of formula I + triasulfuron, compound of formula I + triaziflam, compound of formula I + tribenuron, compound of formula I + tribenuron-methyl, compound of formula I + tricamba, compound of formula I + tricopyr, compound of formula I + trietazine, compound of formula I + trifloxysulfuron, compound of formula I + trifloxysulfuron-sodium, compound of formula I + trifluralin, compound of formula I + triflusulfuron, compound of formula I + triflusulfuron-methyl, compound of formula I + trihydroxytriazine, compound of formula I + tritosulfuron, compound of formula I + [3-[2-chloro-4-fluoro-5-(1-methyl-6-trifluoromethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-3-yl)phenoxy]-2-pyridyloxy]acetic acid ethyl ester (CAS RN 353292-31-6), compound of formula I + 4-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methoxy-4-methyl-5-oxo)-1 H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylcarbonylsulfamoyl]-5-methylthiophene-3-carboxylic acid (BAY636), compound of formula I + BAY747 (CAS RN 335104-84-2), compound of formula I + topramezone (CAS RN 210631-68-8), compound of formula I + 4-hydroxy-3-[[2-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-en-2-one (CAS RN 352010-68-5), and compound of formula I + 4-hydroxy-3-[[2-(3-methoxypropyl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-3-pyridinyl]carbonyl]-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-en-2-one.

[0122] The mixing partners for the compound of formula I may also be in the form of esters or salts, as mentioned e.g. in The Pesticide Manual, 12th Edition (BCPC) 2000.

[0123] The compounds of formula I according to the invention can also be used in combination with safeners. Preferably, in these mixtures, the compound of the formula I is one of those compounds listed in Tables 1 to 102 below. The following mixtures with safeners, especially, come into consideration:

compound of formula I + cloquintocet-mexyl, compound of formula I + cloquintocet acid and salts thereof, compound of formula I + fenchlorazole-ethyl, compound of formula I + fenchlorazole acid and salts thereof, compound of formula I + mefenpyr-diethyl, compound of formula I + mefenpyr diacid, compound of formula I + isoxadifen-ethyl, compound of formula I + isoxadifen acid, compound of formula I + furilazole, compound of formula I + furilazole R isomer, compound of formula (I) + N-(2-methoxybenzoyl)-4-[(methylaminocarbonyl)amino]benzenesulfonamide, compound of formula I + benoxacor, compound of formula I + dichlormid, compound of formula I + AD-67, compound of formula I + oxabetrinil, compound of formula I + cyometrinil, compound of formula I + cyometrinil Z-isomer, compound of formula I + fencloirim, compound of formula I + cyprosulfamide, compound of formula I + naphthalic anhydride, compound of formula I + flurazole, compound of formula I + CL 304,415, compound of formula I + dicyclonon, compound of formula I + fluxofenim, compound of formula I + DKA-24, compound of formula I + R-29148 and compound of formula I + PPG-1292. A safening effect can also be observed for the mixtures compound of the formula I + dymron, compound of the formula I + MCPA, compound of the formula I + mecoprop and compound of the formula I + mecoprop-P.

[0124] The above-mentioned safeners and herbicides are described, for example, in the Pesticide Manual, Twelfth Edition, British Crop Protection Council, 2000. R-29148 is described, for example by P.B. Goldsbrough et al., Plant Physiology, (2002), Vol. 130 pp. 1497-1505 and references therein, PPG-1292 is known from WO09211761 and N-(2-methoxybenzoyl)-4-[(methylaminocarbonyl)amino]benzenesulfonamide is known from EP365484.

[0125] Benoxacor, cloquintocet-mexyl, cyprosulfamide, mefenpyr-diethyl and N-(2-methoxybenzoyl)-4-[(methylaminocarbonyl)amino]benzenesulfonamide are especially preferred, where cloquintocet-mexyl is particularly valuable.

[0126] The rate of application of safener relative to the herbicide is largely dependent upon the mode of application. In the case of field treatment, generally from 0.001 to 5.0 kg of safener/ha, preferably from 0.001 to 0.5 kg of safener/ha, and generally from 0.001 to 2 kg of herbicide/ha, but preferably from 0.005 to 1 kg/ha, are applied.

[0127] The herbicidal compositions according to the invention are suitable for all methods of application customary in agriculture, such as, for example, pre-emergence application, post-emergence application and seed dressing. Depending upon the intended use, the safeners can be used for pretreating the seed material of the crop plant (dressing the seed or seedlings) or introduced into the soil before or after sowing, followed by the application of the (unsafened) compound of the formula (I), optionally in combination with a co-herbicide. It can, however, also be applied alone or together with the herbicide before or after emergence of the plants. The treatment of the plants or the seed material with the safener can therefore take place in principle independently of the time of application of the herbicide. The treatment of the plant by simultaneous application of herbicide and safener (e.g. in the form of a tank mixture) is generally preferred. The rate of application of safener relative to herbicide is largely dependent upon the mode of application. In the case of field treatment, generally from 0.001 to 5.0 kg of safener/ha, preferably from 0.001 to 0.5 kg of safener/ha, are applied. In the case of seed dressing, generally from 0.001 to 10 g of safener/kg of seed, preferably from 0.05 to 2 g of safener/kg of seed, are applied. When the safener is applied in liquid form, with seed soaking, shortly before sowing, it is advantageous to use safener solutions which contain the active ingredient in a concentration of from 1 to 10 000 ppm, preferably from 100 to 1000 ppm.

[0128] It is preferred to apply the other herbicide together with one of the safeners mentioned above.

[0129] The following examples illustrate the invention further but do not limit the invention.

Preparation examples:

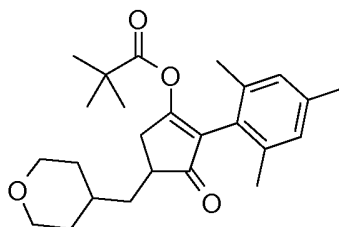
[0130] Those skilled in the art will appreciate that certain compounds described below are β -ketoenols, and as such may exist as a single tautomer or as a mixture of keto-enol and diketone tautomers, as described, for example by J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, third edition, John Wiley and Sons. The compounds are shown in Table T1 as a single enol tautomer, but it should be inferred that this description covers both the diketone form and any possible enols which could arise through tautomerism. Furthermore, some of the compounds in Table T1 and Table P1 are drawn as single enantiomers for the purposes of simplicity, but unless specified as single enantiomers these structures should be construed as representing a mixture of enantiomers. Within the detailed experimental section the diketone tautomer is chosen for naming purposes, even if the predominant tautomer is the enol form.

[0131] Where more than one tautomer observed in proton NMR, the data shown are for the mixture of tautomers.

Example 1:

Preparation of 2-(2,2-dimethyl-propionic acid 3-oxo-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester

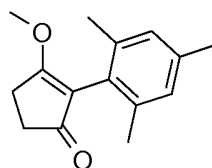
[0132]



Step 1:

Preparation of 2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone

[0133]

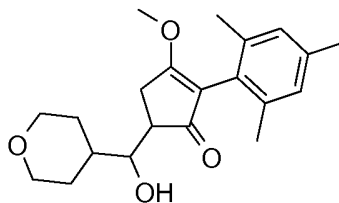


[0134] To a suspension of 2-bromo-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (6.75 g, 35.3 mmol), 2,4,6-trimethylphenyl boronic acid (6.99 g, 42.6 mmol) and freshly ground potassium phosphate (15 g, 70.6 mmol) in degassed toluene (180ml) under nitrogen are added Pd(OAc)₂ (159mg, 0.71 mmol) and S-Phos (579 mg, 1.41 mmol), and the reaction heated to 90 °C with stirring under N₂ for 4 hours. The reaction mixture is partitioned between ethyl acetate (150 ml) and water (150 ml), and the organic layer is removed, Silica gel is added to the organic layer, the solvent is evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give 2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (6.2 g).

Step 2:

Preparation of 5-[hydroxy-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-methyl]-3-methoxy-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-2-enone

[0135]

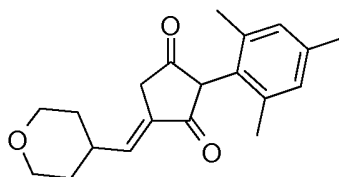


[0136] To a solution of *N*-ethyl-*N,N*-diisopropylamine (527 μ l, 3.76 mmol) in THF (5 ml) under N_2 at $-78^\circ C$ is added, dropwise, a 2.5M solution of butyllithium in hexane (1.32 ml, 3.3 mmol) and the reaction allowed to stir at $-78^\circ C$ for 20 minutes. This pale yellow solution is then added dropwise, over a period of 10 minutes, to a solution of 2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (691 mg, 3 mmol) in THF (5 ml) under N_2 , which is pre-cooled to $-78^\circ C$. The resulting solution is allowed to stir at $-78^\circ C$ for 40 minutes. A solution of tetrahydropyran-4-carbaldehyde (377 mg, 3.3 mmol) in THF (1 ml) is then added in one portion, the reaction mixture is stirred at $-78^\circ C$ for 30 minutes before being allowed to warm to room temperature over a period of 60 minutes. The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (50 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 ml). The combined organics were purified by flash chromatography to give 5-[hydroxy-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-methyl]-3-methoxy-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-2-enone (648 mg).

Step 3:

Preparation of 4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-meth-(*E*)-ylidene]-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0137]

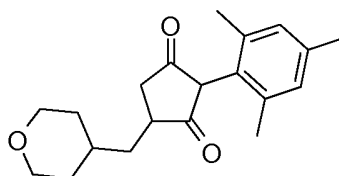


[0138] To a solution of 5-[hydroxy-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-methyl]-3-methoxy-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-2-enone (408 mg, 1.18 mmol) in acetone (2 ml) is added a 2N solution of hydrochloric acid (2 ml) and the resulting solution is heated to $130^\circ C$ by microwave irradiation for 90 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2N hydrochloric acid (25 ml), and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 25 ml). The combined organics are washed with brine (25 ml), dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-meth-(*E*)-ylidene]-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (302mg).

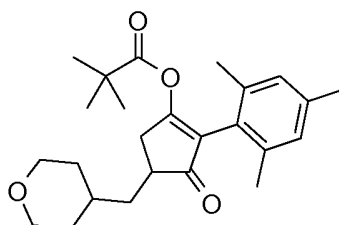
Step 4:

Preparation of 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

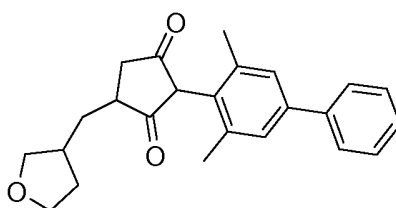
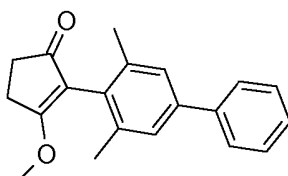
[0139]



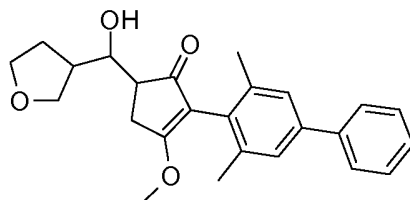
[0140] To a solution of 4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-meth-(*E*)-ylidene]-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (270 mg, 0.86 mmol) in ethanol (10 ml) was added 10% palladium on charcoal (27 mg) and the resulting solution stirred under hydrogen (3 bar) for 5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of celite, which was washed with methanol, and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to give 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (258mg).

Step 5:Preparation of 2,2-dimethyl-propionic acid 3-oxo-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester**[0141]**

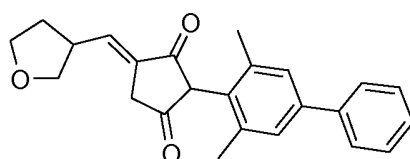
[0142] To a solution of 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (100 mg, 0.25 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 ml) and triethylamine (140 μ l, 1 mmol) is added the pivaloyl chloride (91 μ l, 1 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature. Silica gel is added to the crude reaction mixture, the solvent is evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give 2,2-dimethyl-propionic acid 3-oxo-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester (102 mg).

Example 2:Preparation of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione**[0143]**Step 1:Preparation of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-3-methoxy cyclopent-2-enone**[0144]**

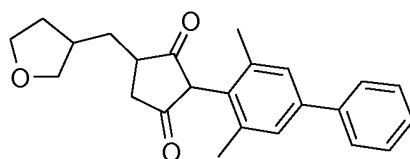
[0145] To a mixture of 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (1 g, 3.4 mmol), cesium fluoride (1.5 g, 9.87 mmol), phenylboronic acid (0.5 g, 4.1 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloro-palladium(II) (0.44 g, 0.54 mmol) is added degassed dimethoxyethane (10 ml) and the resulting suspension is stirred under nitrogen for 45 minutes then heated at 80 °C for 4 hrs. After cooling to room temperature the reaction mixture is acidified with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid. The aqueous phase is further extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 ml) and then all organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography on silica gel to afford 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-3-methoxy cyclopent-2-enone (0.7 g) as a white solid.

Step 2:Preparation of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-[hydroxyl-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-methyl]-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone**[0146]**

[0147] To a solution of 2-(3,5-Dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-3-methoxy cyclopent-2-enone (0.6 g, 2.05 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (12 ml) is added 1 molar solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in THF (2.5 ml, 2.5 mmol) under nitrogen atmosphere at -75 °C. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 40 minutes and to this mixture, a solution of 3-tetrahydrofurancarboxaldehyde (0.42 g, 4.1 mmol) in THF is added over 20 minutes. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 2 hours. The cooling bath is removed and the mixture is allowed to reach room temperature, then stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture is quenched with ice cold water (100 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 75 ml, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give a residue (1.1 g) which is used as such for the next step.

Step 3:Preparation of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-[1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione**[0148]**

[0149] A mixture of 2-(3,5-Dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-[hydroxyl-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-methyl]-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (1.1 g, 2.8 mmol), acetone (21 ml) and 2N hydrochloric acid (10 ml) is heated under microwave conditions at 130 °C for 40 minutes. The organic solvent is evaporated under vacuo, diluted with water (100 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 ml). The combined organic extracts are combined, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-[1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.29 g).

Step 4:Preparation of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-ylmethyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione**[0150]**

[0151] To a solution of 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-[1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.29 g, 0.8 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) is added 10% palladium on carbon (0.06 g), followed by stirring under a 1 bar

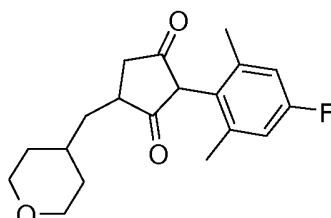
EP 2 313 370 B1

hydrogen atmosphere for 8 hours. The reaction mixture is then filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated to give a crude product which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 2-(3,5-dimethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-ylmethyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.12 g).

Example 3:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione

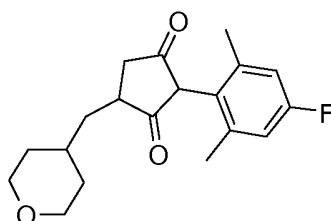
[0152]



Step 1:

Preparation of (4-Fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)furan-2-ylmethanol

[0153]

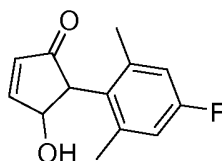


[0154] To a solution of 5-fluoro-2-iodo-1,3-xylene (11 g, 44 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (110 ml) is added 1.6 molar solution of n-butyl lithium in hexane (33 ml, 52 mmol) under nitrogen atmosphere at -75 °C. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 60 minutes and to this mixture, a solution of furfural (6.3 g, 65.6 mmol) in THF (20 ml) is added over 20 minutes. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 2 hours. The cooling bath is removed and the mixture is allowed to reach room temperature, and then stirred for 5 hours. The reaction mixture is quenched with ice cold water (1000 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x 250 ml), dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give a residue which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford (4-Fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)furan-2-ylmethanol (6 g).

Step 2:

Preparation of 5-(4-Fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-hydroxy cyclopent-2-enone

[0155]



[0156] A mixture of (4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)furan-2-ylmethanol (6 g, 27 mmol), acetone (150 ml), water (24 ml) and orthophosphoric acid (0.6 ml) is heated under microwave conditions at 120 °C for 50 minutes. The organic solvent

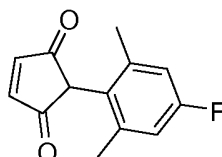
EP 2 313 370 B1

is evaporated under vacuo, diluted with water (150 ml) and extracted with ethylacetate (3 x 100 ml). The combined organic extracts are combined, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 5-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-hydroxy cyclopent-2-enone (3 g).

Step 3:

Preparation of 2-(4-Fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)cyclopent-4-ene-1,3-dione

[0157]

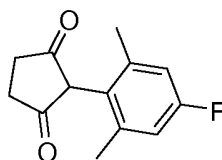


[0158] To a solution of 5-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-hydroxy cyclopent-2-enone (3 g, 13.6 mmol) in acetone (36 ml) is added freshly prepared Jones reagent (24 ml) at 0 °C. The resulting solution is stirred at 0 °C for 60 minutes. The reaction mixture is quenched with ice cold isopropyl alcohol (25 ml) and stirred for one hour. The organics evaporated under vacuo and extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give a residue which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl) cyclopent-4-ene-1,3-dione (2.9 g).

Step 4:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0159]

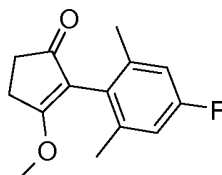


[0160] To a solution of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl) cyclopent-4-ene-1,3-dione (2.9 g, 13.3 mmol) in acetic acid (116 ml) is added zinc powder (6 g, 91.7 mmol) at 25-30 °C. The resulting solution is stirred at 25-30 °C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture is then filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated to give a crude product (2.9 g) which is used for the next step.

Step 5:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone

[0161]



[0162] To a solution of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (2.9 g, 13.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (290 ml) is added anhydrous potassium carbonate (22 g, 159 mmol) and iodomethane (22.6 g, 159 mmol). The resulting

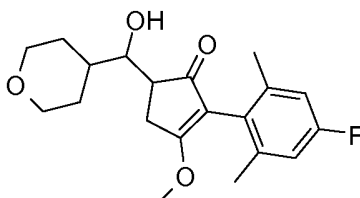
EP 2 313 370 B1

mixture is stirred at 25-30 °C for 16 hours. The organic layer is evaporated, reaction mixture is quenched with water (150 ml) and extracted with ethylacetate (3 x 100 ml). The combined organic extracts are combined, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (2 g).

Step 6:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-5-[1-tetrahydropyran-4-yl]-ethyl]-cyclopent-2-enone

[0163]

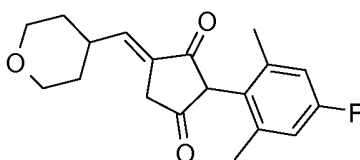


[0164] To a solution of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (0.5 g, 2.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) is added 1 molar solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in THF (2.7 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere at -75 °C. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 40 minutes and to this mixture, a solution of 3-tetrahydrofurancarboxaldehyde (0.5 g, 4.38 mmol) in THF is added over 20 minutes. The resulting solution is stirred at -75 °C for 2 hours. The cooling bath is removed and the mixture is allowed to reach room temperature and then stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture is quenched with ice cold water (100 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 75 ml), dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give a residue (0.7 g) which is used as such for the next step.

Step 7:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[1-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0165]

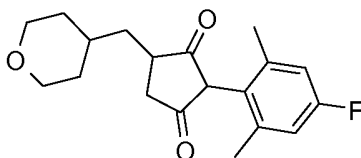


[0166] A mixture of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-5-[1-tetrahydropyran-4-yl]-ethyl]-cyclopent-2-enone (0.7 g, 2 mmol), acetone (10 ml) and 2N hydrochloric acid (10 ml) is heated under microwave conditions at 130 °C for 40 minutes. The organic solvent is evaporated under vacuo, diluted with water (100 ml) and extracted with ethylacetate (3 x 75 ml). The combined organic extracts are combined, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[1-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.23 g).

Step 8:

Preparation of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0167]

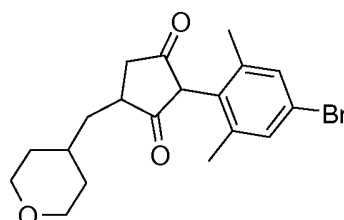


[0168] To a solution of 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[1-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.14 g, 0.44 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) is added 10% palladium on carbon (1.5 mg), followed by stirring under a 1 bar hydrogen atmosphere for 8 hours. The reaction mixture is then filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated to give a crude product which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 2-(4-fluoro-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.13 g).

Example 3:

Preparation of 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0169]

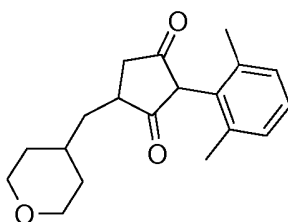


[0170] To a solution of 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[1-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.1 g, 0.26 mmol) in methanol (100 ml) is subjected to hydrogenation under H-Cube conditions using 10% platinum carbon under a 20 bar hydrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture is then concentrated to give a crude product which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.09 g).

Example 4:

Preparation of 2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione

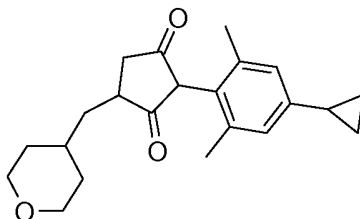
[0171]



[0172] To a solution of 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-[1-(tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-methylidene]-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.3 g, 0.8 mmol) in methanol (5 ml) is added 10% palladium on carbon (0.06 g), followed by stirring under a 1 bar hydrogen atmosphere for 8 hours. The reaction mixture is then filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated to give a crude product which is purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.12 g).

Example 5:Preparation of 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2,6-dimethyl-phenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

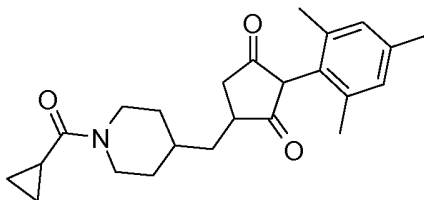
[0173]



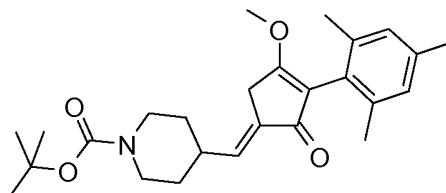
[0174] A mixture of 2-(4-bromo-2,6-dimethylphenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.1 g, 0.26 mmol), potassium phosphate (0.11 g, 0.53 mmol), cyclopropyl boronic acid (0.09 g, 1.05 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (0.06 g, 0.053 mmol), toluene (2ml), dimethoxyethane (0.5 ml) and water (0.5 ml) is heated under microwave conditions at 130 °C for 22 minutes. The organic solvent is evaporated under vacuo, diluted with water and extracted with ethylacetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined organic extracts are combined, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by column chromatography on silica gel followed by preparative HPLC to give 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2,6-dimethyl-phenyl)-4-(tetrahydropyran-4-ylmethyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (0.012 g).

Example 6:Preparation of 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0175]

Step 1:Preparation of 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-en-(E)-ylidenemethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

[0176]



[0177] To a solution of 2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-methoxy-cyclopent-2-enone (9.05 g, 39.21 mmol) in THF (150 ml) under N₂ at -78 °C is added, dropwise over a period of 30 minutes, lithium diisopropylamide solution (24 ml, 43.24 mmol, 1.8 M in hexane / THF / ethylbenzene), and the reaction allowed to stir at this temperature for a further 30 minutes. 4-Formyl-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (10 g, 43.24 mmol) is then added in one portion and the reaction kept at -78 °C for 30 minutes, before being allowed to warm gradually to room temperature over a period of 60 minutes.

EP 2 313 370 B1

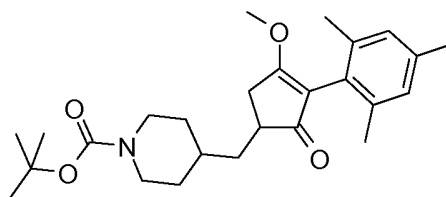
Potassium *tert*-butoxide (7.28 g, 64.86 mmol) is then added in one portion and the reaction stirred at room temperature for a further 2 hours.

The reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (500 ml), and extracted with ethyl acetate (500 ml). The organic layer is removed, silica gel is added to the organic layer, the solvent is evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-en-(*E*)-ylidenemethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (15.33 g)

Step 2:

Preparation of 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-enylmethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

[0178]

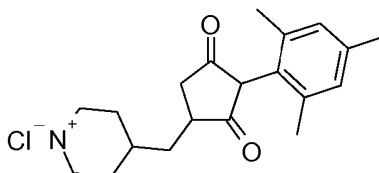


[0179] To a solution of 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-en-(*E*)-ylidenemethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (15.33 g, 36.02 mmol) in ethanol (150ml) is added 10% palladium on activated charcoal (1.53 g) and the reaction stirred under hydrogen (4 bar) for hours. The reaction is filtered through a pad of Celite and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-enylmethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (15.4 g)

Step 3:

Preparation of 4-[2,4-dioxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentylmethyl]-piperidinium hydrochloride

[0180]

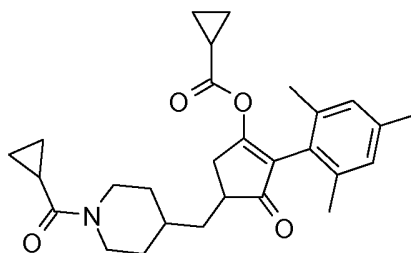


[0181] To a solution of 4-[4-methoxy-2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-3-enylmethyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (15.4 g, 36 mmol) in acetone (100 ml) is added 2N HCl (100 ml) and the reaction heated to reflux for 4 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure to give 4-[2,4-dioxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentylmethyl]-piperidinium hydrochloride (12.58 g)

Step 4:

Preparation of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-oxo-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester

[0182]

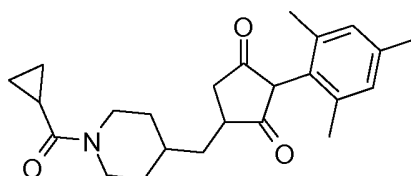


[0183] To a suspension of 4-[2,4-dioxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentylmethyl]-piperidinium hydrochloride (175 mg, 0.5 mmol) in DCM (5 ml) is added triethylamine (697 μ l, 5 mmol), followed by cyclopropyl carbonyl chloride (608 μ l, 4.5 mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. Silica gel is added to the crude reaction, the solvent is evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-oxo-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester (162 mg)

Step 5:

Preparation of 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0184]

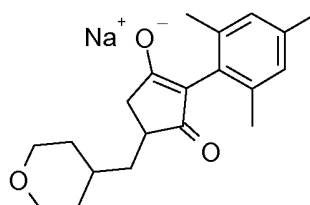


[0185] To a suspension of 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-oxo-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopent-1-enyl ester (162 mg, 0.36 mmol) in methanol is added potassium carbonate (149 mg, 1.08 mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue dissolved in water (2 ml). 2N HCl (3 ml) is then added, and the resulting precipitate is filtered off, washed with hexane and air dried to give 4-(1-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (72 mg).

Example 7:

Preparation of the sodium salt of the 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione

[0186]



[0187] A 0.5 M solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (2 ml, 1 mmol) is added to the 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (314 mg, 1 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the sodium salt of the 4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylmethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-cyclopentane-1,3-dione (336 mg).

[0188] Where more than one tautomer or rotational conformer is observed in the proton NMR spectrum, the data shown below are for the mixture of isomers and conformers.

EP 2 313 370 B1

[0189] Unless otherwise stated, proton NMR spectra were recorded at ambient temperature.

[0190] Compounds characterised by HPLC-MS were analysed using one of three methods described below.

Method A

[0191] Compounds characterised by HPLC-MS were analysed using a Waters 2795 HPLC equipped with a Waters Atlantis dC18 column (column length 20 mm, internal diameter of column 3 mm, particle size 3 micron, temperature 40 °C), Waters photodiode array and Micromass ZQ2000. The analysis was conducted using a three minutes run time, according to the following gradient table:

Time (mins)	Solvent A (%)	Solvent B (%)	Flow (ml / mn)
0.00	90.0	10.0	2.00
0.25	90.0	10.0	2.00
2.00	10.0	90.0	2.00
2.50	10.0	90.0	2.00
2.60	90.0	10.0	2.00
3.0	90.0	10.0	2.00
Solvent A: H ₂ O containing 0.1 % HCOOH Solvent B: CH ₃ CN containing 0.1% HCOOH			

Method B

[0192] Compounds characterised by HPLC-MS were analysed using an Waters 2777 injector with a 1525 micro pump HPLC equipped with a Waters Atlantis dC18 IS column (column length 20 mm, internal diameter of column 3 mm, particle size 3 micron), Waters 2996 photodiode array, Waters 2420 ELSD and Micromass ZQ2000. The analysis was conducted using a three minutes run time, according to the following gradient table:

Time (mins)	Solvent A (%)	Solvent B (%)	Flow (ml / mn)
0.00	95.0	5	1.300
2.50	0.00	100	1.300
2.80	0.00	100	1.300
2.90	95.0	5	1.300
Solvent A: H ₂ O with 0.05% TFA Solvent B: CH ₃ CN with 0.05% TFA			

Method C:

[0193] Compounds characterised by HPLC-MS were analysed using a Finnigan Surveyor MSQ Plus equipped with a Waters Xterra column (column length 50 mm, internal diameter of column 4.6 mm, particle size 3.5 micron, temperature 40 °C), Waters photodiode array and Micromass ZQ2000. The analysis was conducted using a six minutes run time, according to the following gradient table:

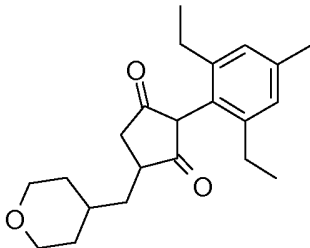
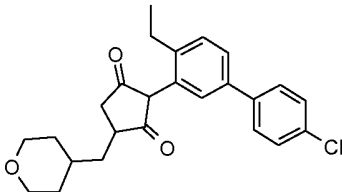
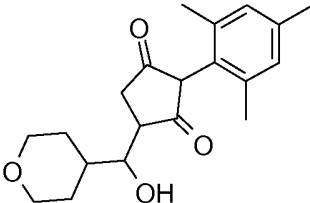
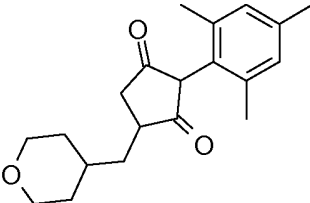
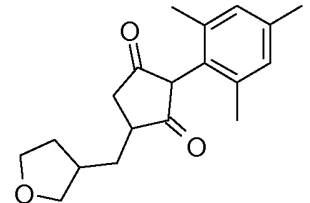
Time (mins)	Solvent A (%)	Solvent B (%)	Flow (ml / mn)
0.00	90.0	10.0	1.30
3.80	0.00	100	1.30
4.80	0.00	100	1.30
5.00	90.0	10.0	1.30

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

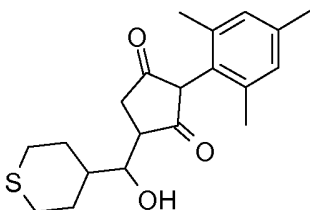
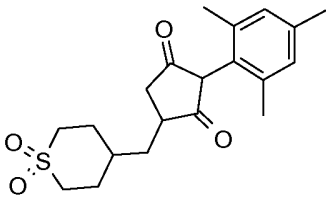
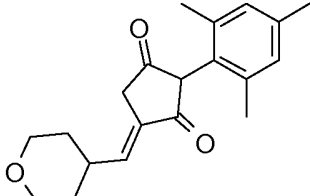
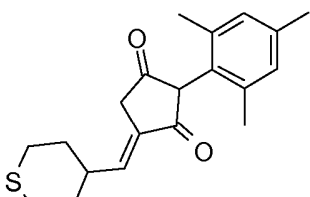
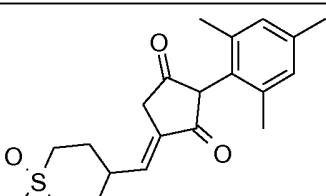
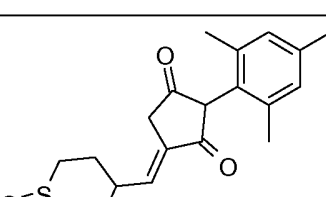
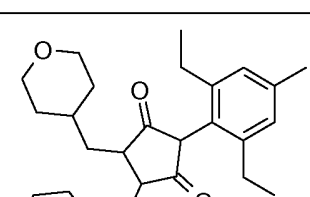
Time (mins)	Solvent A (%)	Solvent B (%)	Flow (ml / mn)
6.00	90.0	10.0	1.30
Solvent A: H ₂ O containing 0.05% HCOOH Solvent B: CH ₃ CN containing 0.05% HCOOH			

Table T1

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T1		δ ppm 1.05-1.10 (m, 6H), 1.29-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.49-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.62-1.72 (m, 3H), 1.90-1.96 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.39 (m, 8H), 3.36-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.93-3.99 (m, 2H)
T2		δ ppm 1.14 (t, 3H), 1.28-1.43 (m, 3H), 1.58-1.74 (m, 3H), 1.85-1.97 (m, 1H), 2.50 (q, 2H), 2.61-3.10 (m, 3 H), 3.30-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.89-4.02 (m, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.55 (dd, 1H)
T3		δ ppm 1.50-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.82 (m, 3H), 2.09 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.43 (m, 1H), 2.69-2.82 (m, 1H), 2.96 (s, 1H), 3.35-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.67-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.99-4.11 (m, 2H), 6.90 (s, 2H)
T4		δ ppm 1.29-1.46 (m, 3H), 1.61-1.76 (m, 3H), 1.86-1.98 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, 6H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.37 (d (br), 1H), 2.80-2.95 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.92-4.04 (m, 2H), 6.92 (s, 2H)
T5		δ ppm 1.48-1.68 (m, 2H), 2.05-2.13 (m, 8H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.33-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.98 (m (br), 2H), 3.36-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.78 (dd, 1H), 3.86-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.95 (dd, 1H), 6.92 (s, 2H)

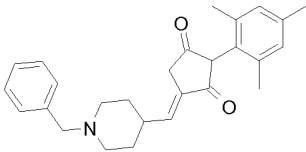
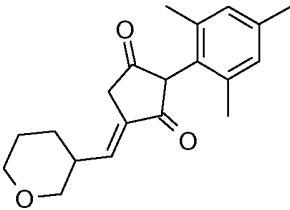
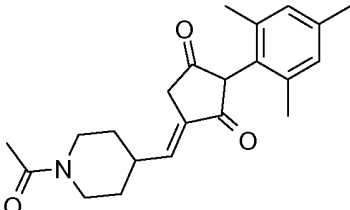
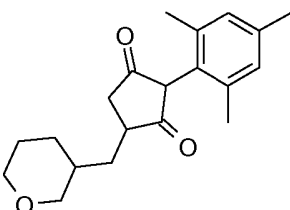
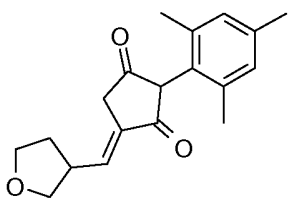
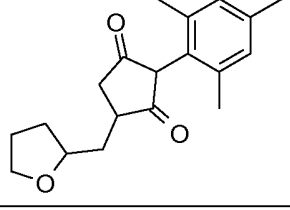
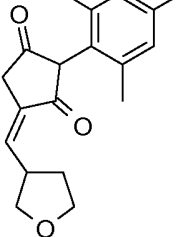
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T6		δ ppm 1.46-1.61 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.86 (m, 1H), 1.93-2.05 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.09 (m, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.65-2.83 (m, 6H), 2.91-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.67 (d, 1H), 6.90 (s, 2H)
T7		δ ppm 1.41-1.53 (m, 1H), 1.85-2.02 (m, 4H), 2.05-2.10 (m, 6H), 2.12-2.25 (m, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.83-3.14 (m, 6H), 6.93 (s, 2H)
T8		δ ppm 1.51-1.73 (m, 4H), 2.10 (s, 6H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.55 (m, 1H), 3.13 (s, 2H), 3.48 (td, 2H), 3.92-4.06 (m, 2H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 6.94 (s, 2H)
T9		δ ppm 1.67 (m, 2H), 1.98-2.08 (m, 2H), 2.10 (s, 6H), 2.27-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.83 (m, 4H), 3.09 (s, 2H), 6.00 (d, 1H), 6.94 (s, 2H)
T10		δ ppm 2.10 (s, 6H), 2.13-2.25 (m, 5H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.62 (m, 1H), 2.99-3.27 (m, 6H), 6.02 (d, 1H), 6.94 (s, 2H)
T11		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 345 rt = 1.17 min
T12		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 441

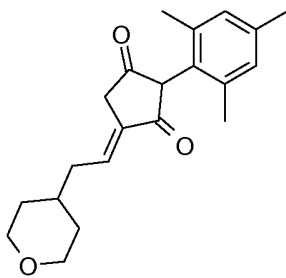
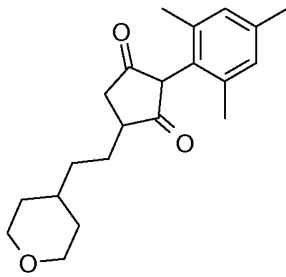
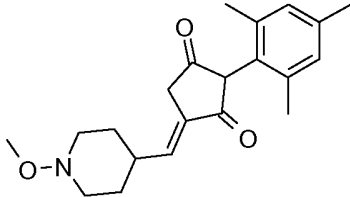
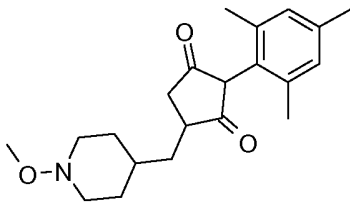
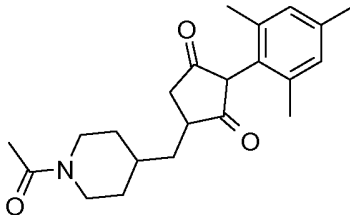
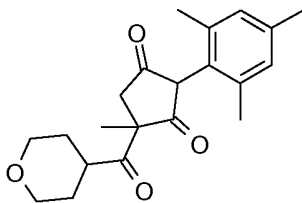
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T13		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 402 rt = 1.31 min
T14		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 313 rt = 1.39 min
T15		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 354 rt = 1.27 min
T16		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.34 min
T17		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 299 rt = 1.27 min
T18		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 301 rt = 1.36 min
T19		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 299 rt = 1.32 min

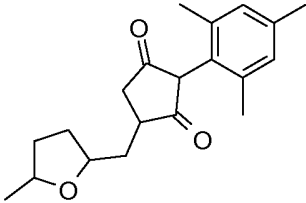
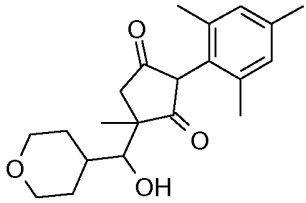
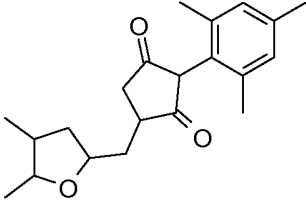
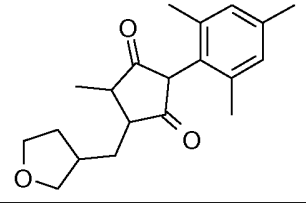
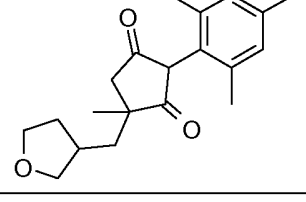
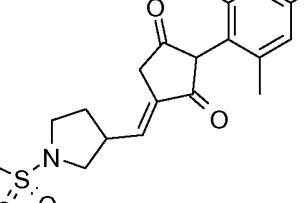
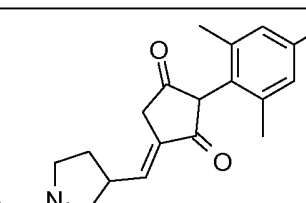
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T20		δ ppm 1.19-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.72 (m, 3H), 2.05 (s, 6H), 2.03-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.94 (s, 2H), 3.24-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.79-2.83 (m, 2H), 6.21 (t, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H)
T21		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329 rt = 1.34 min
T22		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 344 rt = 1.27 min
T23		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 344 rt = 1.19 min
T24		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 356 rt = 1.29 min
T25		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 343 rt = 1.33 min

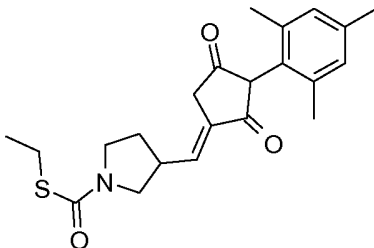
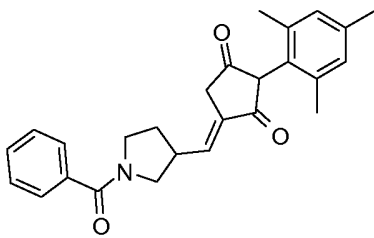
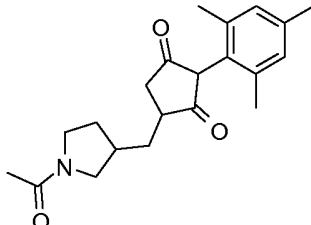
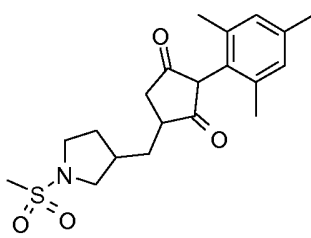
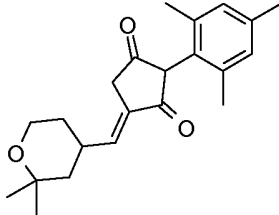
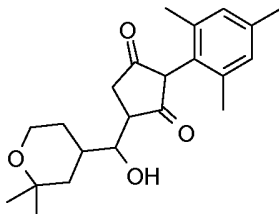
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T26		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.46 min
T27		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 345 rt = 1.10 min
T28		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329 rt = 1.52 min
T29		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.24 min
T30		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.21 min
T31		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 376 rt = 1.29 min
T32		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 356 rt = 1.36 min

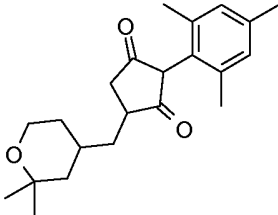
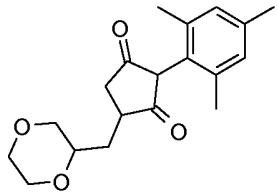
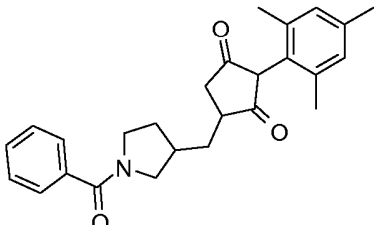
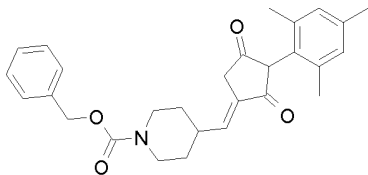
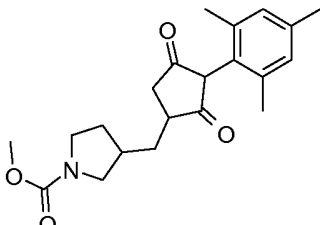
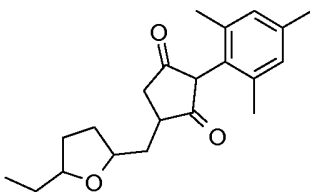
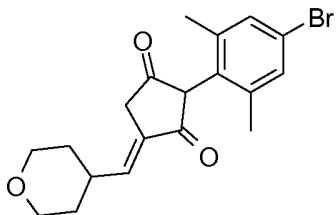
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

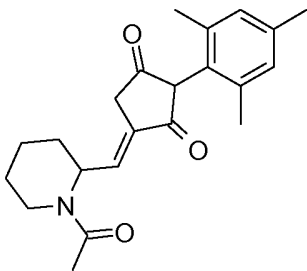
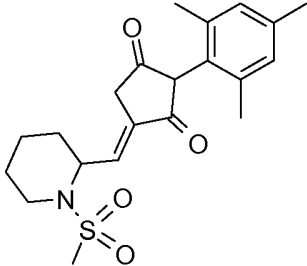
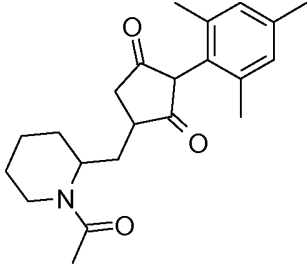
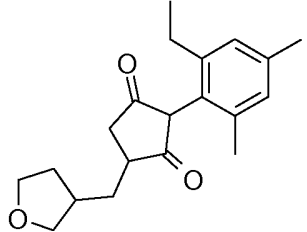
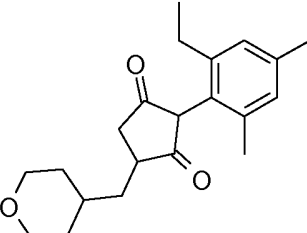
Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T33		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 386 rt = 1.51 min
T34		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 402 rt = 1.42 min
T35		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 342 rt = 1.21 min
T36		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 378 rt = 1.29 min
T37		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 341 rt = 1.44 min
T38		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 359 rt = 1.22 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

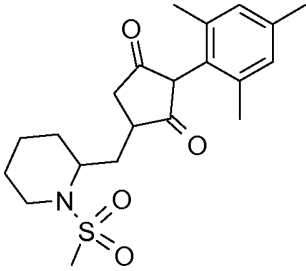
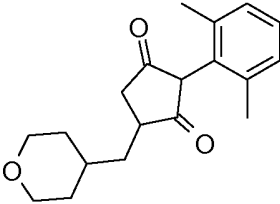
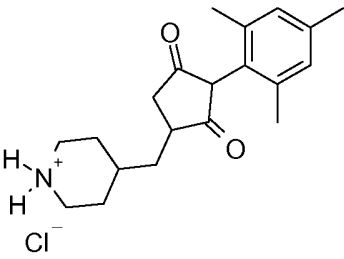
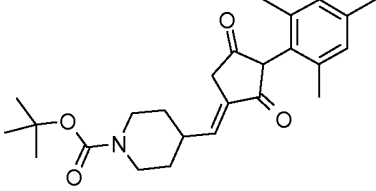
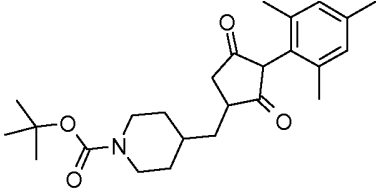
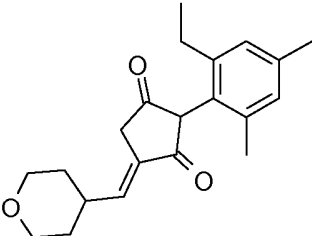
Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T39		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 343 rt = 1.42 min
T40		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 317 rt = 1.22 min
T41		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 404 rt = 1.41 min
T42		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 446 rt = 1.66 min
T43		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 358 rt = 1.34 min
T44		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329 rt = 1.59 min
T45		δ (DMSO-d ₆) ppm 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 2.01 (s, 6H), 3.08 (br s), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.87 (m, 2H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 6.04 (br s, 1H), 7.27 (s, 2H).

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T46		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 354 rt = 1.32 min
T47		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 390 rt = 1.38 min
T48		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 356 rt = 1.38 min
T49		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.34 min
T50		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329 rt = 1.29 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T51		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 392 rt = 1.36 min
T52		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁻ : M-H ⁺ = 299 Rt= 4.75 mins Melting point: 165-167 °C
T53		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 314 rt = 1.09 min
T54		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 412 rt = 1.63 min
T55		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 414 rt = 1.61 min
T56		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 327 rt = 1.39 min

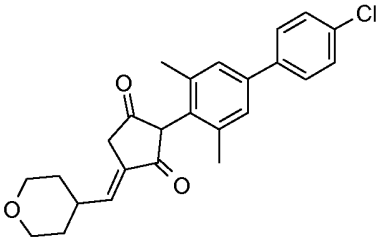
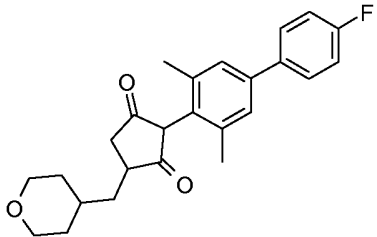
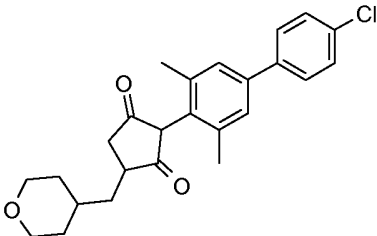
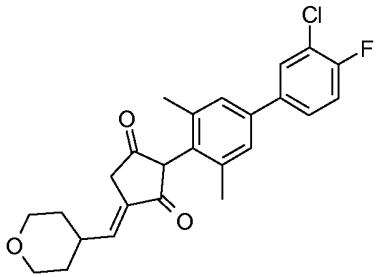
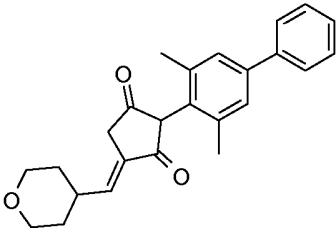
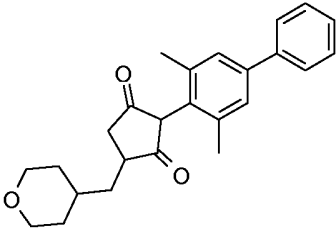
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T57		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 341 rt = 1.39 min
T58		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 343 rt = 1.34 min
T59		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 313 rt = 1.29 min
T60		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 426, 424 rt = 1.56 min
T61		Melting point: 230-232 °C

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T62		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁻ : M-H ⁺ = 407, 409 rt= 5.77 min Melting point: 242-244 °C
T63		Melting point: 115-117 °C
T64		Melting point: 232-233 °C
T65		Melting point: 225-227 °C
T66		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 375 rt= 4.93 min
T67		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 377 rt= 4.05 min

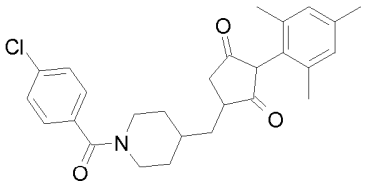
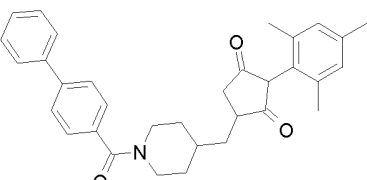
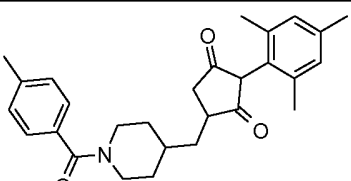
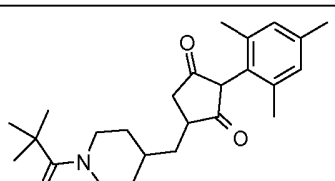
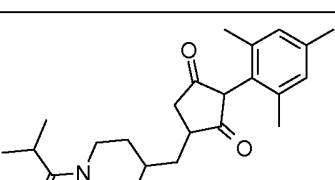
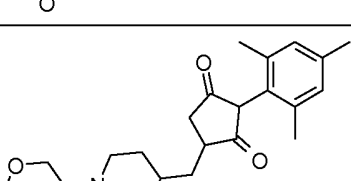
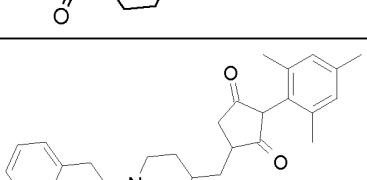
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T68		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 434 rt = 1.61 min
T69		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 414 rt = 1.64 min
T70		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 418 rt = 1.44 min
T71		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 490, 488, 486 rt = 1.61 min
T72		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 432 rt = 1.49 min
T73		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 454, 452 rt = 1.55 min
T74		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 490, 488, 486 rt = 1.64 min
T75		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 436 rt = 1.48 min

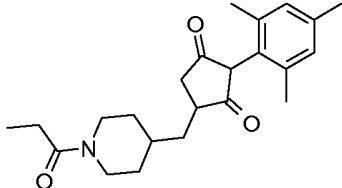
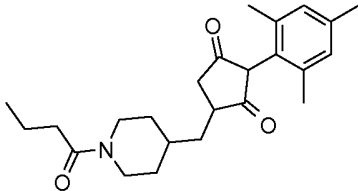
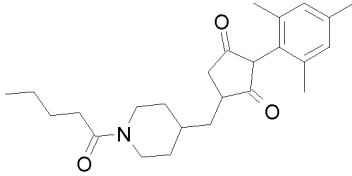
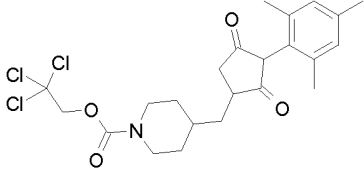
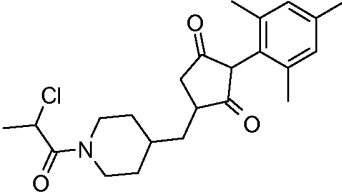
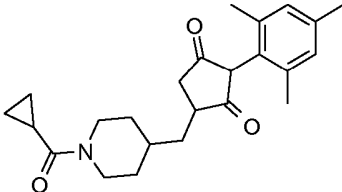
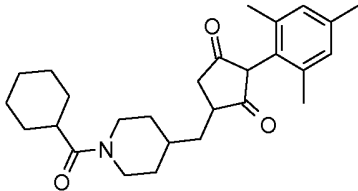
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T76		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 454, 452 rt = 1.56 min
T77		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 494 rt = 1.70 min
T78		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 432 rt = 1.52 min
T79		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 398 rt = 1.47 min
T80		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 384 rt = 1.38 min
T81		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 386 rt = 1.25 min
T82		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 432 rt = 1.49 min

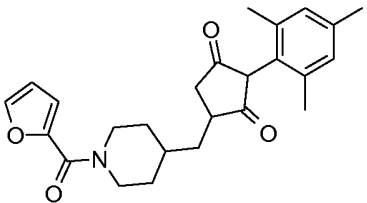
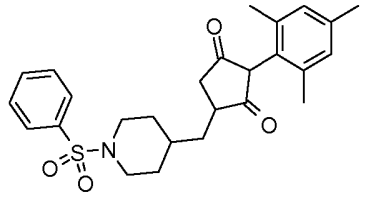
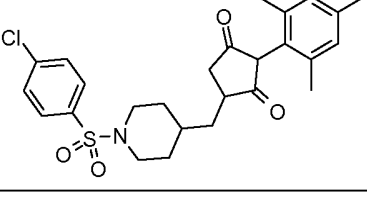
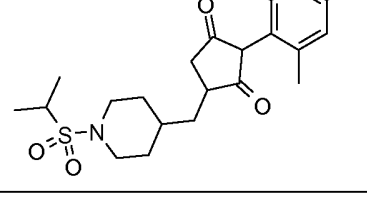
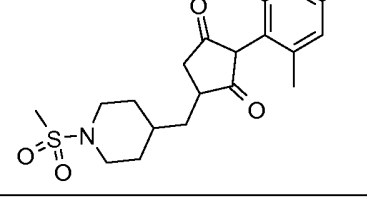
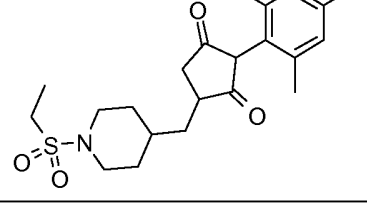
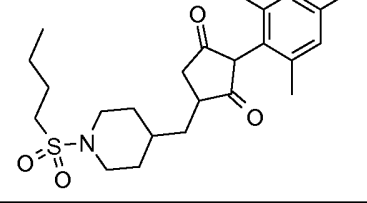
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T83		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 370 rt = 1.32 min
T84		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 384 rt = 1.39 min
T85		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 398 rt = 1.48 min
T86		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 492, 490, 488 rt = 1.71 min
T87		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 406, 404 rt = 1.42 min
T88		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 382 rt = 1.36 min
T89		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 424 rt = 1.55 min

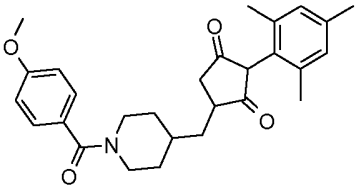
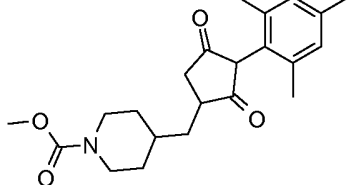
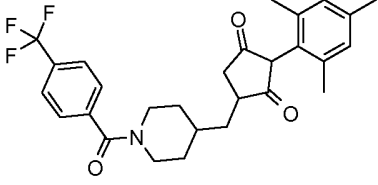
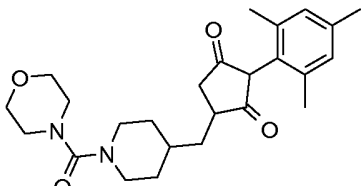
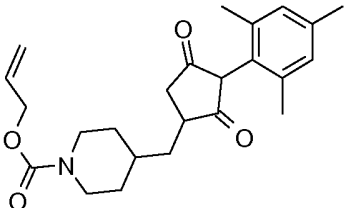
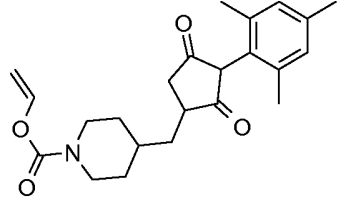
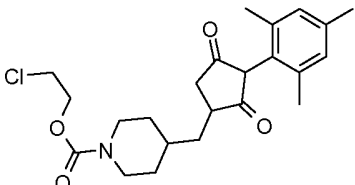
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T90		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 408 rt = 1.38 min
T91		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 454 rt = 1.60 min
T92		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 490, 488 rt = 1.70 min
T93		
T94		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 392 rt = 1.34 min
T95		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 406 rt = 1.39 min
T96		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 434 rt = 1.60 min

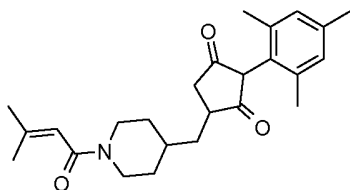
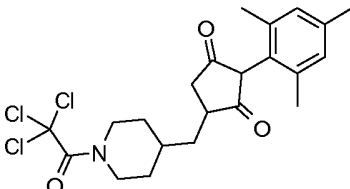
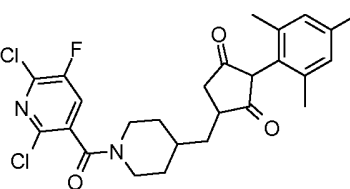
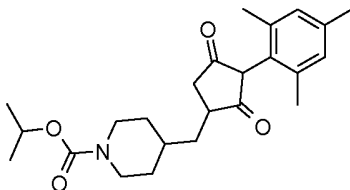
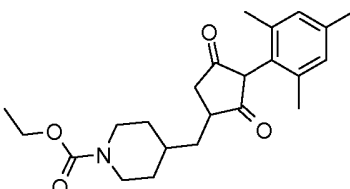
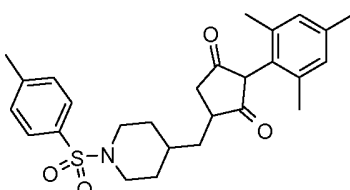
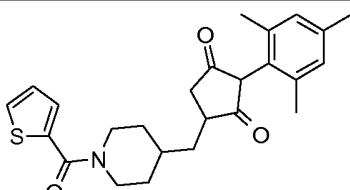
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T97		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 448 rt = 1.47 min
T98		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 372 rt = 1.40 min
T99		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 486 rt = 1.60 min
T100		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 427 rt = 1.31 min
T101		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 398 rt = 1.51 min
T102		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 384 rt = 1.51 min
T103		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 422, 420 rt = 1.52 min

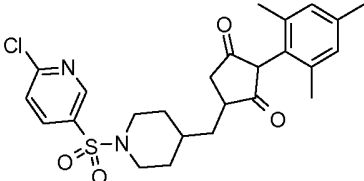
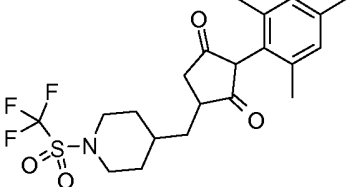
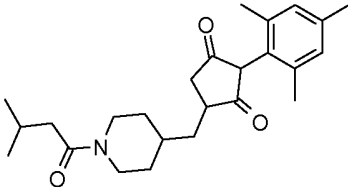
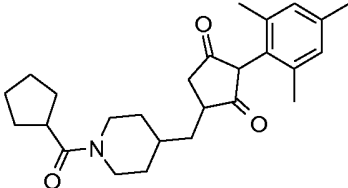
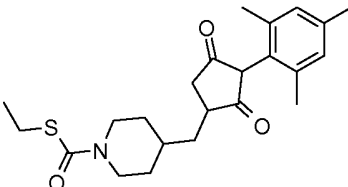
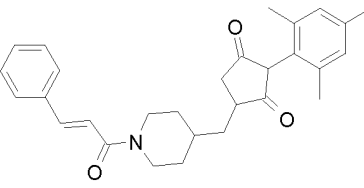
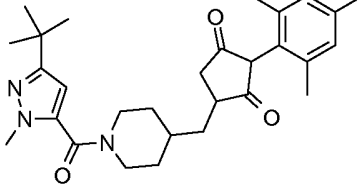
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T104		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 396 rt = 1.41 min
T105		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 462, 460, 458 rt = 1.64 min
T106		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 509, 507, 505 rt = 1.58 min
T107		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 400 rt = 1.54 min
T108		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 386 rt = 1.46 min
T109		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 468 rt = 1.65 min
T110		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 424 rt = 1.44 min

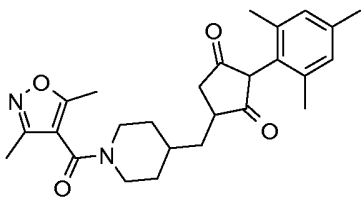
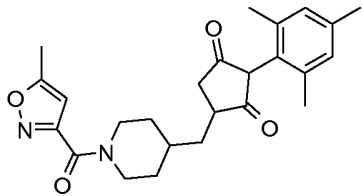
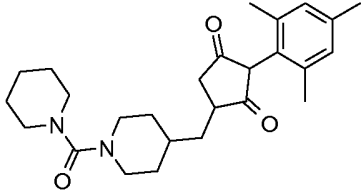
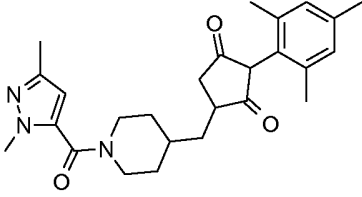
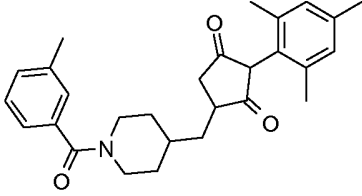
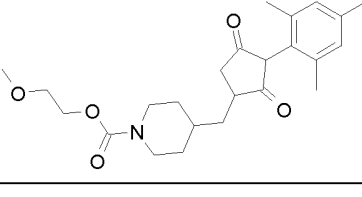
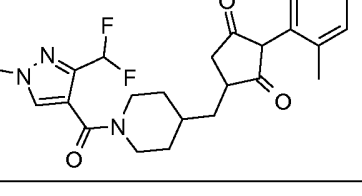
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T111		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 455, 453 rt = 1.42 min
T112		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 446 rt = 1.66 min
T113		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 398 rt = 1.44 min
T114		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 410 rt = 1.50 min
T115		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 402 rt = 1.56 min
T116		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 444 rt = 1.55 min
T117		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 478 rt = 1.54 min

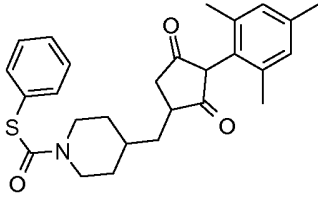
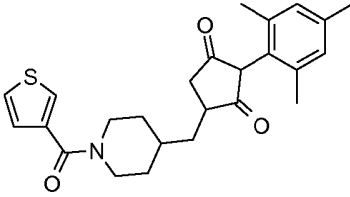
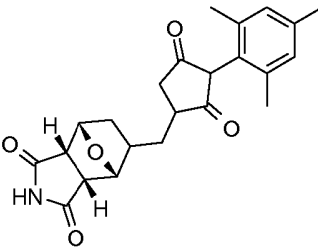
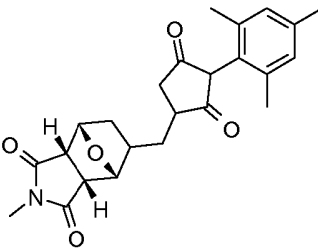
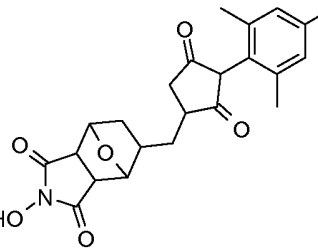
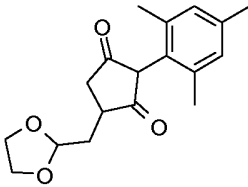
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T118		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 437 rt = 1.35 min
T119		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 423 rt = 1.42 min
T120		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 425 rt = 1.51 min
T121		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 436 rt = 1.36 min
T122		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 432 rt = 1.52 min
T123		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 416 rt = 1.38 min
T124		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 472 rt = 1.35 min

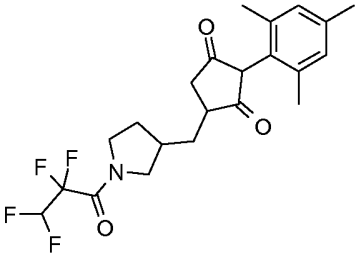
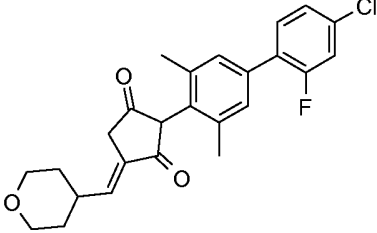
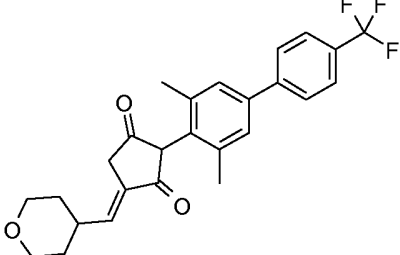
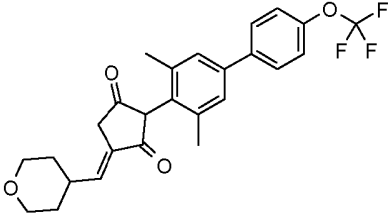
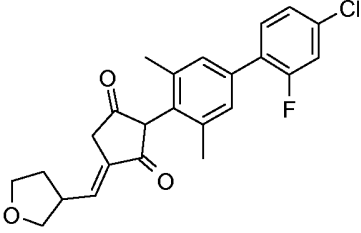
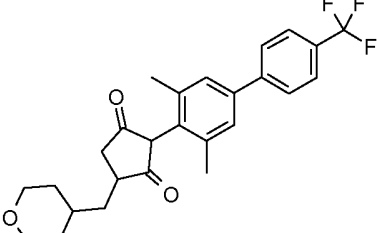
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T125		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 450 rt = 1.67 min
T126		
T127		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 396 rt = 1.12 min
T128		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 410 rt = 1.21 min
T129		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 412 rt = 1.14 min
T130		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 303 rt = 1.26 min

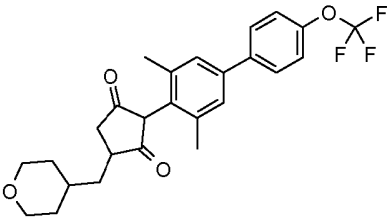
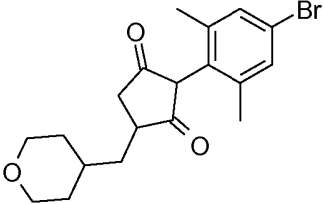
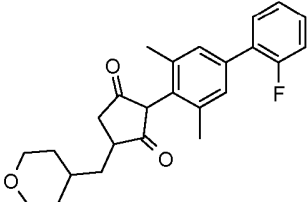
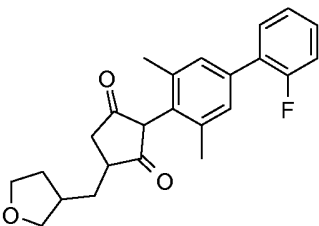
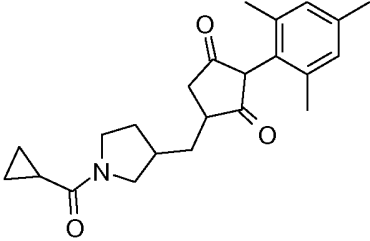
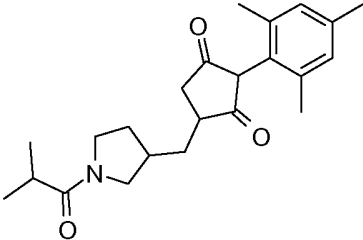
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T131		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 428 rt = 1.46 min
T132		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁻ : M-H ⁺ = 425, 427 rt= 4.50 mins
T133		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁻ : M-H ⁺ = 441 rt= 4.47 mins
T134		δ ppm 1.64-1.62 (m, 4H), 2.5 (m, 1H), 3.16 (s, 2H), 3.52-3.46 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.98 (m, 2H), 6.03 (d, 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.56 (d, 2H).
T135		Melting point: 135-137 °C
T136		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 445 rt= 4.43 mins

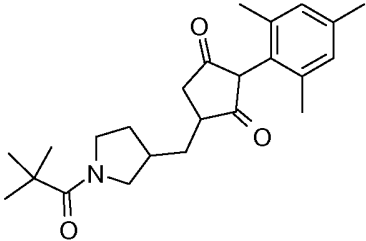
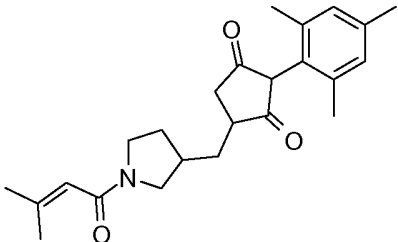
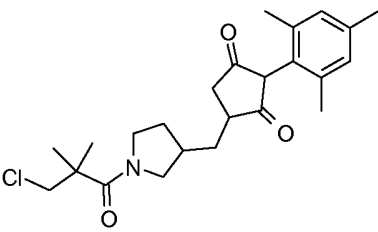
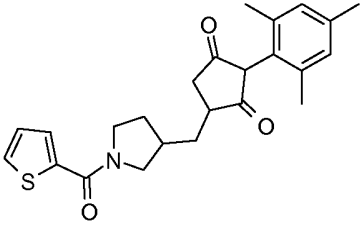
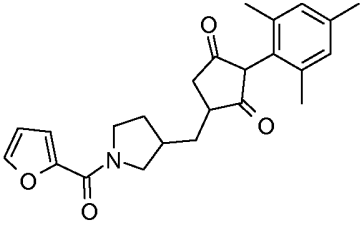
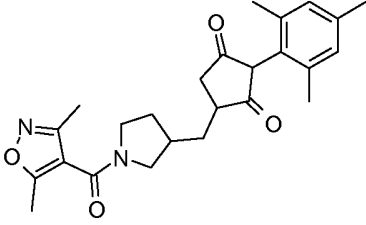
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T137		δ (CD ₃ OD) ppm 1.8-1.5 (m, 6H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.59 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.35 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 7.22 (s, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.67 (d, 2H).
T138		δ ppm 1.33 (m, 3H), 1.66 (m, 3H), 1.88 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 6H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 7.21 (s, 2H).
T139		δ ppm 1.4 (m, 4H), 1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (m, 1H), 2.18(2xs, 6H), 2.4(br, 1H), 2.9 (br, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 3.97 (m, 2H), 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 1H), 7.28 (s, 2H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H).
T140		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 380 rt = 3.98 min
T141		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 368 rt = 1.29 min
T142		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 370 rt = 1.39 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T143		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 384 rt = 1.39 min
T144		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 382 rt = 1.36 min
T145		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 420, 418 rt = 1.41 min
T146		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 410 rt = 1.38 min
T147		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 394 rt = 1.31 min
T148		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 423 rt = 1.27 min

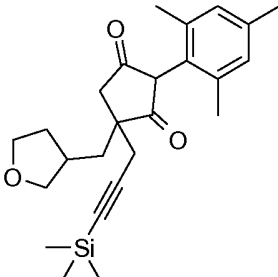
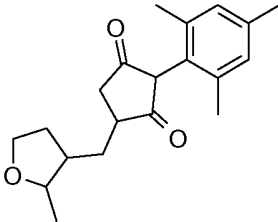
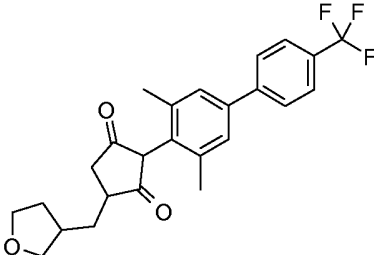
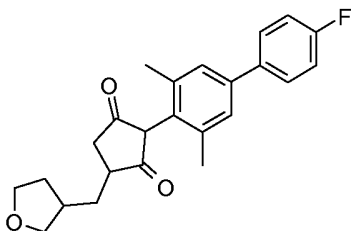
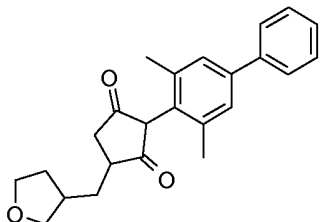
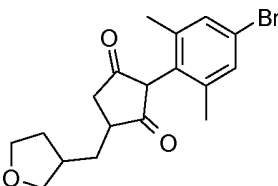
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T149		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 421 rt = 1.65 min
T150		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 391 rt = 1.62 min
T151		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 391 rt = 1.65 min
T152		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329 rt = 1.45 min
T153		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 345 rt = 1.38 min
T154		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 421 rt = 1.60 min

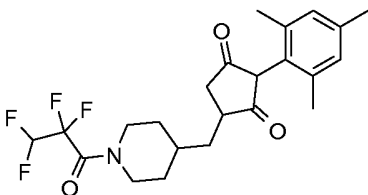
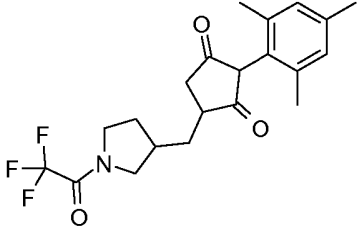
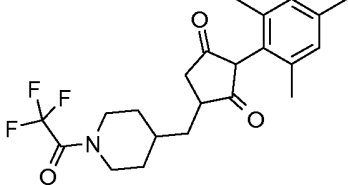
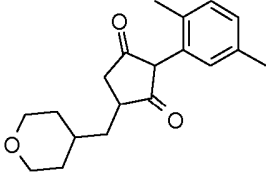
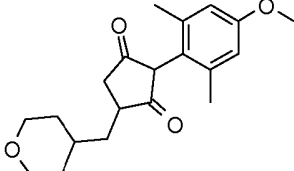
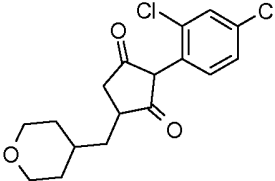
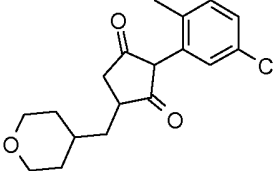
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T155		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 411 rt = 1.81 min
T156		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.37 min
T157		δ ppm 1.6 (m, 2H), 2.10 (m, 2H), 2.20 (s, 6H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.90 (br, 2H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.90 (m, 2H), 7.31 (s, 2H), 7.66 (m, 4H).
T158		δ ppm 1.60 (m, 2H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.10 (s, 6H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.90 (m, 2H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.78 (m, 1H), 3.9 (m, 2H), 7.10 (t, 2H), 7.25 (s, 2H), 7.5 (m, 2H).
T159		δ ppm 1.4 (br, 2H), 1.9 (br, 2H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.1 (s, 3H), 2.22 (d, 2H), 2.6 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.76 (m, 2H), 7.25 (s, 2H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.39 (t, 2H), 7.52 (d, 2H).
T160		δ ppm 1.33 (m, 3H), 1.4 (m, 1H), 1.55 (m, 1H), 1.95 (m, 1H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 2.10 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.17 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.57 (m, 2H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.82 (m, 2H), 7.17 (s, 2H),

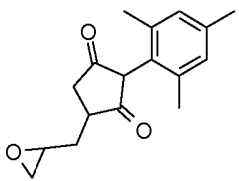
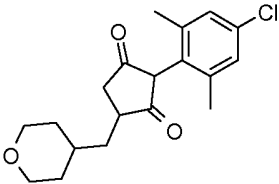
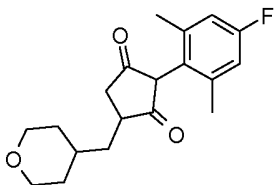
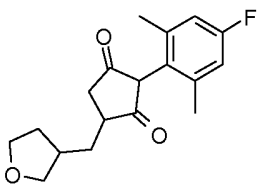
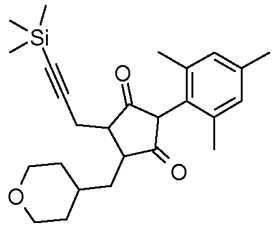
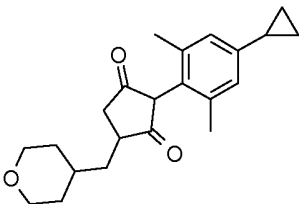
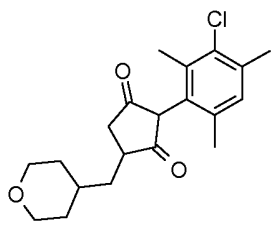
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T161		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 442 rt = 1.66 min
T162		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 396 rt = 1.51 min
T163		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 410 rt = 1.59 min
T164		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 301 rt = 1.31 min
T165		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 331 rt = 1.27 min
T166		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 341, 343, 345 rt = 1.39 min
T167		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 321, 323 rt = 1.39 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T168		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 273 rt = 1.26 min
T169		δ ppm 1.33 (m, 3H), 1.65 (m, 3H), 1.9 (m, 1H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.35 (d, 1H), 2.85 (d, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.97 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 2H).
T170		δ ppm 1.42 (m, 3H), 1.70 (m, 3H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.34 (d, 1H), 2.85 (d, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.97 (m, 2H), 6.8 (d, 2H).
T171		LC-MS (Method C) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 305 rt = 3.37 min
T172		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 425 rt = 1.83 min
T173		δ ppm 0.65 (m, 2H), 0.9 (m, 2H), 1.41 (m, 3H), 1.68 (m, 3H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 2.07 (s, 6H), 2.35 (br, 1H), 2.8 (br, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 3.96 (m, 2H), 6.78 (s, 2H)
T174		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 349, 351 rt = 1.48 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

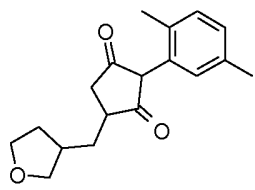
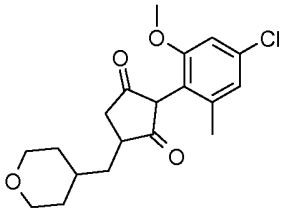
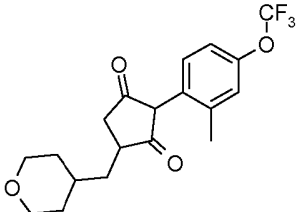
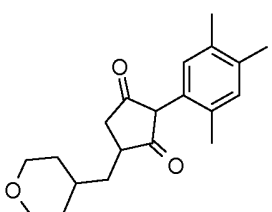
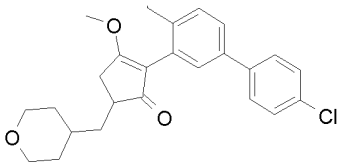
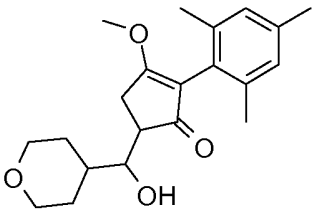
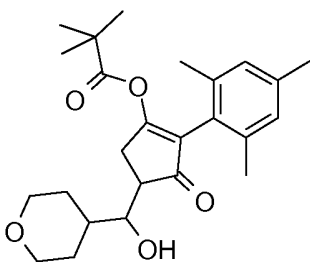
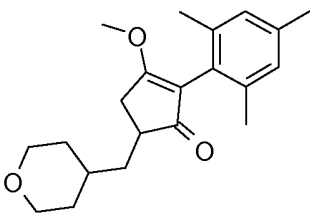
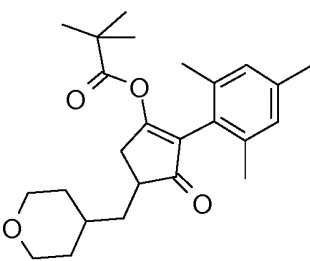
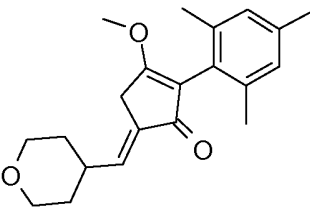
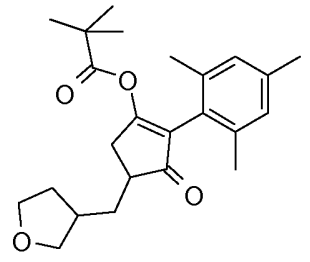
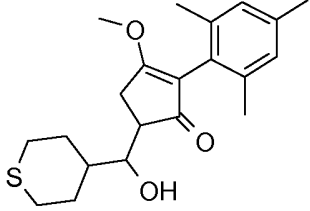
Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), LC/MS or other physical data
T175		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 287 rt = 1.24 min
T176		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 351, 353 rt = 1.35 min
T177		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 371. rt = 1.51 min
T178		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315. rt = 1.31 min

Table P1

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P1		δ ppm 1.21 (t, 3H), 1.32-1.47 (m, 3H), 1.61-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.91-2.02 (m, 1H), 2.42-2.58 (m, 3H), 2.65-2.77 (m, 1H), 3.00 (dd, 1H), 3.35-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.95-4.04 (m, 2H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.55 (dd, 1H)
P2		δ ppm 1.53 (d, 2H), 1.70-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.85 (td, 1H), 2.09 (d, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.50 (dd, 1H), 2.73-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.94 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.61 (d, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 4.01-4.10 (m, 2H), 4.58 (s, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H)

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P3		δ ppm 1.11 (s, 9H), 1.53 (d, 2H), 1.69-1.91 (m, 3H), 2.06 (d, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.78-2.86 (m, 3H), 2.89 (ddd, 1H), 3.13 (dd, 1H), 3.33-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.69 (d, 1H), 4.05 (td, 2H), 4.13 (s, 3H), 6.85 (s, 2H)
P4		δ ppm 1.28-1.46 (m, 3H), 1.61-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.94 (ddd, 1H), 2.08 (d, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.44 (dd, 1H), 2.66-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.97 (dd, 1H), 3.35-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.95-4.05 (m, 2H), 6.87 (s, 2H)
P5		δ ppm 1.09 (s, 9H), 1.28-1.46 (m, 3H), 1.59-1.69 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.77 (m, 1H), 1.94 (ddd, 1H), 2.05 (d, 6H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.70 (dd, 1H), 2.76-2.86 (m, 1H), 3.16 (dd, 1H), 3.33-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.91-4.07 (m, 2H), 6.84 (s, 2H)
P6		δ ppm 1.58-1.68 (m, 4H), 2.12 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.54 (m, 1H), 3.09 (d, 2H), 3.49 (td, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.96-4.07 (m, 2H), 5.92 (d, 1H), 6.88 (s, 2H)
P7		δ ppm 1.09 (s, 9H), 1.58-1.66 (m, 2H), 2.05 (d, 6H), 2.07-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.35-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.79 (m, 2H), 3.17 (dd, 1H), 3.40 (dt, 1H), 3.79 (ddd, 1H), 3.89 (ddd, 1H), 3.97 (t, 1H), 6.84 (s, 2H)
P8		δ ppm 1.44-1.52 (m, 1H), 1.79 (ddd, 1H), 1.88-1.95 (m, 1H), 1.96-2.03 (m, 2H), 2.08 (d, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.44 (dd, 1H), 2.66-2.74 (m, 4H), 2.75-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.59 (dd, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 4.75 (s, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H)

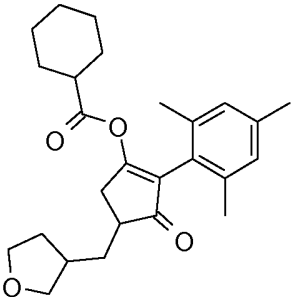
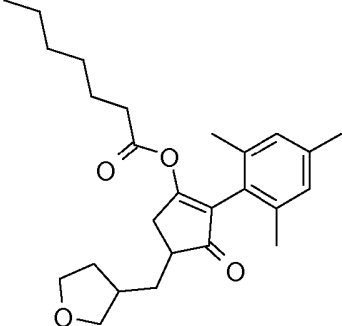
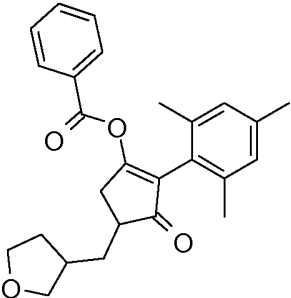
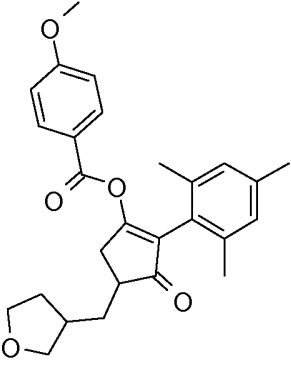
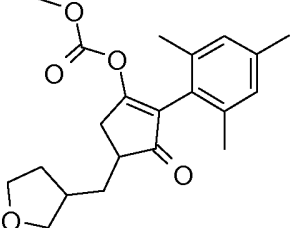
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P9		δ ppm 1.11 (s, 9H), 1.70 (ddd, 2H), 1.97-2.06 (m, 2H), 2.07 (s, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.80 (m, 4H), 3.59 (d, 2H), 6.57 (d, 1H), 6.85 (s, 2H)
P10		δ ppm 1.11 (s, 9H), 1.48-1.53 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.84 (m, 1H), 1.88-1.95 (m, 1H), 1.96-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.05 (d, 6H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.63-2.73 (m, 4H), 2.74-2.82 (m, 1H), 2.90 (ddd, 1H), 3.10 (dd, 1H), 3.67 (dd, 1H), 4.32 (s, 1H), 6.85 (s, 2H)
P11		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 397 rt = 1.95 min
P12		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315 rt = 1.37 min
P13		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 371 rt = 1.83 min
P14		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 369 rt = 1.73 min

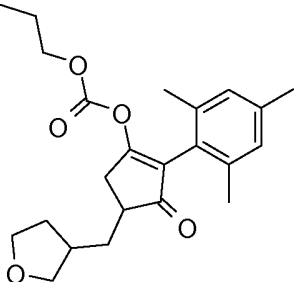
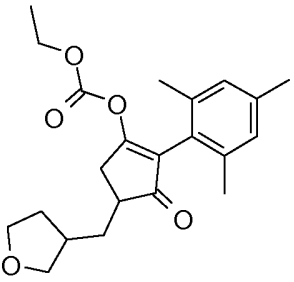
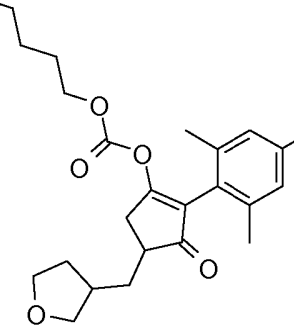
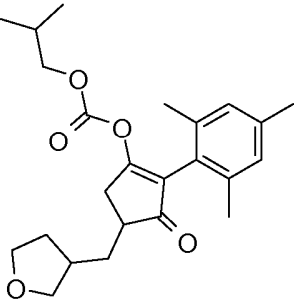
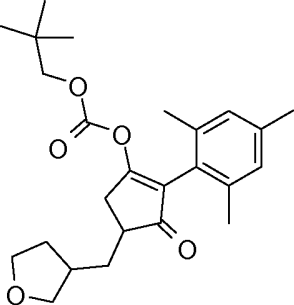
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P15		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 411 rt = 1.95 min
P16		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 413 rt = 2.00 min
P17		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 405 rt = 1.81 min
P18		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 435 rt = 1.81 min
P19		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 359 rt = 1.56 min

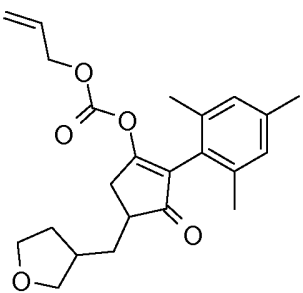
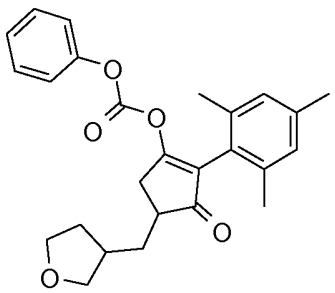
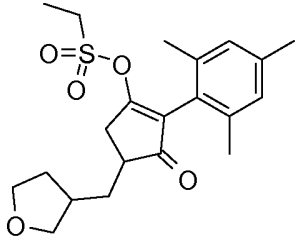
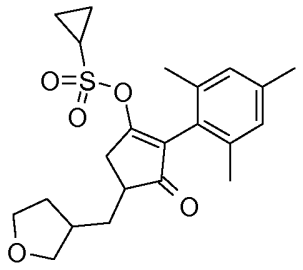
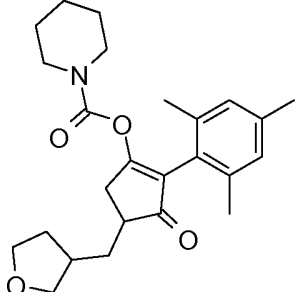
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P20		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 387
P21		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 373
P22		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 415
P23		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 401
P24		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 415

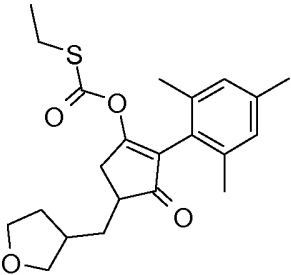
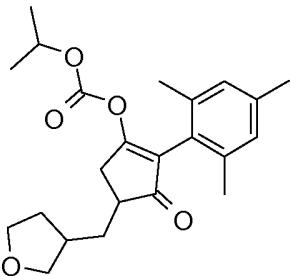
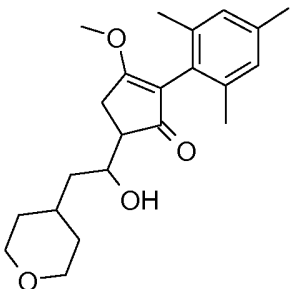
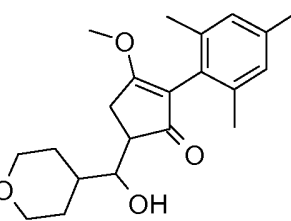
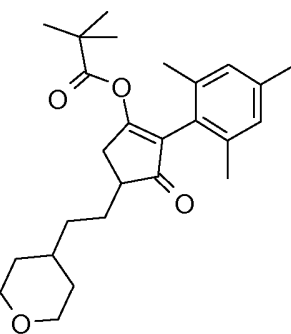
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P25		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 385
P26		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 421 rt = 1.83 min
P27		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 393 rt = 1.64 min
P28		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 405 rt = 1.66 min
P29		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 412 rt = 1.73 min

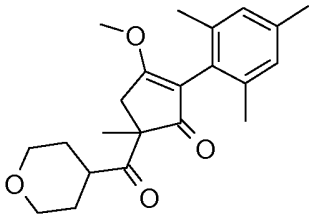
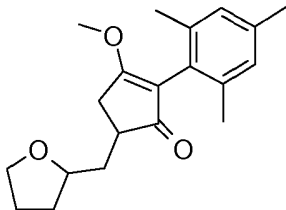
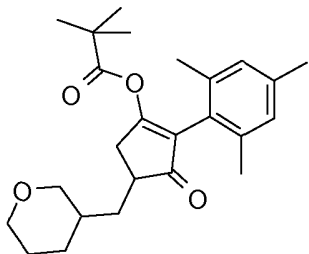
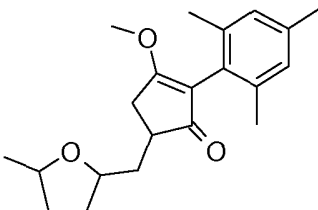
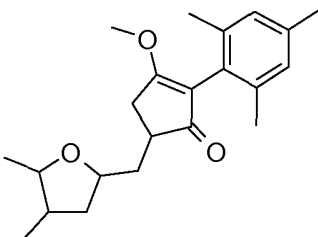
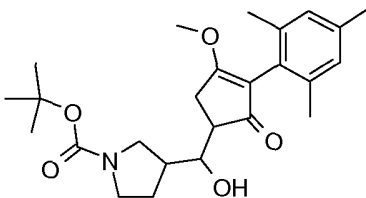
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P30		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 389 rt = 1.83 min
P31		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 387 rt = 1.78 min
P32		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 359 rt = 1.26 min
P33		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 345
P34		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 413 rt = 2.03 min

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P35		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 357 rt = 1.44 min
P36		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 315
P37		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : M+H ⁺ = 399 rt = 1.98 min
P38		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 329
P39		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 342
P40		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 430

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P41		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 361 rt = 1.54 min
P42		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 382
P43		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 401 rt = 1.77 min
P44		LC-MS (Method B) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 419 rt = 1.84 min
P45		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 373 rt = 1.64 min
P46		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 454 rt = 1.51 min

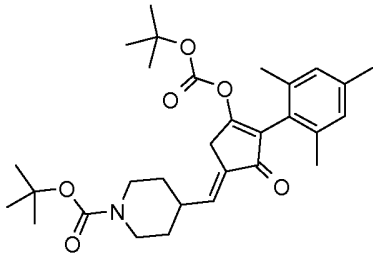
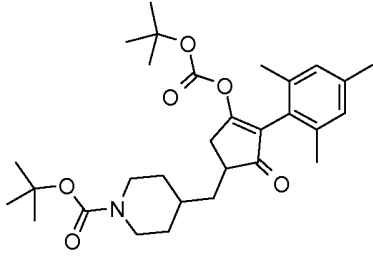
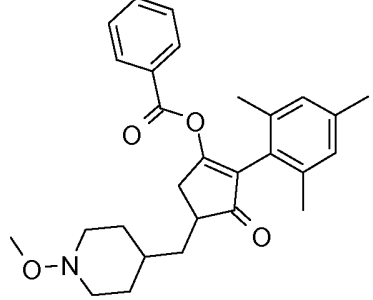
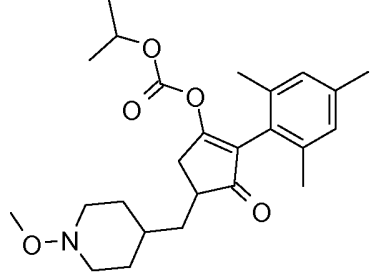
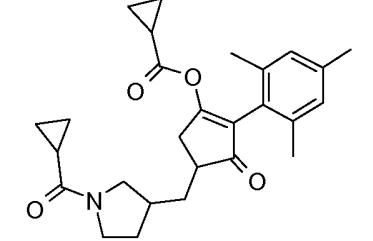
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P47		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 474 rt = 1.91 min
P48		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 506 rt = 1.85 min
P49		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 401 rt = 1.81 min
P50		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 386 rt = 1.53 min
P51		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 428 rt = 1.88 min
P52		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 359 rt = 1.46 min

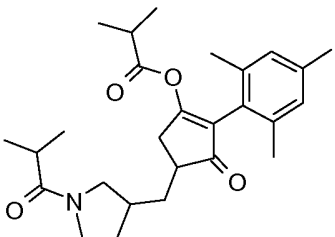
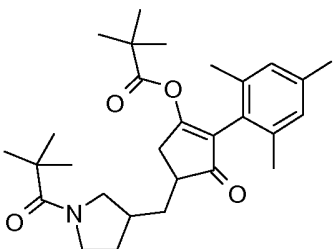
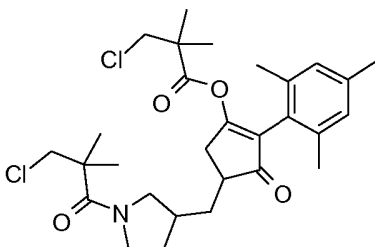
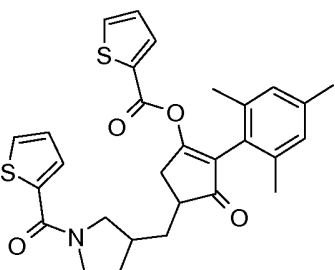
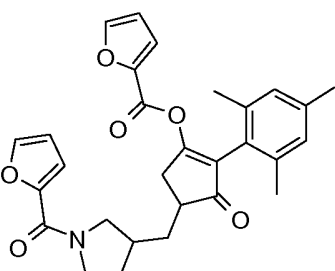
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P53		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 512 rt = 2.03 min
P54		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 514 rt = 2.03 min
P55		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 448 rt = 1.78 min
P56		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 430 rt = 1.64 min
P57		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 436 rt = 1.56 mins

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P58		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 440 rt = 1.71 mins
P59		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 468 rt = 1.85 mins
P60		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 540, 538, 536 rt = 1.85 mins
P61		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 520 rt = 1.76 mins
P62		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 488 rt = 1.63 mins

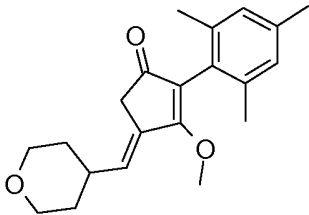
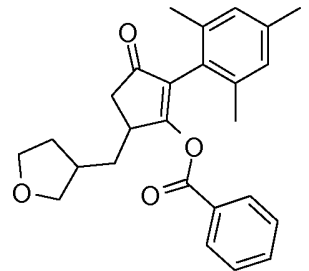
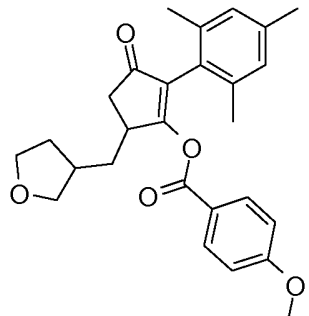
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P63		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 546 rt = 1.66 mins
P64		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 582, 580, 578 rt = 1.86 mins
P65		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 426 rt = 1.78 mins
P66		Melting point: 82-84 °C
P67		δ ppm (D ₂ O) 1.20-1.40 (m, 3H), 1.60-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.01 (s, 6H), 2.15-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.90-4.05 (m, 2H), 6.91 (s, 2H)
P68		δ ppm (D ₂ O) 1.20-1.40 (m, 3H), 1.60-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.01 (s, 6H), 2.15-2.25 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.90-4.05 (m, 2H), 6.91 (s, 2H)

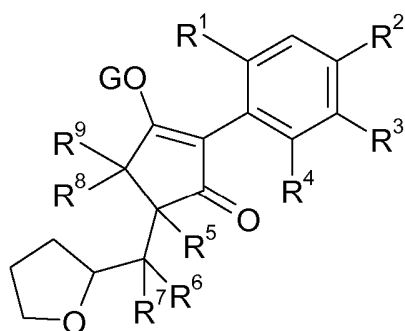
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Structure	¹ H nmr (CDCl ₃ unless stated), or other physical data
P69		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 327 rt = 1.54 mins
P70		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 405 rt = 1.75 mins
P71		LC-MS (Method A) ES ⁺ : MH ⁺ = 435 rt = 1.81 mins

[0194] The compounds of the following Tables 1 to 102 can be obtained in an analogous manner.

[0195] Table 1 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1 below:

Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
1.001	CH ₃	H	H	H
1.002	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H
1.003	CH ₃	H	CH ₃	H
1.004	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

	Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
5	1.005	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	H
	1.006	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃
	1.007	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
10	1.008	CH ₃	Cl	H	H
	1.009	CH ₃	Cl	H	CH ₃
	1.010	CH ₃	Cl	H	OCH ₃
	1.011	CH ₃	H	Cl	H
15	1.012	CH ₃	H	H	Cl
	1.013	CH ₃	CH ₃	Cl	H
	1.014	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	Cl
20	1.015	CH ₃	H	Cl	CH ₃
	1.016	CH ₃	CH ₃	Cl	CH ₃
	1.017	CH ₃	Br	H	H
	1.018	CH ₃	Br	H	CH ₃
25	1.019	CH ₃	Br	H	OCH ₃
	1.020	CH ₃	H	Br	H
	1.021	CH ₃	H	H	Br
30	1.022	CH ₃	CH ₃	Br	H
	1.023	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	Br
	1.024	CH ₃	H	Br	CH ₃
	1.025	CH ₃	CH ₃	Br	CH ₃
35	1.026	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	H
	1.027	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	CH ₃
	1.028	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	Cl
40	1.029	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	Br
	1.030	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	H
	1.031	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	CH ₃
	1.032	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	Cl
45	1.033	CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	Br
	1.034	CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O	H
	1.035	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃ O
50	1.036	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H
	1.037	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O
	1.038	CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O	CH ₃
	1.039	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	CH ₃
55	1.040	CH ₃	-CH=CH ₂	H	CH ₃
	1.041	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	-CH=CH ₂
	1.042	CH ₃	-C.CH	H	CH ₃

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

	Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
5	1.043	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	-C.CH
	1.044	CH ₃	-CH=CH ₂	H	-CH=CH ₂
	1.045	CH ₃	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₃
10	1.046	CH ₃	phenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.047	CH ₃	2-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.048	CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
15	1.049	CH ₃	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.050	CH ₃	2-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.051	CH ₃	2-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
20	1.052	CH ₃	2-methanesulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.053	CH ₃	2-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.054	CH ₃	3-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
25	1.055	CH ₃	3-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.056	CH ₃	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.057	CH ₃	3-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃
30	1.058	CH ₃	3-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.059	CH ₃	3-methanesulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.060	CH ₃	3-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
35	1.061	CH ₃	4-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.062	CH ₃	4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.063	CH ₃	4-bromophenyl	H	CH ₃
40	1.064	CH ₃	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.065	CH ₃	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.066	CH ₃	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
45	1.067	CH ₃	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.068	CH ₃	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.069	CH ₃	4-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃
50	1.070	CH ₃	4-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.071	CH ₃	4-methanesulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.072	CH ₃	4-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
55	1.073	CH ₃	H	phenyl	H
	1.074	CH ₃	H	2-fluorophenyl	H
	1.075	CH ₃	H	2-chlorophenyl	H
	1.076	CH ₃	H	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
	1.077	CH ₃	H	2-nitrophenyl	H
	1.078	CH ₃	H	2-methylphenyl	H
	1.079	CH ₃	H	2-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
	1.080	CH ₃	H	2-cyanophenyl	H

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

	Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
5	1.081	CH ₃	H	3-fluorophenyl	H
	1.082	CH ₃	H	3-chlorophenyl	H
	1.083	CH ₃	H	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
	1.084	CH ₃	H	3-nitrophenyl	H
10	1.085	CH ₃	H	3-methylphenyl	H
	1.086	CH ₃	H	3-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
	1.087	CH ₃	H	3-cyanophenyl	H
15	1.088	CH ₃	H	4-fluorophenyl	H
	1.089	CH ₃	H	4-chlorophenyl	H
	1.090	CH ₃	H	4-bromophenyl	H
	1.091	CH ₃	H	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H
20	1.092	CH ₃	H	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H
	1.093	CH ₃	H	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H
	1.094	CH ₃	H	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H
25	1.095	CH ₃	H	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
	1.096	CH ₃	H	4-nitrophenyl	H
	1.097	CH ₃	H	4-methylphenyl	H
	1.098	CH ₃	H	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
30	1.099	CH ₃	H	4-cyanophenyl	H
	1.100	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	H
	1.101	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H
35	1.102	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₃	H
	1.103	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃
	1.104	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	H
	1.105	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃
40	1.106	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
	1.107	CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	H
	1.108	CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	CH ₃
45	1.109	CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	OCH ₃
	1.110	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	Cl	H
	1.111	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	Cl
	1.112	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	Cl	H
50	1.113	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	Cl
	1.114	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	Cl	CH ₃
	1.115	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	Cl	CH ₃
55	1.116	CH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	H
	1.117	CH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	CH ₃
	1.118	CH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	OCH ₃

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
1.119	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	Br	H
1.120	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	Br
1.121	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	Br	H
1.122	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	Br
1.123	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	Br	CH ₃
1.124	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	Br	CH ₃
1.125	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	H
1.126	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	CH ₃
1.127	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	Cl
1.128	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	Br
1.129	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	H
1.130	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	CH ₃
1.131	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	Cl
1.132	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ CH ₂ O	H	Br
1.133	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O	H
1.134	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃ O
1.135	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H
1.136	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O
1.137	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₃ O	CH ₃
1.138	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃ O	CH ₃
1.139	CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH=CH ₂	H	CH ₃
1.140	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	-CH=CH ₂
1.141	CH ₂ CH ₃	-C.CH	H	CH ₃
1.142	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	-C.CH
1.143	CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH=CH ₂	H	-CH=CH ₂
1.144	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₃
1.145	CH ₂ CH ₃	phenyl	H	CH ₃
1.146	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.147	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.148	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
1.149	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.150	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
1.151	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
1.152	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.153	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.154	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
1.155	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
1.156	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

	Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
5	1.157	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.158	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.159	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.160	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₃
10	1.161	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.162	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-bromophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.163	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.164	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
15	1.165	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.166	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.167	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.168	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₃
20	1.169	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-methylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.170	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.171	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₃
	1.172	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	phenyl	H
25	1.173	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-fluorophenyl	H
	1.174	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-chlorophenyl	H
	1.175	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
	1.176	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-nitrophenyl	H
30	1.177	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-methylphenyl	H
	1.178	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
	1.179	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-cyanophenyl	H
	1.180	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-fluorophenyl	H
35	1.181	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-chlorophenyl	H
	1.182	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
	1.183	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-nitrophenyl	H
	1.184	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-methylphenyl	H
40	1.185	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
	1.186	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	3-cyanophenyl	H
	1.187	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-fluorophenyl	H
	1.188	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-chlorophenyl	H
45	1.189	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-bromophenyl	H
	1.190	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H
	1.191	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H
	1.192	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H
50	1.193	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H
	1.194	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

	Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
5	1.195	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-nitrophenyl	H
	1.196	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-methylphenyl	H
	1.197	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
	1.198	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	4-cyanophenyl	H
10	1.199	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.200	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₂ CH ₃	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.201	CH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.202	CH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
15	1.203	CH ₂ CH ₃	NO ₂	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.204	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ O	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.205	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ S	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.206	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₃ SO ₂	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
20	1.207	CH ₂ CH ₃	CH ₂ =CH	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.208	CH ₂ CH ₃	-C.CH	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.209	CH ₂ CH ₃	phenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.210	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
25	1.211	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.212	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.213	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.214	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
30	1.215	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.216	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.217	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.218	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
35	1.219	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.220	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.221	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-methylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.222	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
40	1.223	CH ₂ CH ₃	3-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.224	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-fluorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.225	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.226	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-bromophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
45	1.227	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.228	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.229	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.230	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
50	1.231	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
	1.232	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-nitrophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃

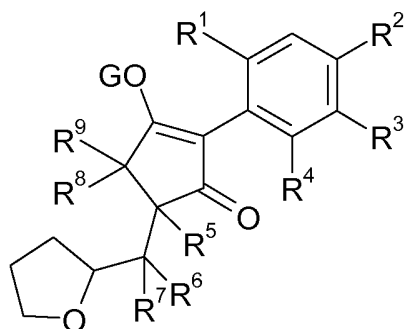
EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	R ¹	R ²	R ³	R ⁴
1.233	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-methylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
1.234	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
1.235	CH ₂ CH ₃	4-cyanophenyl	H	CH ₂ CH ₃
1.236	OCH ₃	H	phenyl	H
1.237	OCH ₃	H	2-fluorophenyl	H
1.238	OCH ₃	H	2-chlorophenyl	H
1.239	OCH ₃	H	2-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
1.240	OCH ₃	H	2-nitrophenyl	H
1.241	OCH ₃	H	2-methylphenyl	H
1.242	OCH ₃	H	2-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
1.243	OCH ₃	H	2-cyanophenyl	H
1.244	OCH ₃	H	3-fluorophenyl	H
1.245	OCH ₃	H	3-chlorophenyl	H
1.246	OCH ₃	H	3-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
1.247	OCH ₃	H	3-nitrophenyl	H
1.248	OCH ₃	H	3-methylphenyl	H
1.249	OCH ₃	H	3-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
1.250	OCH ₃	H	3-cyanophenyl	H
1.251	OCH ₃	H	4-fluorophenyl	H
1.252	OCH ₃	H	4-chlorophenyl	H
1.253	OCH ₃	H	4-bromophenyl	H
1.254	OCH ₃	H	4-difluoromethoxyphenyl	H
1.255	OCH ₃	H	2-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl	H
1.256	OCH ₃	H	2-chloro-4-chlorophenyl	H
1.257	OCH ₃	H	2-methyl-4-chlorophenyl	H
1.258	OCH ₃	H	4-trifluoromethylphenyl	H
1.259	OCH ₃	H	4-nitrophenyl	H
1.260	OCH ₃	H	4-methylphenyl	H
1.261	OCH ₃	H	4-methylsulfonylphenyl	H
1.262	OCH ₃	H	4-cyanophenyl	H

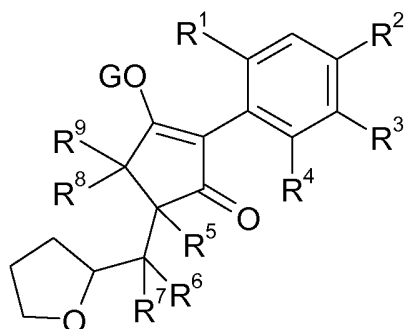
[0196] Table 2 covers 262 compounds of the following type

EP 2 313 370 B1



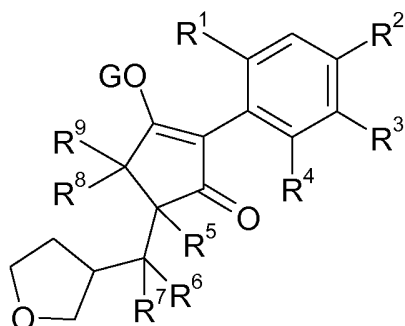
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0197] Table 3 covers 262 compounds of the following type



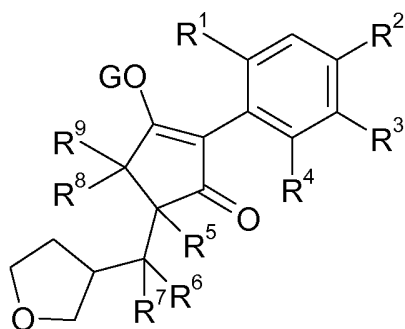
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0198] Table 4 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

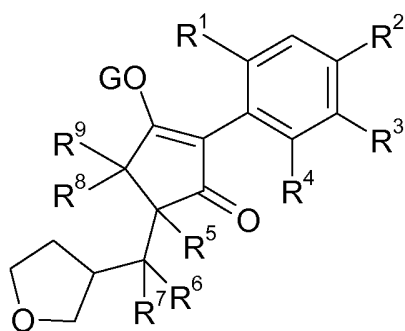
[0199] Table 5 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

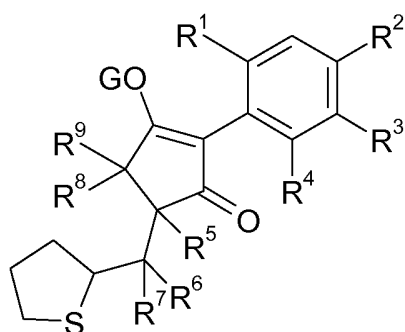
EP 2 313 370 B1

[0200] Table 6 covers 262 compounds of the following type



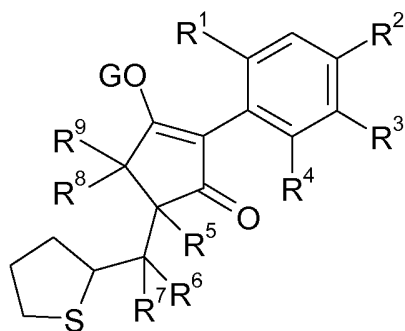
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0201] Table 7 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



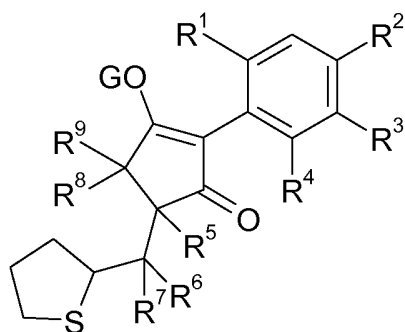
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0202] Table 8 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

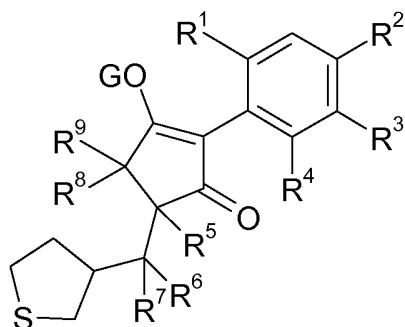
[0203] Table 9 covers 262 compounds of the following type



EP 2 313 370 B1

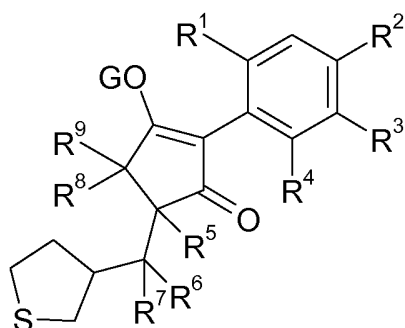
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0204] Table 10 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



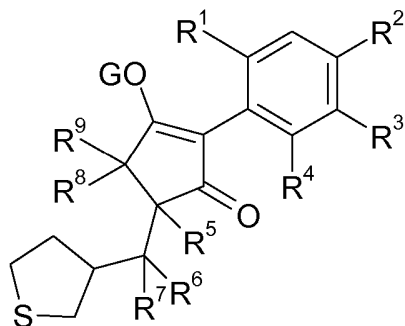
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0205] Table 11 covers 262 compounds of the following type



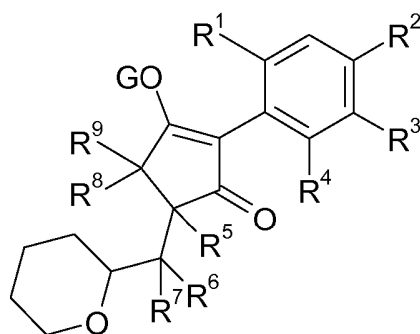
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0206] Table 12 covers 262 compounds of the following type



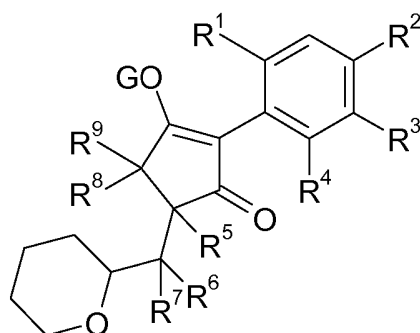
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0207] Table 13 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



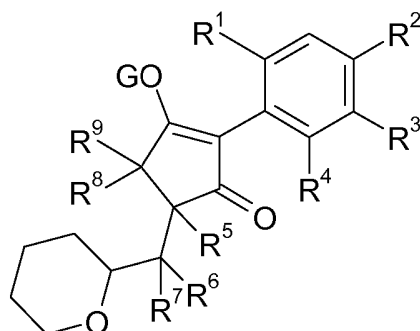
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0208] Table 14 covers 262 compounds of the following type



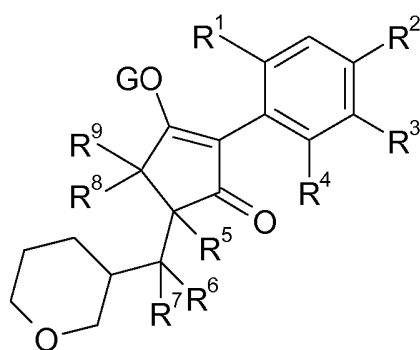
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0209] Table 15 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

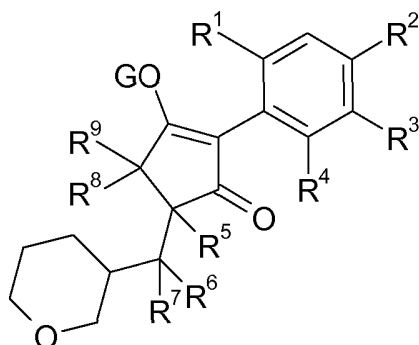
[0210] Table 16 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



EP 2 313 370 B1

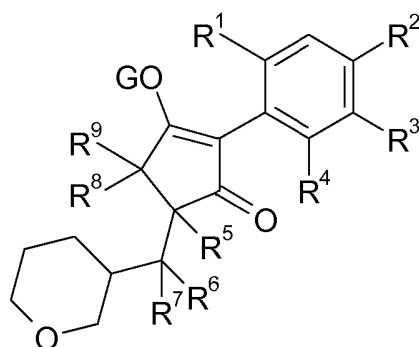
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0211] Table 17 covers 262 compounds of the following type



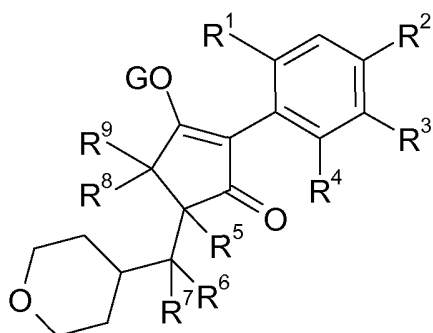
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0212] Table 18 covers 262 compounds of the following type



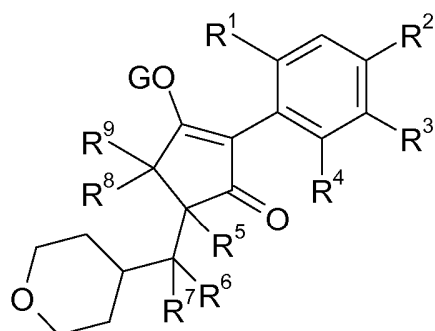
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0213] Table 19 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



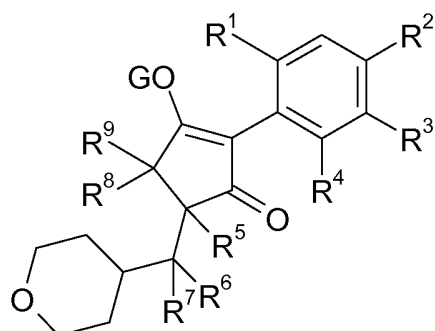
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0214] Table 20 covers 262 compounds of the following type



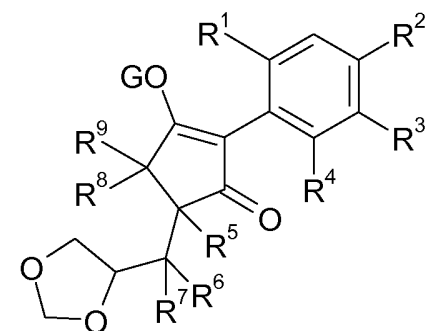
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0215] Table 21 covers 262 compounds of the following type



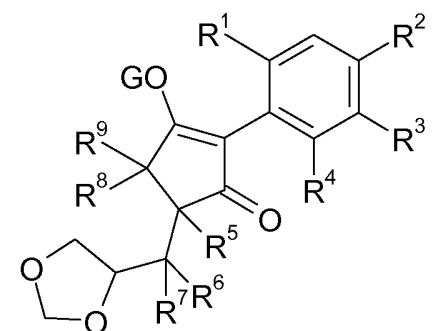
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0216] Table 22 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



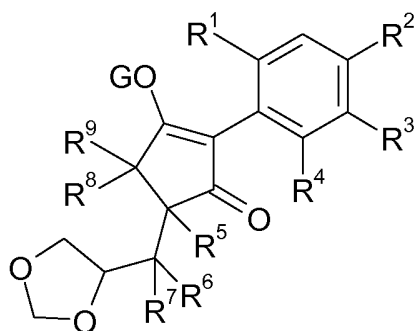
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0217] Table 23 covers 262 compounds of the following type



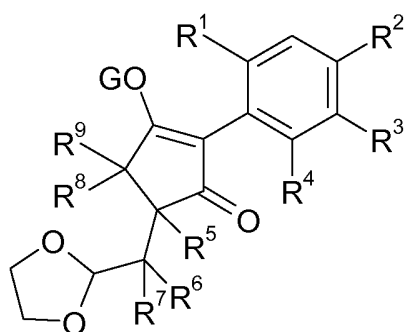
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0218] Table 24 covers 262 compounds of the following type



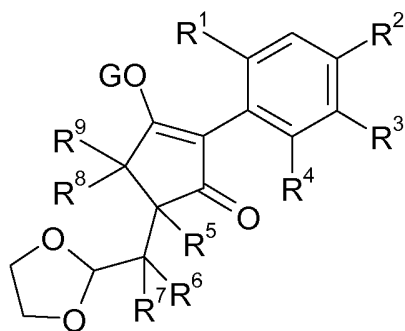
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0219] Table 25 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



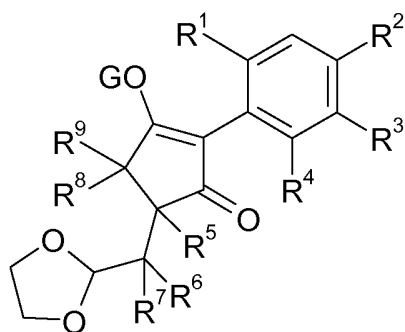
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0220] Table 26 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

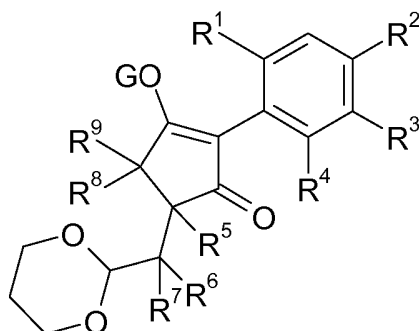
[0221] Table 27 covers 262 compounds of the following type



EP 2 313 370 B1

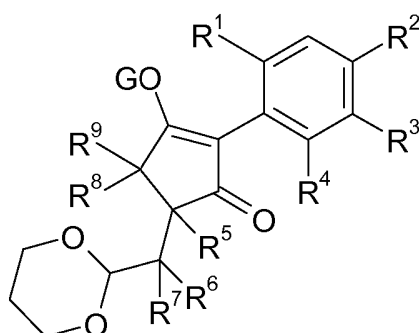
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0222] Table 28 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



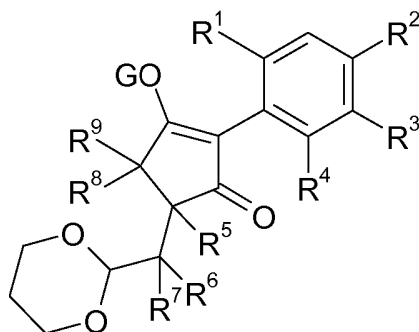
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0223] Table 29 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

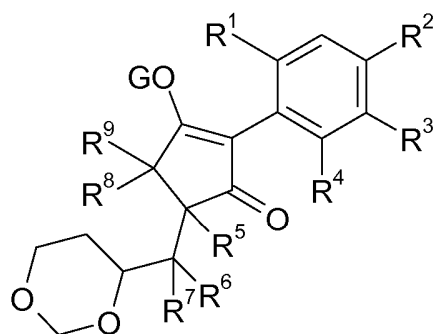
[0224] Table 30 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

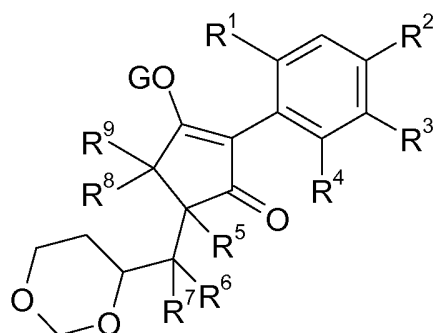
[0225] Table 31 covers 262 compounds of the following type:

EP 2 313 370 B1



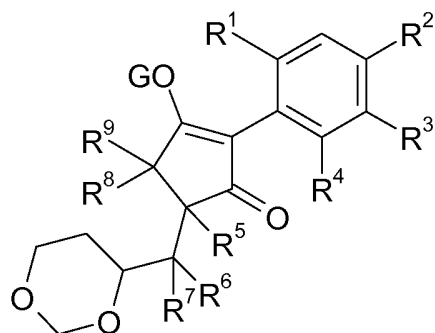
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0226] Table 32 covers 262 compounds of the following type



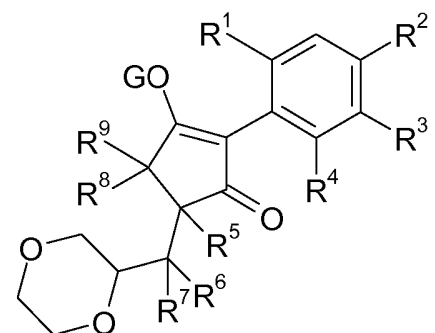
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0227] Table 33 covers 262 compounds of the following type



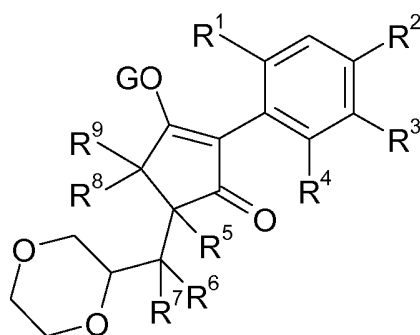
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0228] Table 34 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



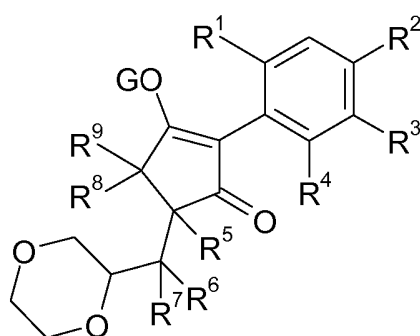
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0229] Table 35 covers 262 compounds of the following type



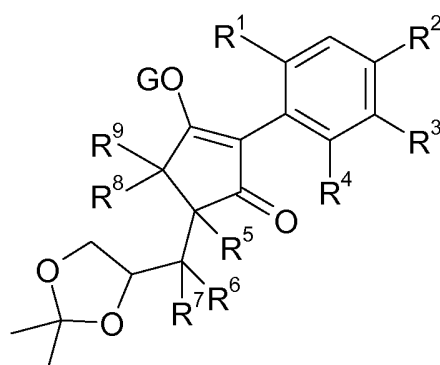
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0230] Table 36 covers 262 compounds of the following type



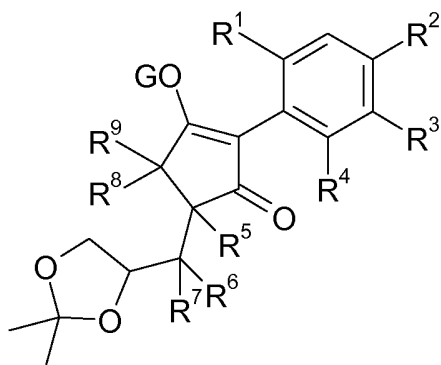
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0231] Table 37 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



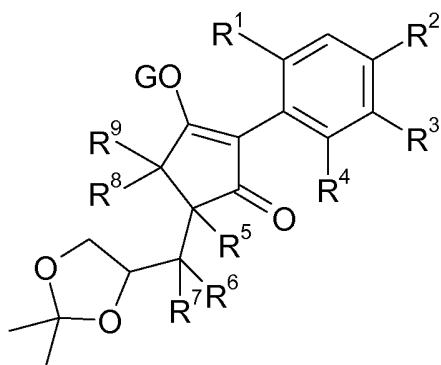
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0232] Table 38 covers 262 compounds of the following type



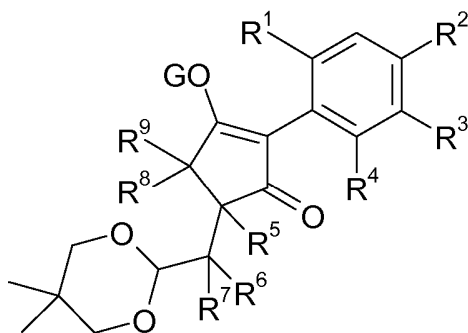
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0233] Table 39 covers 262 compounds of the following type



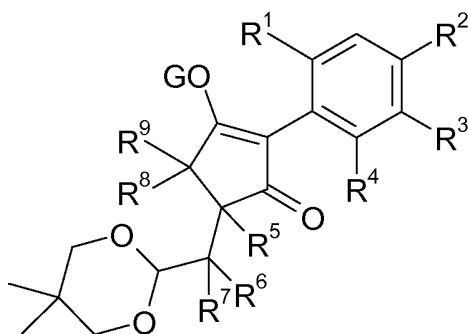
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0234] Table 40 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



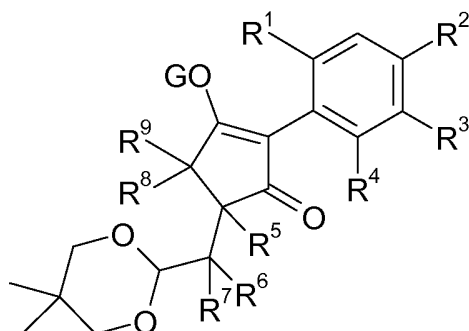
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0235] Table 41 covers 262 compounds of the following type

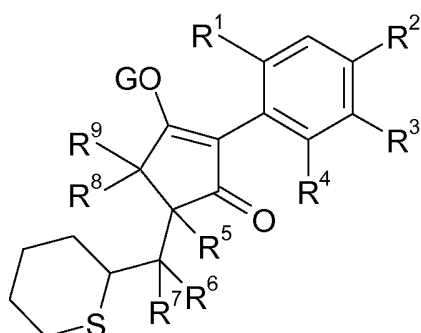


EP 2 313 370 B1

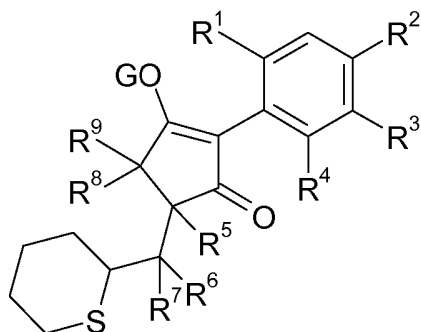
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.
Table 42 covers 262 compounds of the following type



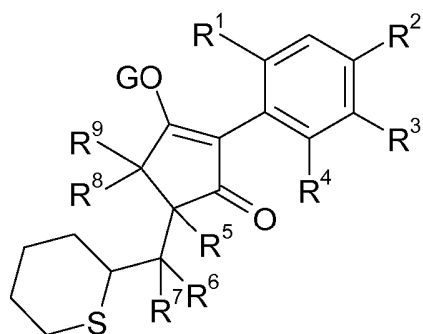
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.
[0236] Table 43 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.
[0237] Table 44 covers 262 compounds of the following type

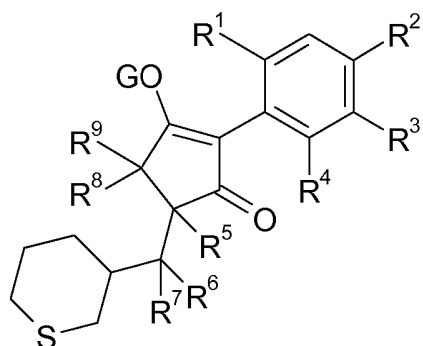


where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.
[0238] Table 45 covers 262 compounds of the following type



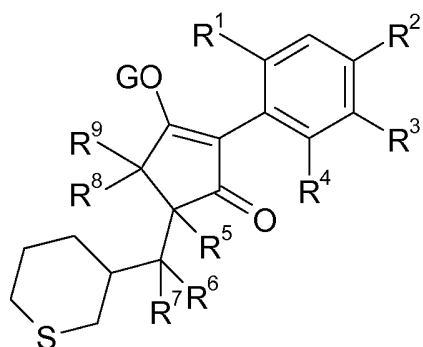
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0239] Table 46 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



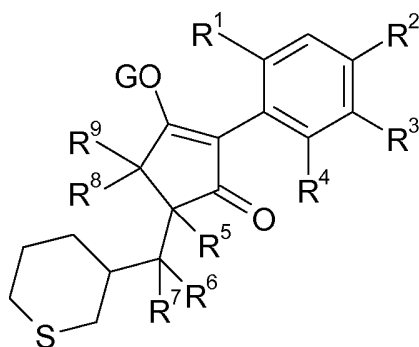
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0240] Table 47 covers 262 compounds of the following type



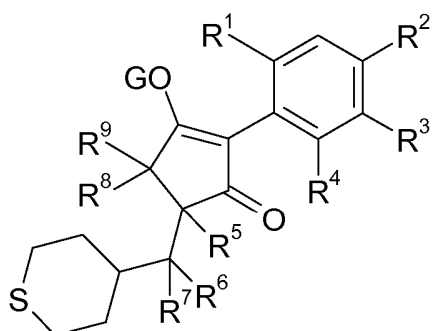
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0241] Table 48 covers 262 compounds of the following type



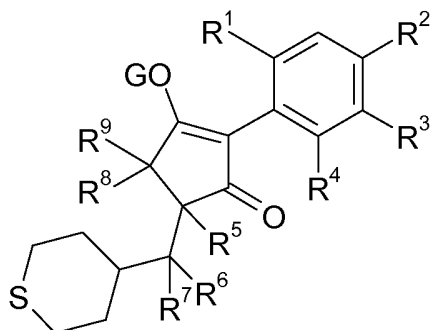
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0242] Table 49 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



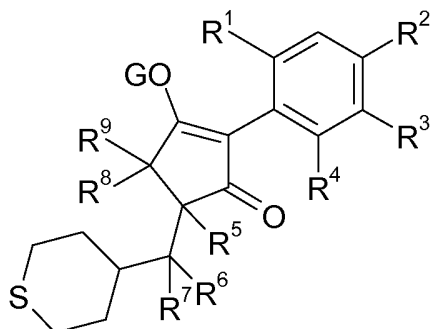
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0243] Table 50 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

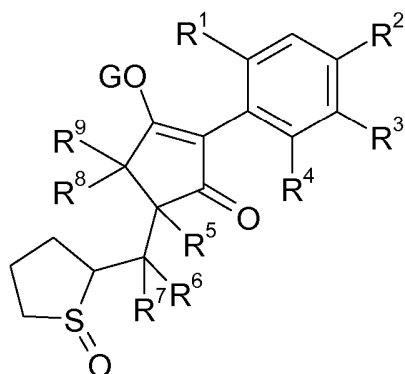
[0244] Table 51 covers 262 compounds of the following type



EP 2 313 370 B1

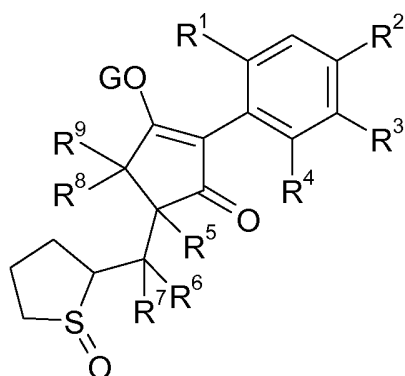
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0245] Table 52 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



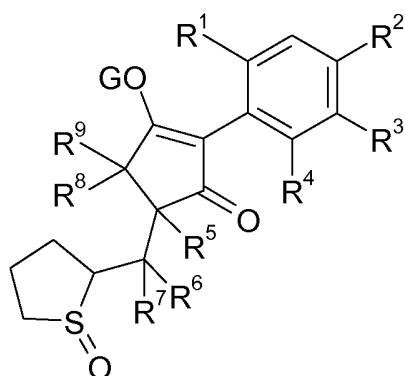
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0246] Table 53 covers 262 compounds of the following type



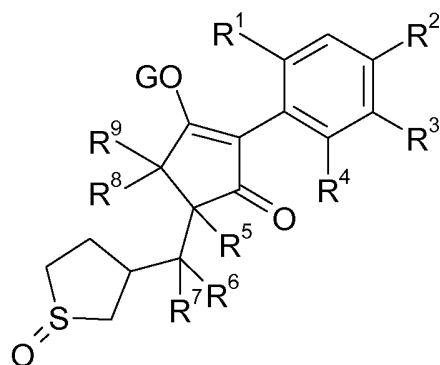
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0247] Table 54 covers 262 compounds of the following type



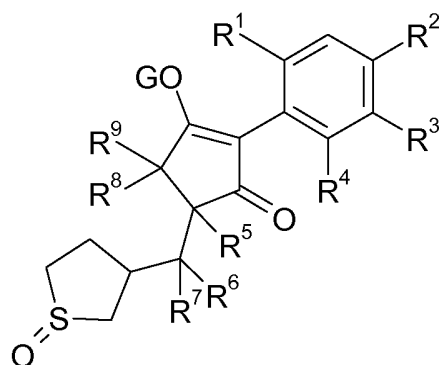
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0248] Table 55 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



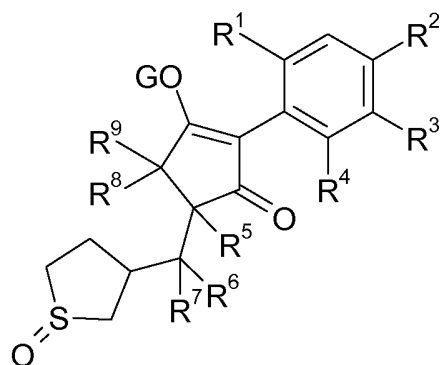
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0249] Table 56 covers 262 compounds of the following type



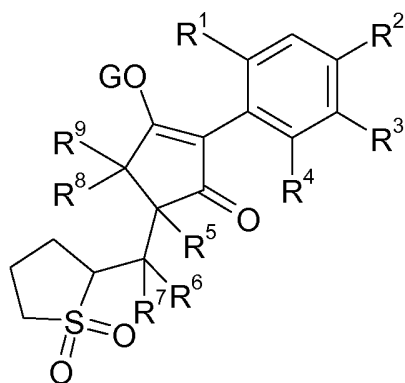
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0250] Table 57 covers 262 compounds of the following type



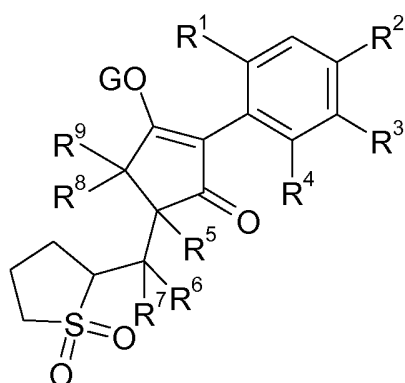
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0251] Table 58 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



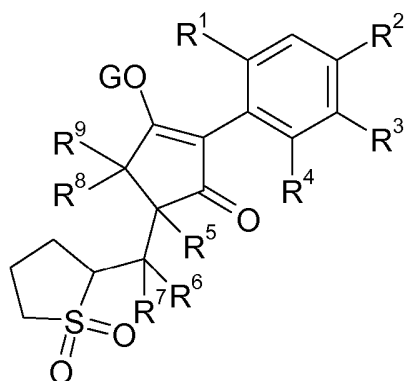
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0252] Table 59 covers 262 compounds of the following type



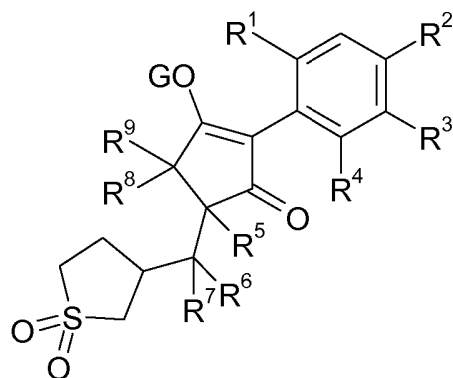
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0253] Table 60 covers 262 compounds of the following type



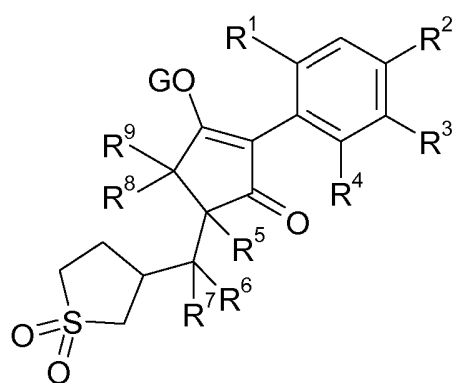
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0254] Table 61 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



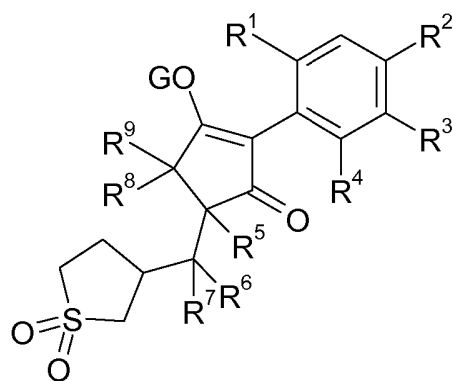
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0255] Table 62 covers 262 compounds of the following type



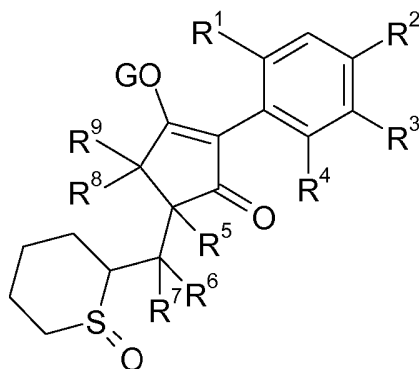
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0256] Table 63 covers 262 compounds of the following type



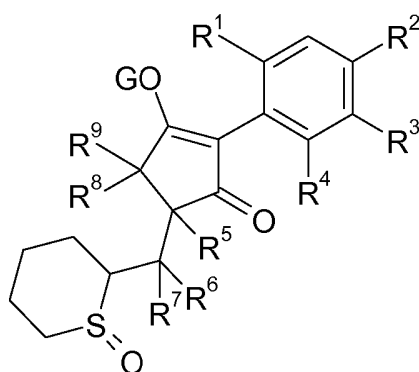
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0257] Table 64 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



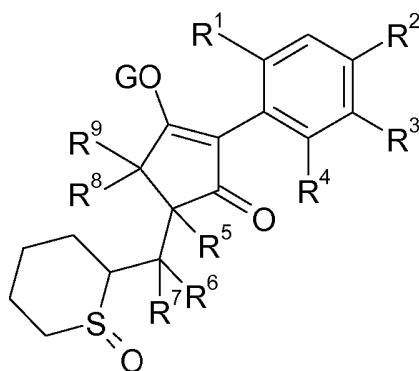
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0258] Table 65 covers 262 compounds of the following type



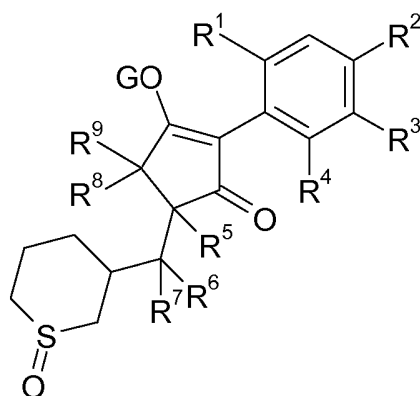
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0259] Table 66 covers 262 compounds of the following type



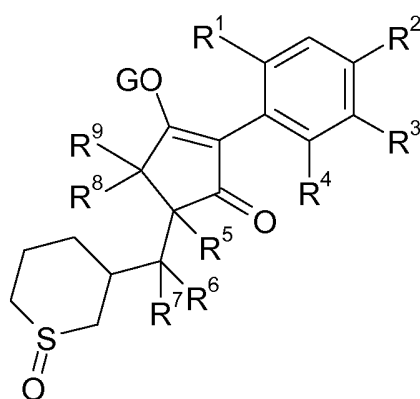
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0260] Table 67 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



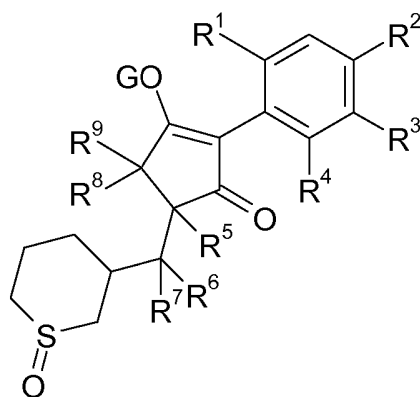
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0261] Table 68 covers 262 compounds of the following type



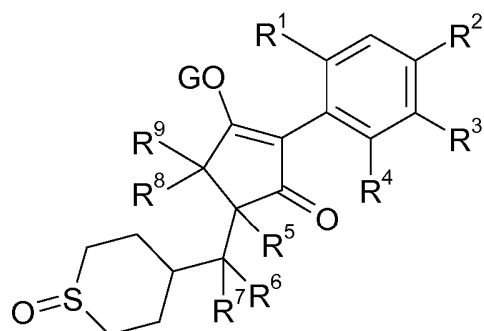
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0262] Table 69 covers 262 compounds of the following type



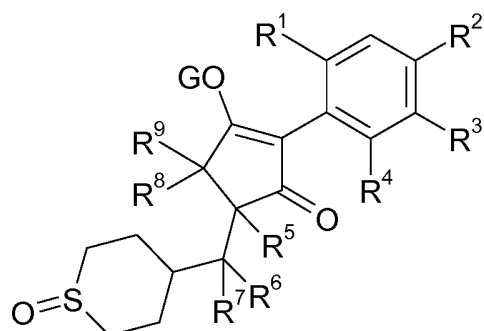
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0263] Table 70 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



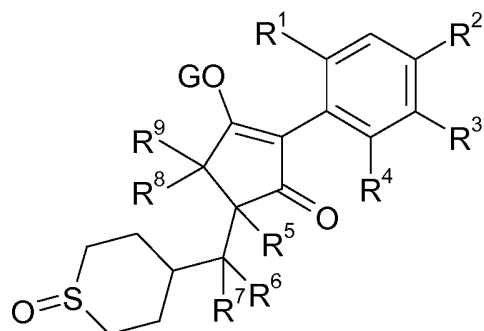
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0264] Table 71 covers 262 compounds of the following type



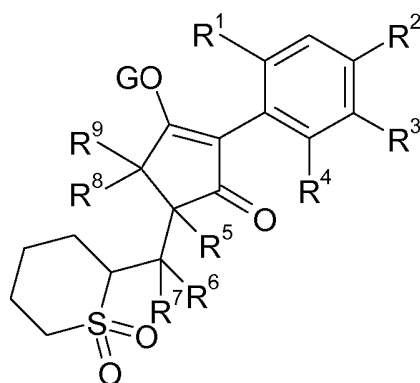
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0265] Table 72 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

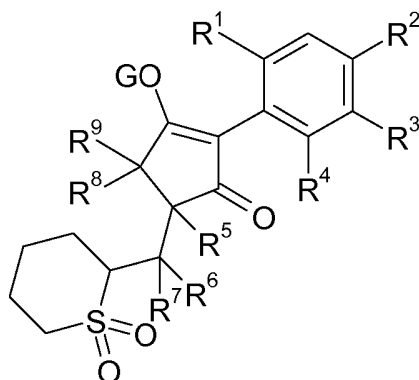
[0266] Table 73 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



EP 2 313 370 B1

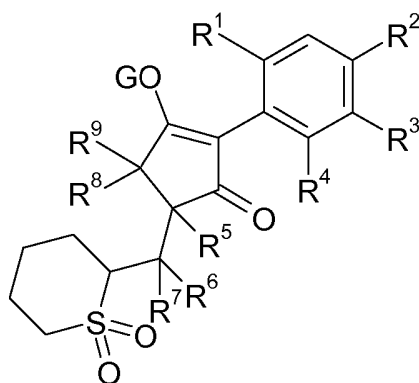
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0267] Table 74 covers 262 compounds of the following type



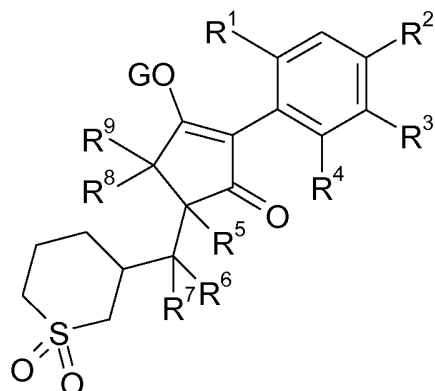
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0268] Table 75 covers 262 compounds of the following type



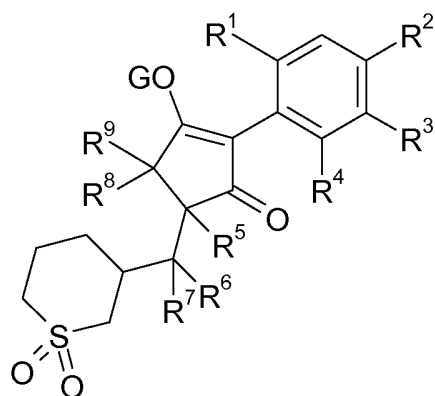
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0269] Table 76 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



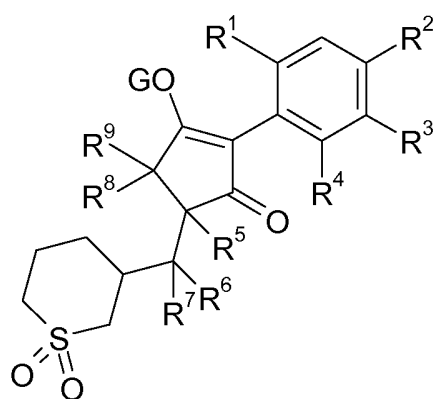
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0270] Table 77 covers 262 compounds of the following type



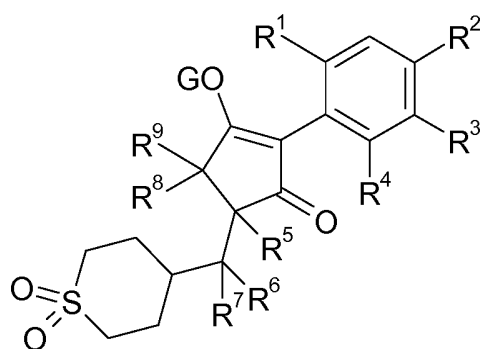
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0271] Table 78 covers 262 compounds of the following type



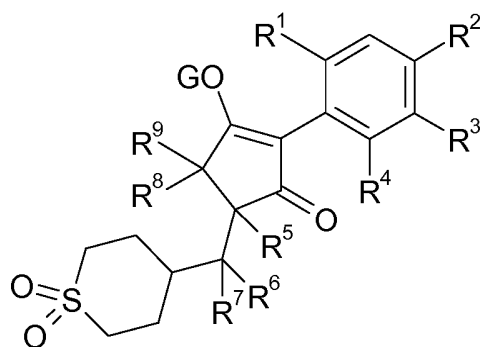
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0272] Table 79 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



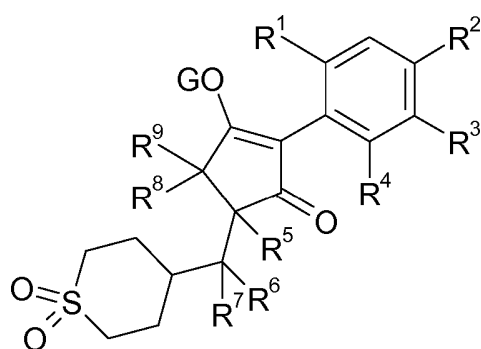
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0273] Table 80 covers 262 compounds of the following type



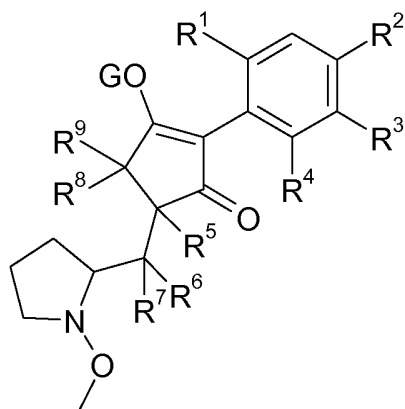
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0274] Table 81 covers 262 compounds of the following type



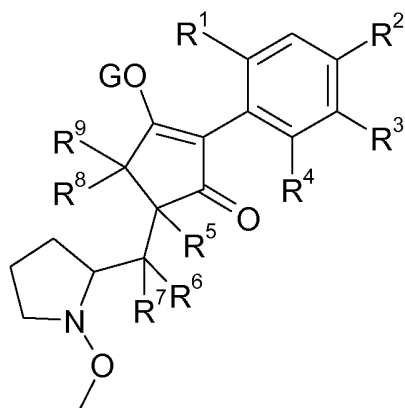
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0275] Table 82 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



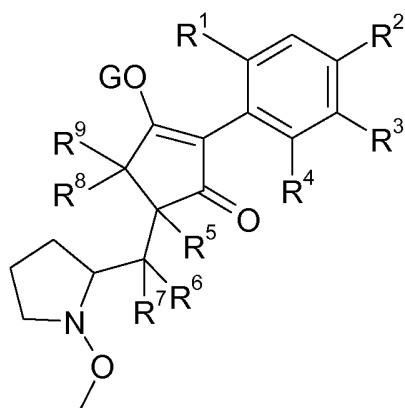
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0276] Table 83 covers 262 compounds of the following type



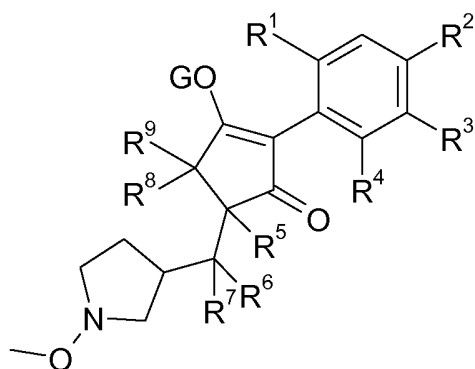
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0277] Table 84 covers 262 compounds of the following type



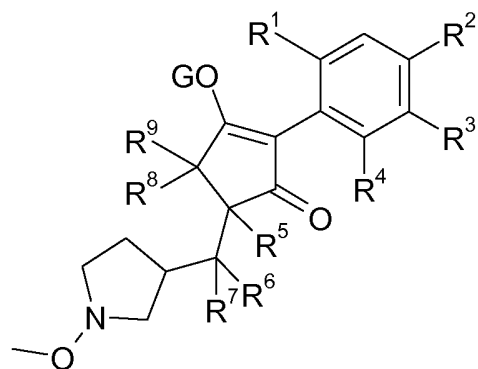
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0278] Table 85 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



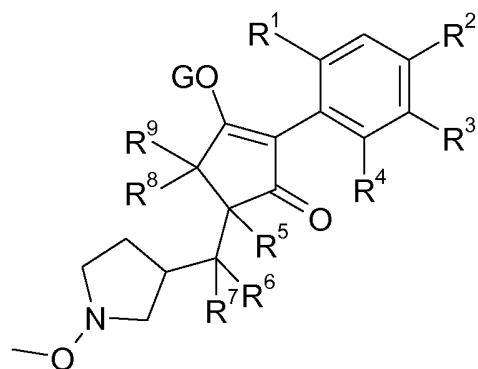
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0279] Table 86 covers 262 compounds of the following type



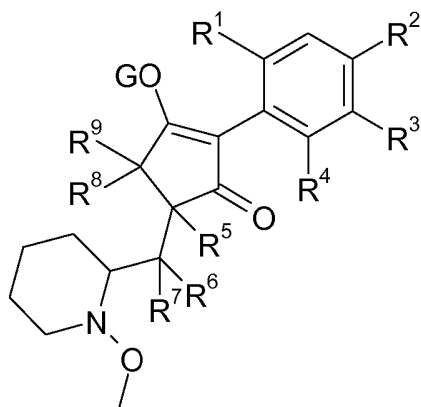
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0280] Table 87 covers 262 compounds of the following type



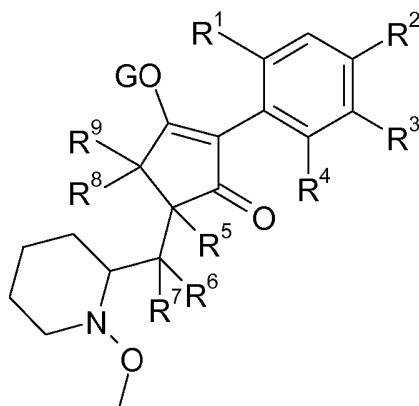
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0281] Table 88 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



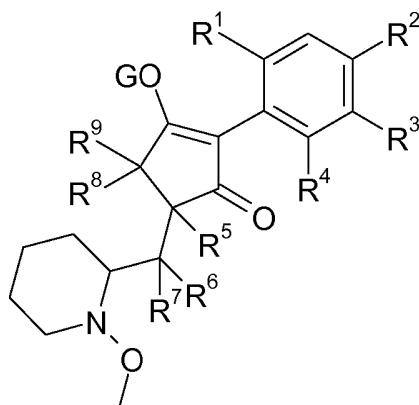
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0282] Table 89 covers 262 compounds of the following type



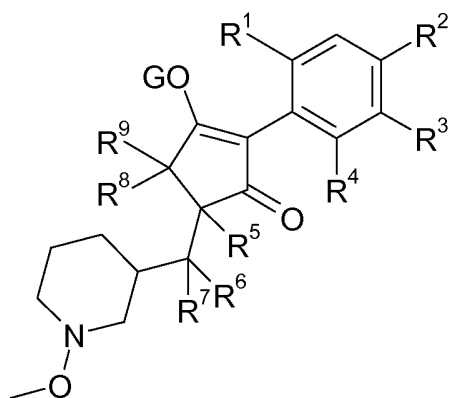
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0283] Table 90 covers 262 compounds of the following type



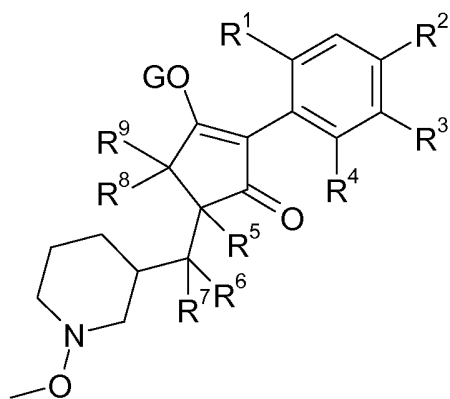
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0284] Table 91 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



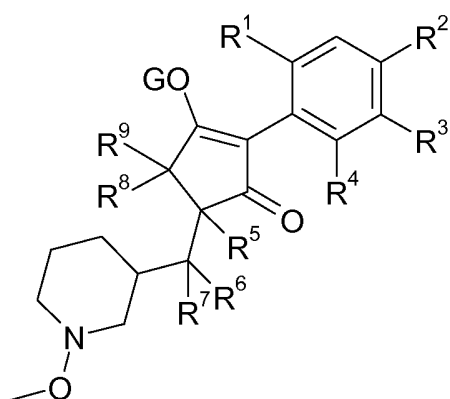
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0285] Table 92 covers 262 compounds of the following type



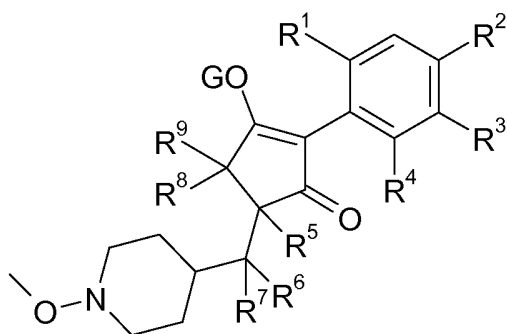
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0286] Table 93 covers 262 compounds of the following type



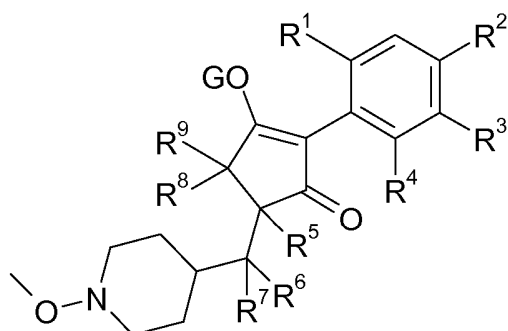
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0287] Table 94 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



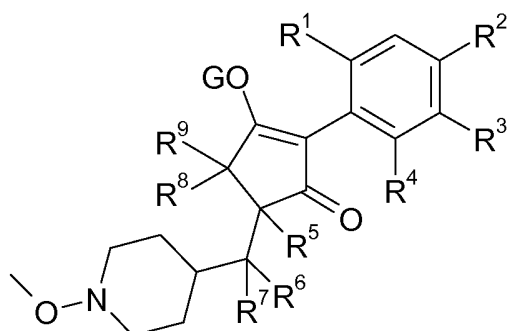
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0288] Table 95 covers 262 compounds of the following type



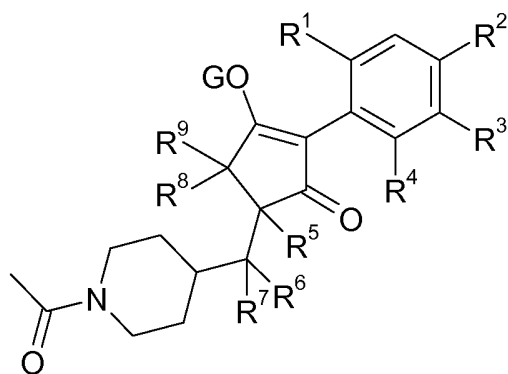
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0289] Table 96 covers 262 compounds of the following type



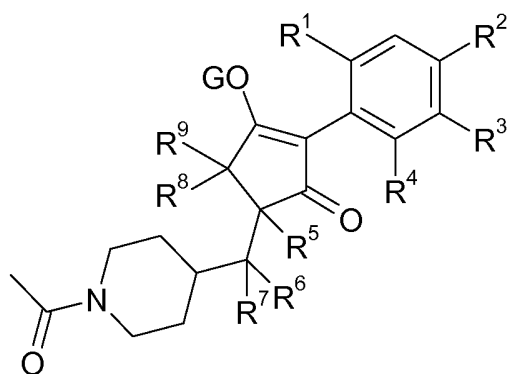
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0290] Table 97 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



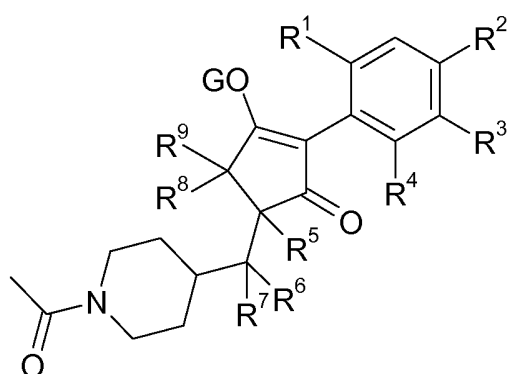
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0291] Table 98 covers 262 compounds of the following type



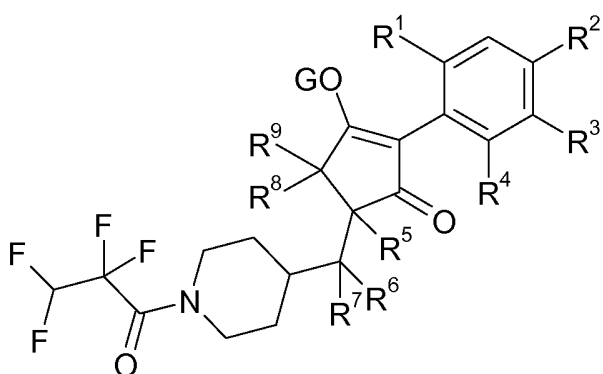
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0292] Table 99 covers 262 compounds of the following type



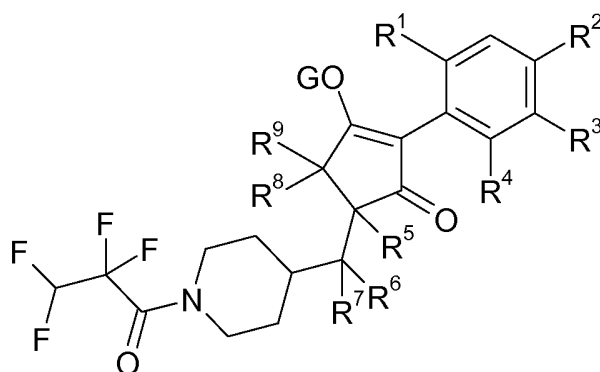
where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0293] Table 100 covers 262 compounds of the following type:



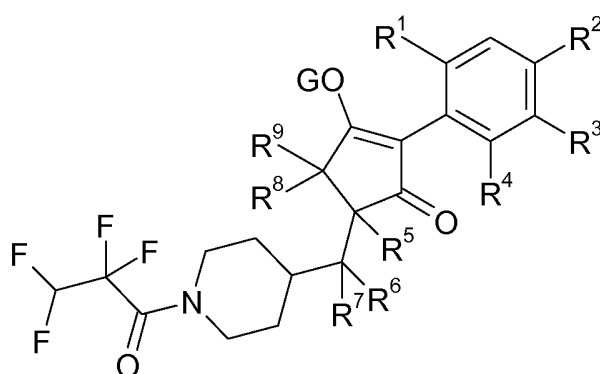
where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are all hydrogen, and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0294] Table 101 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁷ is methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

[0295] Table 102 covers 262 compounds of the following type



where G and R⁵, R⁸ and R⁹ are hydrogen, R⁶ and R⁷ are methyl and R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are as described in Table 1.

Biological Examples

Example A

[0296] Seeds of a variety of test species were sown in standard soil in pots. After cultivation for one day (pre-emergence) or after 10 days cultivation (post-emergence) under controlled conditions in a glasshouse, the plants were sprayed with an aqueous spray solution derived from the formulation of the technical active ingredient in 0.6 ml acetone and 45 ml formulation solution containing 10.6% Emulsogen EL (Registry number 61791-12-6), 42.2% N-methyl pyrrolidone, 42.2% dipropylene glycol monomethyl ether (Registry number 34590-94-8) and 0.2 % X-77 (Registry number 11097-66-8). The test plants were then grown in a greenhouse under optimum conditions until, 14 or 15 days later for post-emergence and 19 or 20 days for pre-emergence, the test was evaluated (100 = total damage to plant; 0 = no damage to plant).

Test plants:

Alopecurus myosuroides (ALOMY), *Avena fatua* (AVEFA), *Lolium perenne* (LOLPE), *Setaria faberi* (SETFA), *Digitaria sanguinalis* (DIGSA), *Echinochloa crus-galli* (ECHCG)

Pre-Emergence Activity

[0297]

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	ALOMY	AVEFA	LOLPE	SETFA	DIGSA	ECHCG
T1	500	100	90	100	70	100	80

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	ALOMY	AVEFA	LOLPE	SETFA	DIGSA	ECHCG
T2	500	70	10	90	70	80	70

Post-Emergence Activity

[0298]

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	ALOMY	AVEFA	LOLPE	SETFA	DIGSA	ECHCG
T1	125	100	90	100	70	100	100
T2	125	80	40	20	100	100	100
T4	250	100	90	100	90	90	100
T5	250	100	80	100	30	50	80
T8	250	100	90	100	100	80	100
P5	250	100	100	100	80	70	100

Example B

[0299] Seeds of a variety of test species were sown in standard soil in pots. After cultivation for one day (pre-emergence) or after 8 days cultivation (post-emergence) under controlled conditions in a glasshouse (at 24/16°C, day/night; 14 hours light; 65 % humidity), the plants were sprayed with an aqueous spray solution derived from the formulation of the technical active ingredient in acetone / water (50:50) solution containing 0.5% Tween 20 (polyoxyethelyene sorbitan monolaurate, CAS RN 9005-64-5).

[0300] The test plants were then grown in a glasshouse under controlled conditions in a glasshouse (at 24/16°C, day/night; 14 hours light; 65 % humidity) and watered twice daily. After 13 days for pre and post-emergence, the test was evaluated (100 = total damage to plant; 0 = no damage to plant).

Test plants:

Lolium perenne (LOLPE), *Alopecurus myosuroides* (ALOMY), *Echinochloa crus-galli* (ECHCG), *Avena fatua* (AVEFA)

Pre-Emergence Activity

[0301]

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T3	250	60	50	20	50
T4	250	100	100	100	90
T5	250	100	100	100	80
T7	250	80	70	100	50
T8	250	100	100	100	100
T9	250	60	20	20	0
T10	250	90	70	70	40
T11	250	70	30	20	0
T12	250	100	100	100	100
T13	250	30	30	10	0
T14	250	100	100	100	100

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T15	250	100	70	100	100
T16	250	100	100	100	80
T17	250	100	100	100	100
T18	250	100	100	100	70
T21	250	100	100	90	70
T22	250	100	100	100	90
T23	250	100	100	100	100
T24	250	100	100	100	90
T26	250	100	70	100	60
T27	250	100	90	80	60
T29	250	100	70	90	50
T30	250	90	60	80	30
T31	250	90	80	80	90
T32	250	100	70	100	90
T33	250	90	60	90	50
T34	250	90	70	100	70
T35	250	70	30	40	10
T36	250	90	90	100	90
T37	250	100	100	100	90
T38	250	70	90	100	40
T39	250	100	100	100	100
T40	250	100	100	100	80
T41	250	90	70	100	90
T42	250	0	0	20	0
T43	250	100	80	100	100
T44	250	100	90	60	20
T46	250	10	50	10	10
T47	250	60	20	40	50
T48	250	90	90	100	90
T50	250	100	100	100	100
T51	250	100	80	80	90
T52	250	100	100	80	80
T53	250	40	30	0	0
T54	250	100	80	100	50
T55	250	100	80	90	60
T58	250	100	90	100	90
T59	250	100	90	100	90
T60	250	10	10	0	0

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T61	250	90	70	90	80
T62	250	100	80	100	70
T63	250	100	70	100	90
T64	250	100	50	100	90
T65	250	80	70	100	80
T66	250	80	90	100	80
T67	250	100	90	100	90
T68	250	90	30	50	40
T69	250	10	0	20	10
T70	250	70	20	60	70
T71	250	30	20	10	20
T72	250	60	30	80	20
T73	250	80	40	80	80
T74	250	30	30	50	20
T75	250	80	30	70	70
T76	250	60	30	60	20
T77	250	0	0	0	0
T78	250	30	20	30	0
T79	250	90	60	60	20
T80	250	100	70	70	70
T81	250	80	80	60	80
T82	250	90	50	60	50
T83	250	90	60	90	70
T84	250	90	50	60	50
T85	250	60	60	30	20
T86	250	100	60	50	30
T87	250	100	90	60	90
T88	250	100	90	80	90
T89	250	70	50	60	10
T90	250	60	40	50	60
T91	250	70	20	60	40
T92	250	30	30	40	10
T93	250	90	60	90	60
T94	250	90	90	80	90
T95	250	100	90	60	90
T96	250	60	20	20	10
T97	250	70	30	60	30
T98	250	90	70	90	80

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T99	250	60	20	60	30
T100	250	90	60	70	60
T101	250	50	20	50	30
T102	250	70	50	50	30
T103	250	30	30	10	20
T104	250	70	60	90	60
T105	250	60	20	40	30
T106	250	20	20	20	30
T107	250	70	80	70	60
T108	250	50	10	60	40
T109	250	0	0	0	0
T110	250	50	30	70	30
T111	250	90	40	80	40
T112	250	50	40	30	20
T113	250	70	60	90	70
T114	250	40	50	60	20
T118	250	40	40	30	20
T119	250	80	40	100	30
T120	250	20	30	30	10
T121	250	80	30	90	60
T122	250	50	20	70	20
T123	250	60	60	60	60
T124	250	20	20	30	10
T126	250	60	30	50	40
T128	250	50	70	60	40
T130	250	100	70	30	10
T131	250	90	70	100	70
T132	250	70	20	90	70
T135	250	40	0	60	30
T138	250	90	80	90	70
T139	250	80	70	90	60
T140	250	70	60	90	50
T141	250	80	80	80	80
T142	250	70	90	90	80
T143	250	100	80	100	50
T144	250	70	80	90	70
T145	250	50	60	20	30
T146	250	90	70	70	50

(continued)

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
P46	250	90	70	100	60
P47	250	60	30	60	50
P48	250	80	70	40	60
P49	250	100	80	100	60
P50	250	100	100	100	100
P51	250	100	100	100	100
P53	250	100	60	90	70
P54	250	100	80	100	70
P55	250	100	100	100	90
P56	250	100	100	100	90
P57	250	60	50	30	70
P58	250	80	70	80	70
P59	250	80	50	70	30
P60	250	80	30	50	0
P61	250	90	50	80	30
P63	250	70	50	70	40
P64	250	80	70	80	70
P65	250	90	60	80	60
P67	250	100	80	90	90
P68	250	100	90	100	90
P71	250	100	90	100	100

Post-Emergence Activity

[0302]

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T3	250	70	40	70	70
T4	250	100	100	100	100
T5	250	100	100	100	90
T6	250	10	20	10	0
T7	250	80	100	90	90
T8	250	100	100	100	100
T9	250	80	60	80	30
T10	250	70	70	80	80
T11	250	50	60	70	30
T12	250	100	100	100	100
T13	250	30	10	40	0
T14	250	100	100	100	100

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T15	250	100	100	100	100
T16	250	100	100	100	100
T17	250	100	90	100	100
T18	250	100	80	90	70
T21	250	90	90	80	90
T22	250	100	90	100	100
T23	250	100	90	100	100
T24	250	100	90	100	100
T26	250	80	60	60	70
T27	250	80	70	80	70
T29	250	90	70	80	60
T30	250	80	80	80	70
T31	250	70	90	80	90
T32	250	90	90	90	90
T33	250	60	60	60	70
T34	250	90	90	100	100
T35	250	70	70	70	60
T36	250	80	80	90	90
T37	250	100	90	100	100
T38	250	100	100	100	100
T39	250	100	90	100	100
T40	250	100	80	100	90
T41	250	100	100	100	100
T42	250	20	0	30	0
T43	250	100	90	80	90
T44	250	70	60	80	40
T46	250	40	60	60	50
T47	250	30	30	60	50
T48	250	70	90	100	90
T50	250	100	100	100	100
T51	250	60	70	70	80
T52	250	90	90	100	80
T54	250	70	80	80	80
T55	250	60	70	70	50
T58	250	90	100	100	90
T59	250	100	90	90	100
T60	250	20	30	10	10
T61	250	90	90	100	100

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T62	250	90	90	100	100
T63	250	90	90	90	100
T64	250	90	90	100	100
T65	250	90	90	100	100
T66	250	60	90	100	90
T67	250	100	90	100	100
T68	250	90	60	90	90
T69	250	30	30	20	30
T70	250	80	70	80	100
T71	250	40	30	70	80
T72	250	80	50	90	80
T73	250	80	90	90	100
T74	250	40	70	100	90
T75	250	100	90	90	100
T76	250	40	90	90	100
T77	250	40	30	20	40
T78	250	50	40	70	40
T79	250	60	60	70	80
T80	250	90	90	80	100
T81	250	90	90	80	100
T82	250	90	90	80	100
T83	250	90	80	70	100
T84	250	100	90	90	100
T85	250	90	90	80	90
T86	250	70	40	80	80
T87	250	90	70	70	90
T88	250	90	90	90	100
T89	250	40	30	40	20
T90	250	80	70	80	100
T91	250	50	40	50	90
T92	250	20	30	40	60
T93	250	70	60	60	70
T94	250	90	100	90	100
T95	250	100	90	70	100
T96	250	60	60	40	40
T97	250	60	70	80	70
T98	250	100	100	90	100
T99	250	50	70	90	90

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T100	250	80	90	60	90
T101	250	40	40	20	40
T102	250	80	90	40	90
T103	250	50	50	30	60
T104	250	80	70	70	90
T105	250	50	30	30	40
T106	250	30	40	30	10
T107	250	90	70	60	90
T108	250	70	70	40	70
T110	250	50	30	40	80
T111	250	80	80	70	90
T112	250	30	40	30	30
T113	250	100	90	70	100
T114	250	50	40	30	40
T116	250	90	60	50	90
T118	250	30	60	40	80
T119	250	90	90	90	80
T120	250	30	30	10	20
T121	250	90	80	80	100
T122	250	80	60	70	30
T123	250	70	80	60	90
T124	250	20	30	20	30
T126	250	70	50	60	70
T127	250	20	20	20	10
T128	250	50	40	50	90
T130	250	90	60	60	70
T131	250	100	90	90	90
T132	250	70	70	100	80
T133	250	0	20	90	30
T135	250	70	80	90	80
T136	250	30	50	60	70
T138	250	90	90	70	90
T139	250	90	90	100	90
T140	250	90	90	90	60
T141	250	70	80	60	90
T142	250	70	90	60	90
T143	250	60	60	60	80
T144	250	80	80	80	90

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
T145	250	40	60	30	50
T146	250	80	80	70	90
T147	250	40	60	50	70
T148	250	70	80	60	100
T149	250	40	30	20	40
T151	250	20	30	40	10
T152	250	30	20	10	10
T153	250	20	10	10	20
T156	250	100	90	70	90
T157	250	30	30	60	50
T158	250	100	100	100	100
T159	250	100	90	100	90
T160	250	100	40	70	60
T161	250	100	70	90	90
T162	250	90	60	70	80
T163	250	100	90	90	100
P4	250	30	60	20	40
P5	250	100	100	100	90
P7	250	100	100	90	80
P9	250	40	30	50	10
P11	250	100	90	100	90
P13	250	100	90	100	90
P14	250	100	90	90	90
P15	250	100	100	100	90
P16	250	100	100	100	100
P17	250	100	100	100	90
P18	250	100	90	90	90
P20	250	100	100	100	90
P23	250	100	90	90	90
P24	250	100	90	90	90
P25	250	100	90	100	90
P26	250	100	100	100	90
P27	250	100	80	90	80
P28	250	100	70	60	70
P29	250	100	80	30	70
P30	250	100	100	90	100
P31	250	100	90	100	90
P34	250	100	80	60	90

EP 2 313 370 B1

(continued)

Compound Number	Rate g/ha	LOLPE	ALOMY	ECHCG	AVEFA
P37	250	90	90	90	90
P42	250	40	60	70	70
P43	250	100	100	100	90
P44	250	100	100	100	100
P45	250	100	100	90	100
P46	250	80	90	70	90
P47	250	60	70	50	60
P48	250	90	90	90	100
P49	250	100	80	100	90
P50	250	100	100	100	100
P51	250	100	100	100	100
P53	250	20	60	70	40
P54	250	40	70	80	50
P55	250	100	90	100	100
P56	250	100	90	90	100
P57	250	60	80	70	80
P58	250	90	90	70	90
P59	250	80	90	70	80
P60	250	70	80	40	80
P61	250	90	90	90	90
P62	250	80	70	70	70
P63	250	80	90	70	90
P64	250	90	100	90	100
P65	250	90	90	90	90
P67	250	100	100	100	100
P68	250	100	90	100	90
P69	250	40	0	80	20
P71	250	100	100	100	90

EXAMPLE C

[0303] Seeds of the Winter Wheat variety 'Hereward' were sown in standard soil in pots. After 8 days cultivation under controlled conditions in a glasshouse (at 24/16°C, day/night; 14 hours light; 65 % humidity), the plants were sprayed with an aqueous spray solution derived from the formulation of the technical active ingredient in acetone / water (50:50) solution containing 0.5% Tween 20 (polyoxyethelyene sorbitan monolaurate, CAS RN 9005-64-5).

[0304] Seeds of the Winter Wheat variety 'Hereward' were seed treated with a wettable powder formulation of the cereal herbicide safener, cloquintocet mexyl, at a rate of 0.5 grams per kilogram of dry seed prior to the initiation of glasshouse testing. One seed was sown per 1.5 inch plastic pot into a sandy loam soil at a depth of 1 cm, 8 days prior to application of the test compounds and was watered and grown under controlled conditions in a glasshouse (at 24/16°C, day/night; 14 hours light; 65 % humidity). The plants were sprayed Post-emergence with an aqueous spray solution derived from the formulation of the technical active ingredient in acetone / water (50:50) solution containing 0.5% Tween 20 (polyoxyethelyene sorbitan monolaurate, CAS RN 9005-64-5).

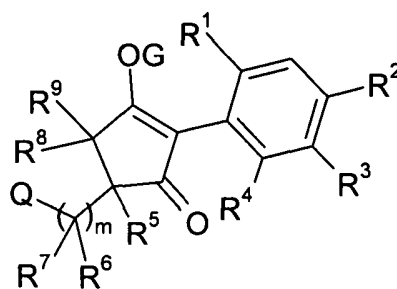
EP 2 313 370 B1

[0305] The test plants were then grown in a glasshouse under controlled conditions in a glasshouse (at 24/16°C, day/night; 14 hours light; 65 % humidity) and watered twice daily. After 13 days for pre and post-emergence, the test was evaluated (100 = total damage to plant; 0 = no damage to plant).

5	Compound Number	Rate g/ha	Winter Wheat (Hereward)	Winter Wheat (Hereward) + cloquintocet mexyl
	T4	250	70	40
	T5	250	80	20
10	T8	250	90	80
	T10	250	60	20
	T12	250	70	60
	T14	250	80	60
15	T16	250	80	20
	T17	250	70	50
	T22	250	80	70
20	T37	250	80	70
	T39	250	80	70
	T40	250	60	10
	T41	250	90	80
25	T62	250	80	70
	T64	250	80	70
	T66	250	50	20
30	T67	250	70	30
	T75	250	60	50
	T84	250	70	60
	T88	250	70	50
35	T98	250	90	60
	P5	250	60	30
	P7	250	70	0
40	P11	250	80	70
	P13	250	70	10
	P16	250	70	0
	P17	250	70	0
45	P20	250	40	0
	P43	250	50	40
	P44	250	70	40
50	P56	250	90	60

Claims

- 55 1. A compound of formula I



(I)

wherein:

R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, halomethyl, haloethyl, halogen, vinyl, ethynyl, methoxy, ethoxy, halomethoxy, haloethoxy, cyclopropyl or halocyclopropyl,

R² and R³ are independently hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxysulfonyl, cyano, nitro, phenyl, phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl;

R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxysulfonyl or cyano;

R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁹ are independently hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxysulfonyl, cyano, nitro, phenyl, phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl, or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or benzyl or benzyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or C₃-C₆cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃alkyl in which a ring or chain methylene group is optionally replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom; or

R⁶ and R⁷ or R⁸ and R⁹ together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form an optionally substituted 3- to 8-membered ring, optionally containing an oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen atom; wherein the optional substituents on the ring are present when the ring formed by R⁶ and R⁷ or R⁸ and R⁹ is a substituted heterocycl group, in which case the one or more substituents are independently selected from halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, nitro and cyano;

or

R⁵ and R⁶ together form a bond;

Q is C₃-C₈ saturated or mono-unsaturated heterocycl containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, N and S, unsubstituted or substituted by a residue of formula =O, =N-R¹⁰ or C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₂alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; where R¹⁰ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonyl;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

where R⁶ or R⁷ can have different meanings when m is 2 or 3; and

G is hydrogen or an agriculturally acceptable metal, sulfonium, ammonium or latentating group;

wherein, when G is a latentating group then G is selected from the groups C₁-C₈alkyl, C₂-C₈ haloalkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy,

C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃ alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₈alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃ alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano or by nitro), C₃-C₈ alkenyl, C₃-C₈ haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈ alkynyl, C(X^a)-R^a, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d, -SO₂-R^e, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g and CH₂-X^f-R^h; wherein:

X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e and X^f are independently of each other oxygen or sulfur;

R^a is H, C₁-C₁₈alkyl, C₂-C₁₈alkenyl, C₂-C₁₈alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro;

R^b is C₁-C₁₈alkyl, C₃-C₁₈alkenyl, C₃-C₁₈alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₂-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₃-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; and

R^c and R^d are each independently of each other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl amino or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; diheteroaryl amino or diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; phenyl amino or phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diphenyl amino or diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino or C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy;

or R^c and R^d may join together to form a 3-7 membered ring, optionally containing one heteroatom selected from O or S; and

R^e is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl,

C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; heteroaryl amino or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diheteroaryl amino or diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; phenyl amino or phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diphenyl amino or diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, diC₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl amino or C₂-C₈dialkyl amino;

R^f and R^g are each independently of each other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkyl aminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkyl aminoC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkenyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₅alkynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfanylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyl, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyl, phenylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the phenyl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), heteroarylC₁-C₅alkyl (wherein the heteroaryl is optionally substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfanyl, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogen, cyano, or by nitro), C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl; phenyl or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; heteroaryl amino or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diheteroaryl amino or diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; phenyl amino or phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; diphenyl amino or diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, diC₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl amino or C₂-C₈dialkyl amino; or benzyloxy or phenoxy, wherein the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; and R^h is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₂-C

C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

and wherein:

the term "heteroaryl" means an aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom and consisting either of a single ring or of two fused rings.

- 5 2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein:

haloalkyl groups are CF₃, CF₂Cl, CF₂H, CCl₂H, FCH₂, ClCH₂, BrCH₂, CH₃CHF, CF₃CH₂ or CHF₂CH₂;

the term "heteroaryl" means an aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom and consisting either of a single ring or of two fused rings; wherein a single ring contains up to three heteroatoms chosen from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, and a bicyclic system contains up to four heteroatoms chosen from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur; and

the term "heterocyclyl" means a non-aromatic monocyclic or bicyclic ring system containing up to 8 atoms including at least one heteroatom selected from O, S and N.

- 15 3. A compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R¹ is methyl, ethyl or methoxy.

4. A compound according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein R² and R³ are independently hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, halogen or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl.

5. A compound according to claim 4, wherein R² and R³ are independently hydrogen, chlorine, bromine, methyl, methoxy, ethyl, ethoxy, ethenyl, ethynyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by methyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, fluorine, chlorine or methylsulfonyl.

6. A compound according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein R² and R³ are independently thienyl; thienyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; furyl; furyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; pyrazolyl; pyrazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; thiazolyl; thiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; oxazolyl; oxazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; isothiazolyl; isothiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; isoxazolyl; isoxazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; triazolyl; triazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; oxadiazolyl; oxadiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; thiadiazolyl; thiadiazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; tetrazolyl; tetrazolyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; pyridyl; pyridyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; pyrimidinyl; pyrimidinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; pyridazinyl; pyridazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; pyrazinyl or pyrazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or triazinyl or triazinyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl.

7. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein R³ is hydrogen.

8. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein R⁴ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, halomethyl, haloethyl, halogen, vinyl, ethynyl, methoxy, ethoxy, halomethoxy or haloethoxy.

9. A compound according to claim 8, wherein R⁴ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, chlorine, bromine, ethenyl, ethynyl, methoxy or ethoxy.

10. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein R^5 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

11. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 10, wherein R^6 and R^7 independently are hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

12. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein R^8 and R^9 independently are hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy.

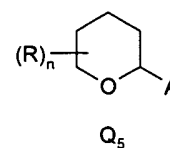
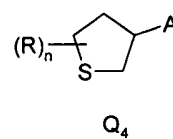
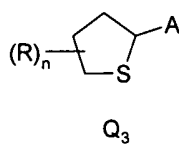
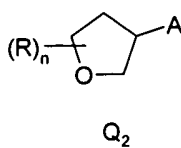
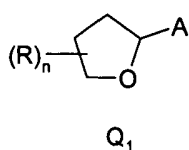
13. A compound according to claim 10, 11 or 12, wherein:

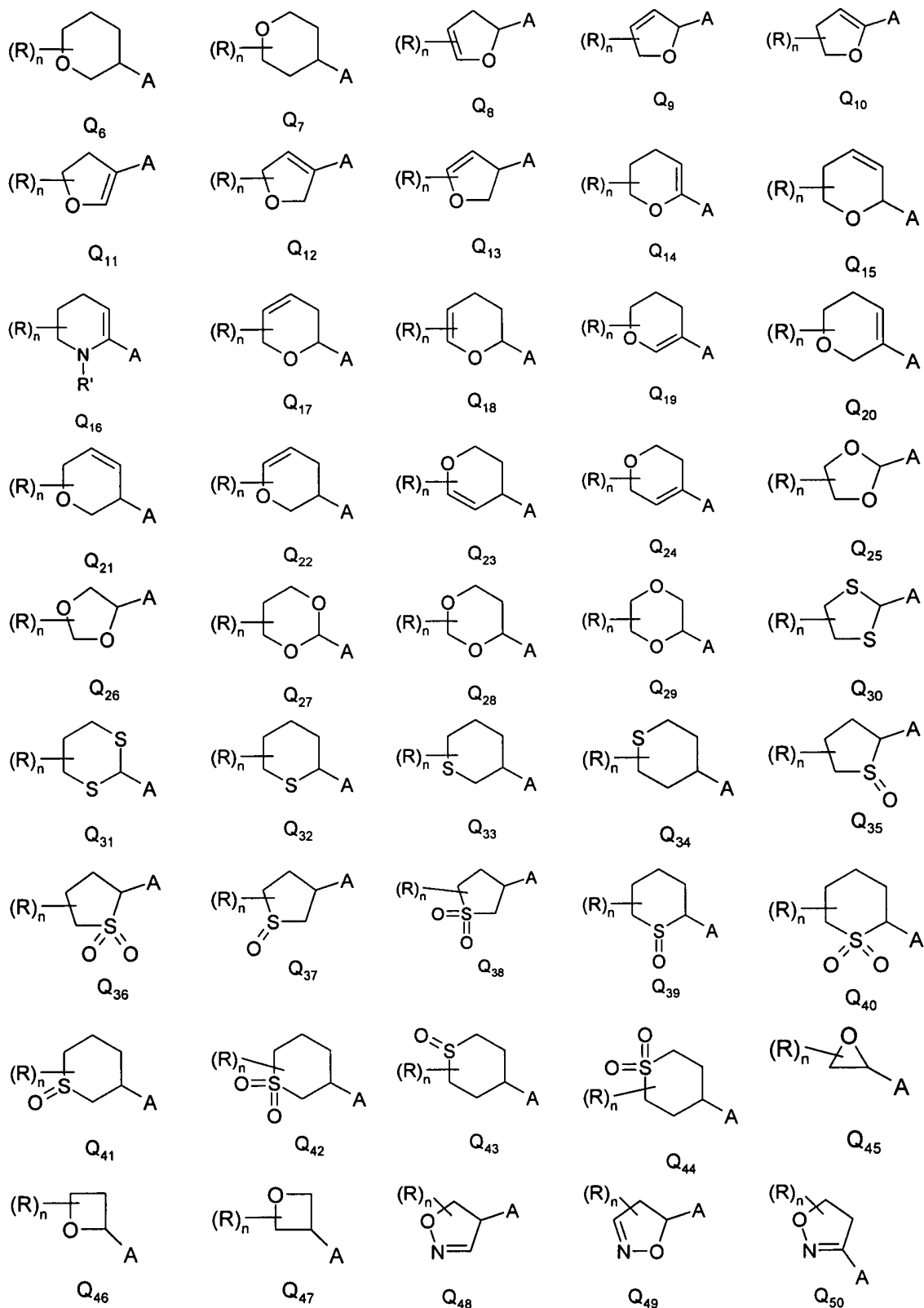
R^5 is hydrogen or methyl;

R^6 and R^7 independently are hydrogen or methyl; and

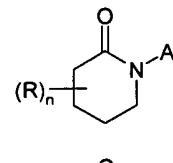
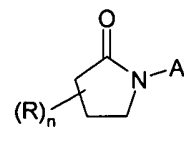
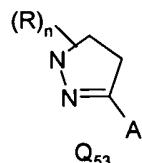
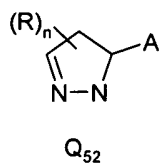
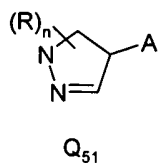
R^8 and R^9 independently are hydrogen or methyl.

14. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, wherein Q is selected from those of the formula

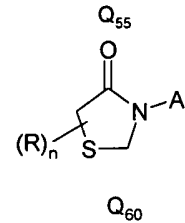
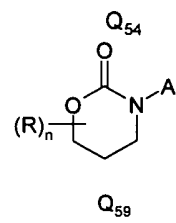
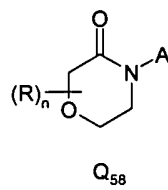
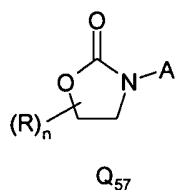
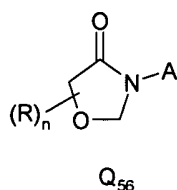




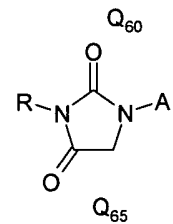
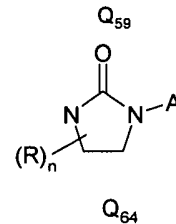
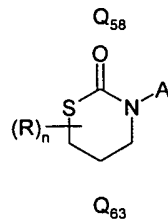
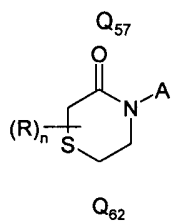
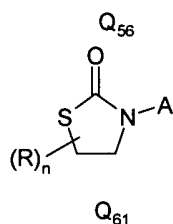
5



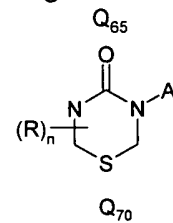
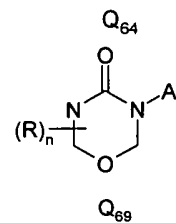
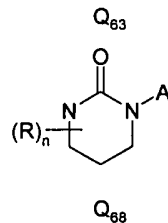
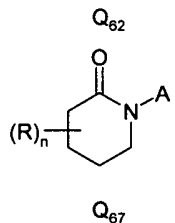
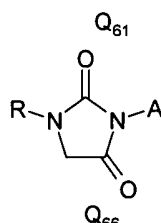
10



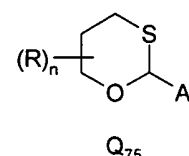
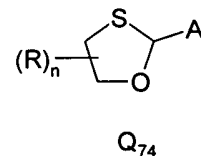
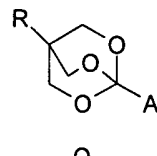
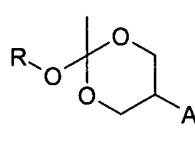
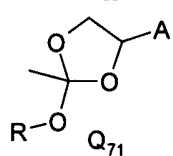
15



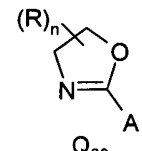
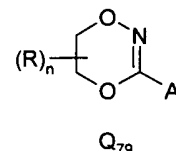
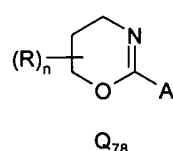
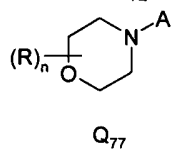
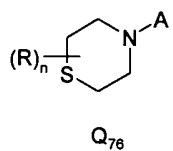
20



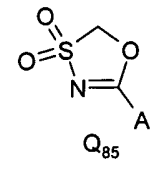
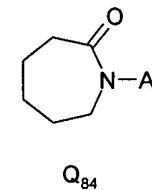
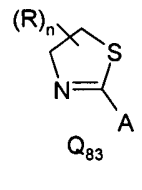
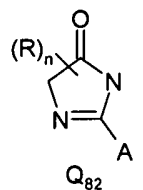
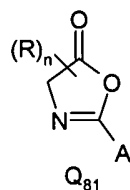
25



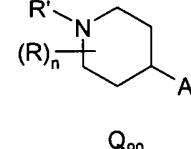
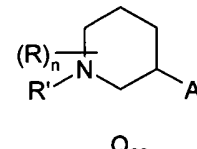
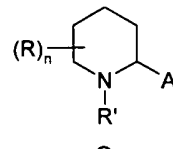
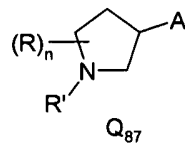
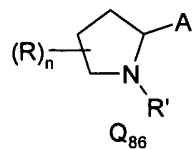
30



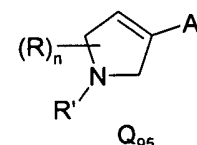
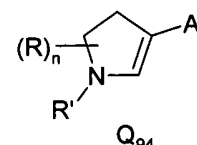
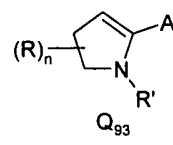
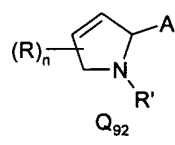
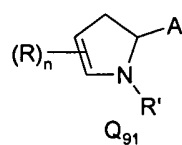
35



40

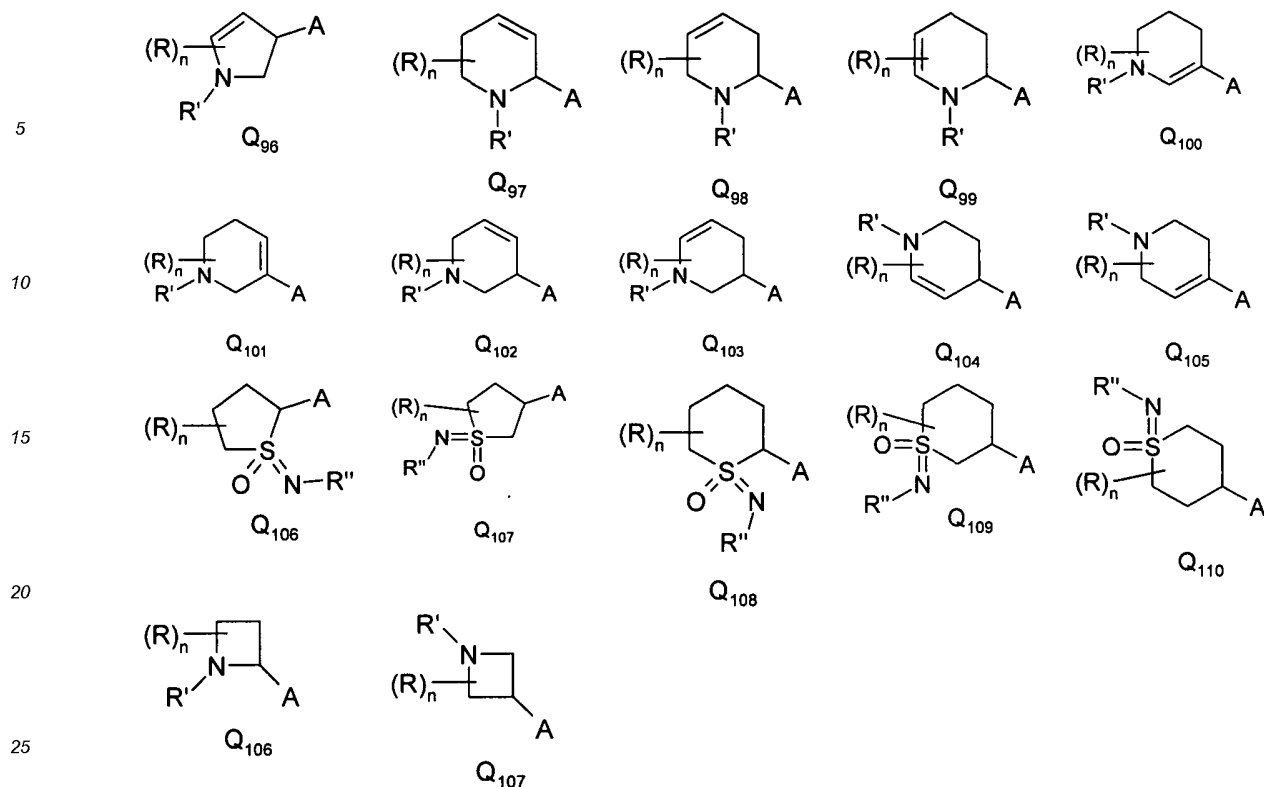


45



50

55



wherein

R is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆haloalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkoxysulfonyl, cyano, nitro, phenyl; phenyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl; or heteroaryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl;

R' is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylsulfonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylcarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylaminocarbonyl, C₇-C₁₆arylalkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylsulfonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylcarbonyl, C₁-C₉hetarylaminocarbonyl, or C₂-C₁₅hetarylalkylaminocarbonyl;

R'' is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfinyl or C₁-C₆haloalkylsulfonyl;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

A denotes the position of attachment to the $-(CR^6R^7)_m-$ moiety.

15. A compound according to claim 14, wherein Q is selected from groups Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₂₅, Q₂₆, Q₂₇, Q₂₈, Q₂₉, Q₈₆, Q₈₇, Q₈₈, Q₈₉, or Q₉₀.

16. A compound according to claim 15, wherein Q is selected from groups Q₁ to Q₇.

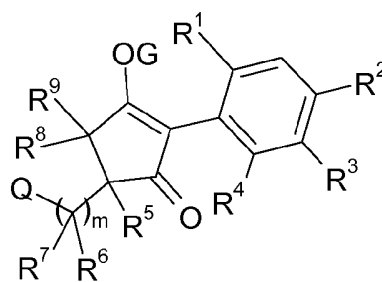
17. A compound according to claim 14, 15 or 16, wherein R and R' are independently hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄haloalkoxy; and R'' is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy or C₁-C₆haloalkylcarbonyl.

18. A compound according to claim 14, 15, 16 or 17, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2.

19. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18, wherein m is 1.
20. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein, when G is a latentating group then G is a group $-C(X^a)-R^a$ or $-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b$, wherein the meanings of X^a , R^a , X^b , X^c and R^b are as defined in claim 1.
21. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein G is hydrogen, an alkali metal or an alkaline earth metal.
22. A herbicidal composition, which, in addition to comprising formulation adjuvants, comprises a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined in any one of claims 1 to 21.
23. A combination comprising a compound of formula (I), as defined in any one of claims 1 to 21, and a further herbicide.
24. A method of controlling grasses and weeds in crops of useful plants, which comprises applying a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined in any one of claims 1 to 21, or of a composition comprising such a compound, to the plants or to the locus thereof.
25. A method as claimed in claim 24, wherein the composition is used, and wherein the crops of useful plants are cereals, rice, corn, rape, sugarbeet, sugarcane, soybean, cotton, sunflower, peanut or plantation crops.

Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung der Formel I



(I)

wobei:

R^1 für Wasserstoff, Methyl, Ethyl, n-Propyl, Isopropyl, Halogenmethyl, Halogenethyl, Halogen, Vinyl, Ethinyl, Methoxy, Ethoxy, Halogenmethoxy, Halogenethoxy, Cyclopropyl oder Halogenocyclopropyl steht,
 R^2 und R^3 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkinyl, C_2 - C_6 -Halogenalkinyl, C_3 - C_6 -Alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Alkinyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxysulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxysulfonyl, Cyano, Nitro, Phenyl, durch C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Heteroaryl stehen;
 R^4 für Wasserstoff, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkinyl, C_3 - C_6 -Alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Alkinyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxysulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxysulfonyl oder Cyano steht;
 R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 und R^9 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkinyl, C_3 - C_6 -Alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Halogenalkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Alkinyloxy, C_3 - C_6 -Cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxysulfonyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxysulfonyl, Cyano, Nitro,

Phenyl, durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Heteroaryl oder Benzyl oder durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Benzyl oder C₃-C₆-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃-alkyl, worin eine ring- oder kettenständige Methylengruppe gegebenenfalls durch ein Sauerstoff- oder Schwefelatom substituiert ist, stehen;

oder

R⁶ und R⁷ oder R⁸ und R⁹ zusammen mit den Kohlenstoffatomen, an die sie gebunden sind, einen gegebenenfalls substituierten 3- bis 8-gliedrigen Ring bilden, der gegebenenfalls ein Sauerstoff-, Schwefel- oder Stickstoffatom enthält; wobei die fakultativen Substituenten an dem Ring vorliegen, wenn es sich bei dem durch R⁶ und R⁷ oder R⁸ und R⁹ gebildeten Ring um eine substituierte Heterocyclgruppe handelt, wobei in diesem Fall der eine oder die mehreren Substituenten unabhängig voneinander aus Halogen, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₆-Alkylthio, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfonyl, Nitro und Cyano ausgewählt sind;

oder

R⁵ und R⁶ zusammen eine Bindung bilden;

Q für ein gesättigtes oder einfach ungesättigtes C₃-C₈-Heterocycl steht, das mindestens ein aus O, N und S ausgewähltes Heteroatom enthält und unsubstituiert oder durch einen Rest der Formel =O, =N-R¹⁰ oder C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy-C₁-C₂-alkyl, C₃-C₆-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl substituiert ist; wobei R¹⁰ für C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy carbonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylsulfonyl steht;

m für 1, 2 oder 3 steht;

wobei R⁶ oder R⁷ verschiedene Bedeutungen haben können, wenn m für 2 oder 3 steht; und

G für Wasserstoff oder ein landwirtschaftlich unbedenkliches Metall, Sulfonium, Ammonium oder eine latenzierende Gruppe steht;

wobei dann, wenn G für eine latenzierende Gruppe steht, G aus den Gruppen C₁-C₈-Alkyl, C₂-C₈-Halogenalkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₈-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₈-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₃-C₈-Alkenyl, C₃-C₈-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Alkyl, C(X^a)-R^a, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d, -SO₂-R^e, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g und CH₂-X^f-R^h ausgewählt ist; wobei: X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e und X^f unabhängig voneinander für Sauerstoff oder Schwefel stehen;

R^a für H, C₁-C₁₈-Alkyl, C₂-C₁₈-Alkenyl, C₂-C₁₈-Alkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkyl-C₁-C₅-oxyalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₂-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl steht;

R^b für C₁-C₁₈-Alkyl, C₃-C₁₈-Alkenyl, C₃-C₁₈-Alkyl, C₂-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkyl-C₁-C₅-oxyalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl,

C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₅-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₃-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl steht; und
 R^c und R^d jeweils unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, C₁-C₁₀-Alkyl, C₃-C₁₀-Alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀-Alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkinyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylaminoalkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₂-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl, Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Diheteroaryl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Diphenyl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Diphenyl-amino oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-amino, Di-C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-amino oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkoxy stehen;
 oder R^c und R^d unter Bildung eines 3-7-gliedrigen Rings, der gegebenenfalls ein aus O oder S ausgewähltes Heteroatom enthält, miteinander verbunden sein können; und
 R^e für C₁-C₁₀-Alkyl, C₂-C₁₀-Alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀-Alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkinyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-amino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₂-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Phenyl, Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl-amino, Diheteroaryl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Diheteroaryl-amino, Phenyl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl-amino, Diphenyl-amino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Diphenyl-amino oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-amino, Di-C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀-Alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino oder C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino steht;
 R^f und R^g jeweils unabhängig voneinander für C₁-C₁₀-Alkyl, C₂-C₁₀-Alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀-Alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀-Alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl,

C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkinyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₂-C₅-alkylaminoalkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₂-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Phenyl, Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl, Heteroarylamino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Heteroarylamino, Diheteroarylamino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Diphenylamino oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiertes Diphenylamino oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkylamino, Di-C₃-C₇-cycloalkylamino, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino oder C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino oder Benzyloxy oder Phenoxy, wobei die Benzyloxy- und Phenylgruppen ihrerseits durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder Nitro substituiert sein können, stehen; und
 R^h für C₁-C₁₀-Alkyl, C₃-C₁₀-Alkenyl, C₃-C₁₀-Alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-Nitroalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-Aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkenyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₅-Alkinyloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylthio-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfinyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Alkylidenaminoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkoxy-carbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-amino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, N-C₁-C₅-Alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylamino-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₃-C₆-Trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, Phenyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryl-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Phenoxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Phenyl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), Heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅-alkyl (wobei das Heteroaryl gegebenenfalls durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiert ist), C₃-C₅-Halogenalkenyl, C₃-C₈-Cycloalkyl, Phenyl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen oder durch Nitro substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₃-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Halogen, Cyano oder durch Nitro substituiertes Heteroaryl steht; und wobei:

der Begriff "Heteroaryl" ein aromatisches Ringsystem, das mindestens ein Heteroatom enthält und entweder aus einem einzelnen Ring oder aus zwei annelierten Ringen besteht, bedeutet.

2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei:

Halogenalkylgruppen CF₃, CF₂Cl, CF₂H, CCl₂H, FCH₂, ClCH₂, BrCH₂, CH₃CHF, CF₃CH₂ oder CHF₂CH₂ sind; der Begriff "Heteroaryl" ein aromatisches Ringsystem, das mindestens ein Heteroatom enthält und entweder aus einem einzelnen Ring oder aus zwei annelierten Ringen besteht, bedeutet; wobei ein einzelner Ring bis zu drei aus Stickstoff, Sauerstoff und Schwefel ausgewählte Heteroatome enthält und ein bicyclisches System bis zu vier aus Stickstoff, Sauerstoff und Schwefel ausgewählte Heteroatome enthält; und
 der Begriff "Heterocycl" ein nichtaromatisches monocyclisches oder bicyclisches Ringsystem mit bis zu 8 Atomen einschließlich mindestens eines aus O, S und N ausgewählten Heteroatoms bedeutet.

3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, wobei R¹ für Methyl, Ethyl oder Methoxy steht.

4. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, 2 oder 3, wobei R^2 und R^3 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Halogenalkynyl, Phenyl oder durch C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl stehen.

5. Verbindung nach Anspruch 4, wobei R^2 und R^3 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Chlor, Brom, Methyl, Methoxy, Ethyl, Ethoxy, Ethenyl, Enthynyl, Phenyl oder durch Methyl, Trifluormethyl, Cyano, Nitro, Fluor, Chlor oder Methylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl stehen.

6. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, 2 oder 3, wobei R^2 und R^3 unabhängig voneinander für Thienyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Thienyl, Furyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Furyl, Pyrazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Pyrazolyl, Thiazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Thiazolyl, Oxazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Oxazolyl, Isothiazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Isothiazolyl, Isoxazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Isoxazolyl, Triazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Triazolyl, Oxadiazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Oxadiazolyl, Thiadiazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Thiadiazolyl, Tetrazolyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Tetrazolyl, Pyridyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_3 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Pyridyl, Pyrimidinyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Pyrimidinyl, Pyridazinyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Pyridazinyl, Pyrazinyl, durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Pyrazinyl oder Triazinyl oder durch C_1 - C_3 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_3 -Alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 -Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfinyl oder C_1 - C_3 -Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Triazinyl stehen.

7. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 6, wobei R^3 für Wasserstoff steht.

8. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7, wobei R^4 für Wasserstoff, Methyl, Ethyl, n-Propyl, Isopropyl, Halogenmethyl, Halogenethyl, Halogen, Vinyl, Ethinyl, Methoxy, Ethoxy, Halogenmethoxy oder Halogenethoxy steht.

9. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, wobei R^4 für Wasserstoff, Methyl, Ethyl, Chlor, Brom, Ethenyl, Ethinyl, Methoxy oder Ethoxy steht.

10. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 9, wobei R^5 für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy oder C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy steht.

11. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 10, wobei R^6 und R^7 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy oder C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy stehen.

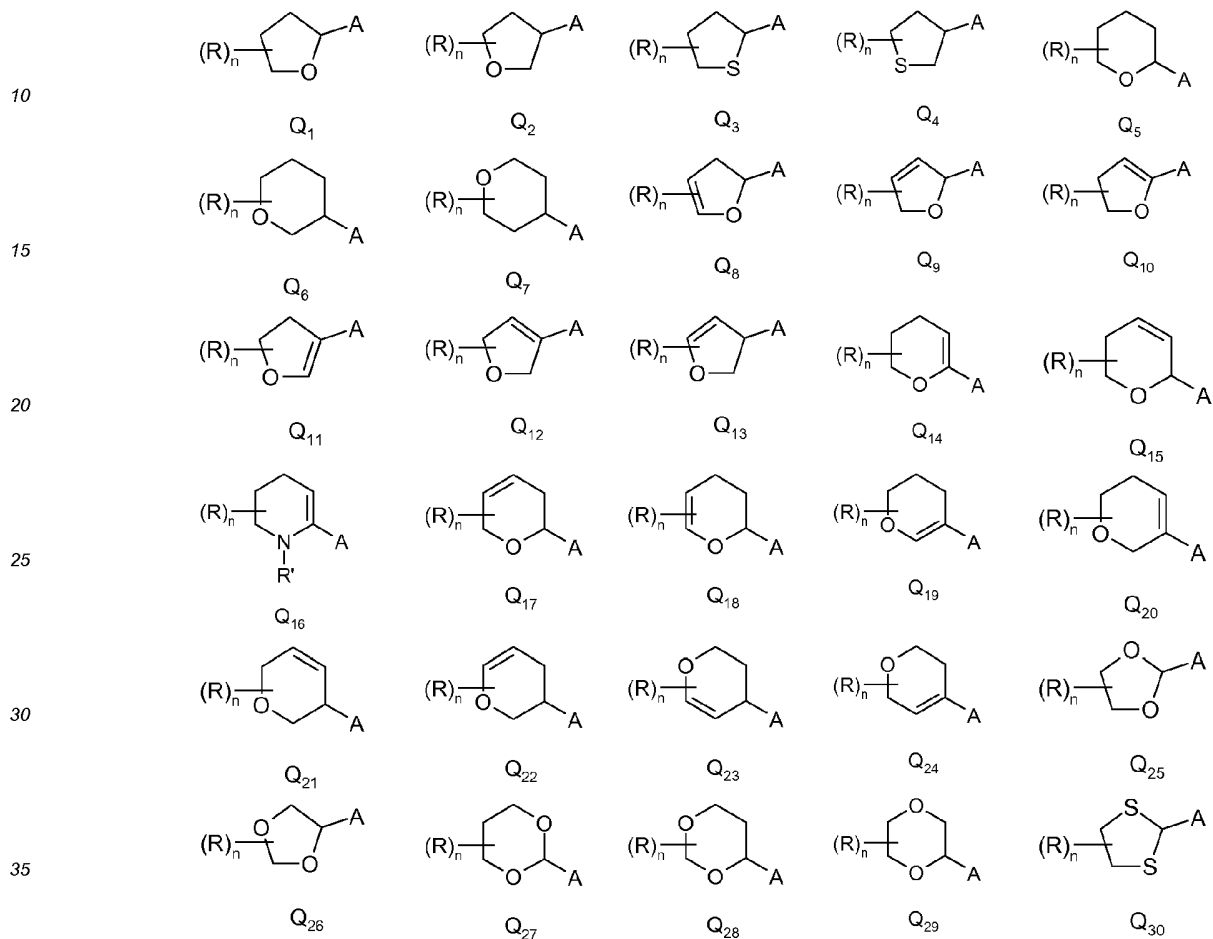
12. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 11, wobei R^8 und R^9 unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Alkoxy oder C_1 - C_6 -Halogenalkoxy stehen.

13. Verbindung nach Anspruch 10, 11 oder 12, wobei:

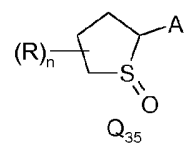
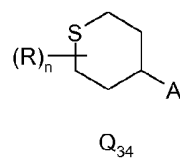
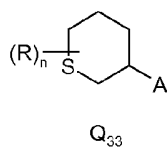
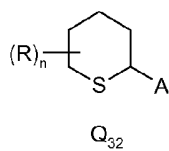
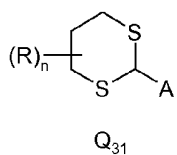
R^5 für Wasserstoff oder Methyl steht;

R⁶ und R⁷ unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff oder Methyl stehen; und
 R⁸ und R⁹ unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff oder Methyl stehen.

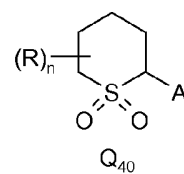
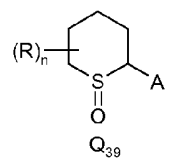
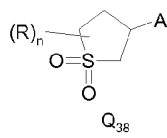
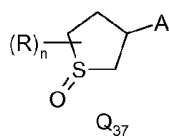
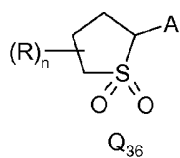
5 14. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 13, wobei Q aus denjenigen der Formel



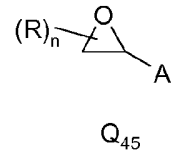
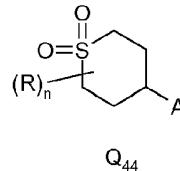
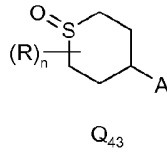
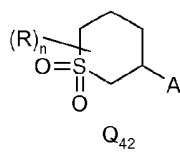
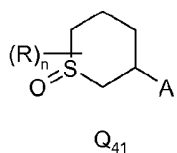
5



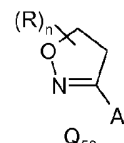
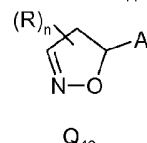
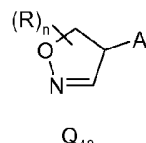
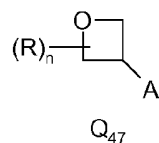
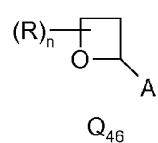
10



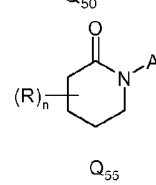
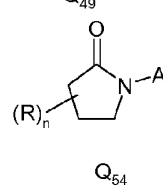
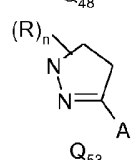
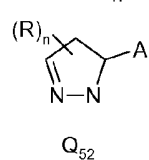
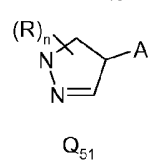
15



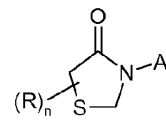
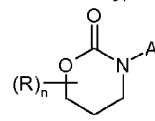
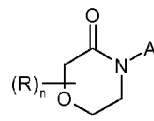
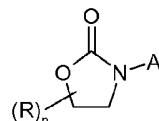
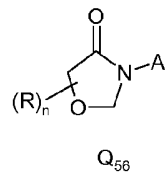
20



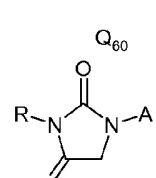
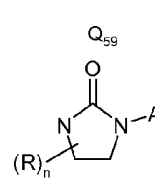
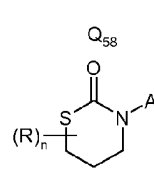
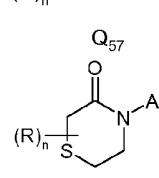
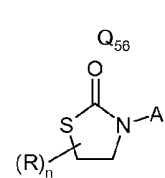
25



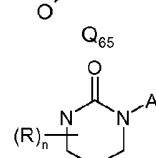
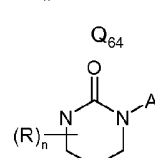
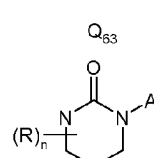
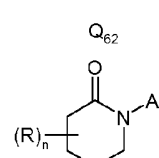
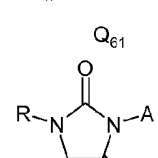
30



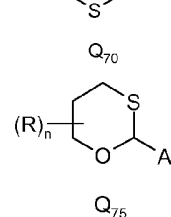
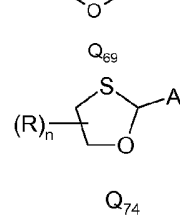
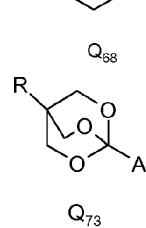
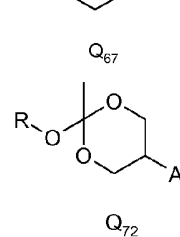
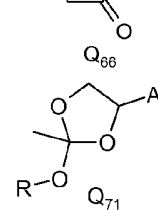
35



40

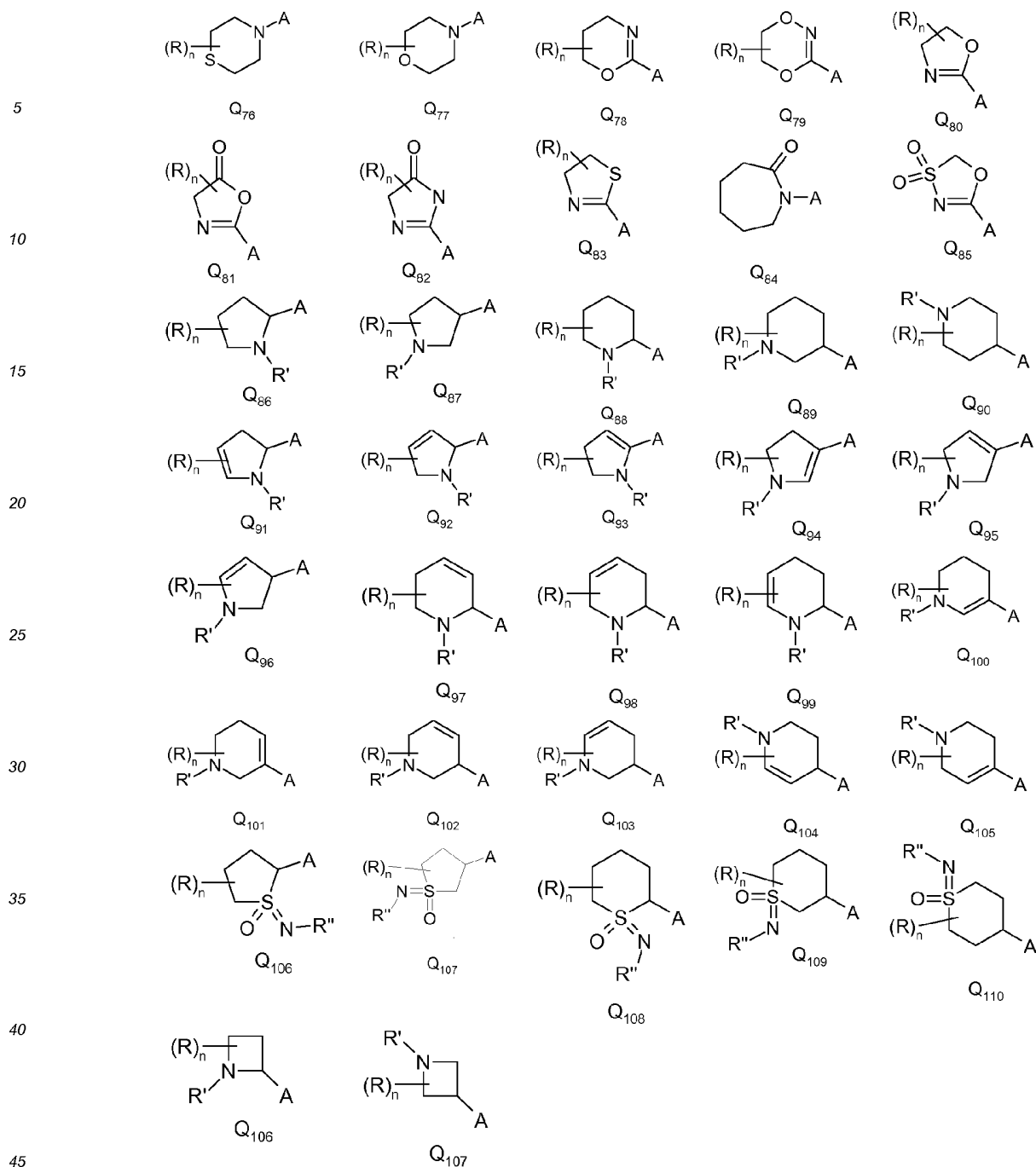


45



50

55



ausgewählt ist, wobei

R für Wasserstoff, Halogen, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxy, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Halogenalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Halogenalkynyl, C₃-C₆-Alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-Halogenalkenyloxy, C₃-C₆-Alkinyloxy, C₃-C₆-Cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylthio, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxysulfonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxysulfonyl, Cyano, Nitro, Phenyl, durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Phenyl oder Heteroaryl oder durch C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₃-Alkoxy, C₁-C₃-Halogenalkoxy, Cyano, Nitro, Halogen, C₁-C₃-Alkylthio, C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₃-Alkylsulfonyl substituiertes Heteroaryl steht;

R' für Wasserstoff, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxycar-

bonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀-Arylsulfonyl, C₆-C₁₀-Arylcarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀-Arylaminocarbonyl, C₇-C₁₆-Arylalkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₉-Heteroarylsulfonyl, C₁-C₉-Heteroarylcarbonyl, C₁-C₉-Heteroarylaminocarbonyl oder C₂-C₁₅-Heteroarylalkylaminocarbonyl steht;

R'' für Wasserstoff, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkyl, C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxy, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkoxy, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈-Dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylsulfinyl oder C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylsulfonyl steht;

n für 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 steht; und

A die Position der Verknüpfung mit der -(CR⁶R⁷)_m-Gruppierung anzeigt.

15. Verbindung nach Anspruch 14, wobei Q aus den Gruppen Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₂₅, Q₂₆, Q₂₇, Q₂₈, Q₂₉, Q₈₆, Q₈₇, Q₈₈, Q₈₉ oder Q₉₀ ausgewählt ist.

16. Verbindung nach Anspruch 15, wobei Q aus den Gruppen Q₁ bis Q₇ ausgewählt ist.

17. Verbindung nach Anspruch 14, 15 oder 16, wobei R und R' unabhängig voneinander für Wasserstoff, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy oder C₁-C₄-Halogenalkoxy stehen und R'' für Wasserstoff, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Halogenalkyl, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy, C₁-C₄-Halogenalkoxy oder C₁-C₆-Halogenalkylcarbonyl steht.

18. Verbindung nach Anspruch 14, 15, 16 oder 17, wobei n für 0, 1 oder 2 steht.

19. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18, wobei m für 1 steht.

20. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19, wobei dann, wenn G für eine latenzierende Gruppe steht, G für eine Gruppe -C(X^a)-R^a oder -C(X^b)-X^c-R^b steht, wobei die Bedeutungen von X^a, R^a, X^b, X^c und R^b wie in Anspruch 1 definiert sind.

21. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19, wobei G für Wasserstoff, ein Alkalimetall oder ein Erdalkalimetall steht.

22. Herbizide Zusammensetzung, die zusätzlich zu Formulierungsadjuvantien eine herbizid wirksame Menge einer Verbindung der Formel I gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 21 umfasst.

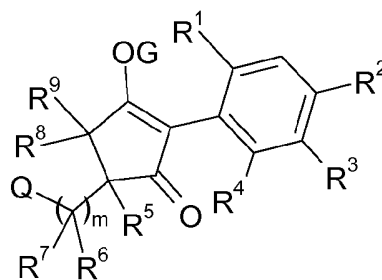
23. Kombination, umfassend eine Verbindung der Formel (I) gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 21 und ein weiteres Herbizid.

24. Verfahren zur Bekämpfung von Gräsern und Unkräutern in Nutzpflanzenkulturen, bei dem man auf die Pflanzen oder deren Standort eine herbizid wirksame Menge einer Verbindung der Formel (I) gemäß einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 21 oder eine eine derartige Verbindung umfassende Zusammensetzung ausbringt.

25. Verfahren nach Anspruch 24, bei dem die Zusammensetzung verwendet wird und bei dem es sich bei den Nutzpflanzenkulturen um Getreide-, Reis-, Mais-, Raps-, Zuckerrüben-, Zuckerrohr-, Sojabohnen-, Baumwolle-, Sonnenblumen-, Erdnuss- oder Plantagenkulturen handelt.

Revendications

1. Composé de formule I



(I)

dans lequel

R¹ est hydrogène, méthyle, éthyle, n-propyle, iso-propyle, halogénométhyle, halogénoéthyle, halogène, vinyle, éthynyle, méthoxy, éthoxy, halogénométhoxy, halogénoéthoxy, cyclopropyle ou halogénocyclopropyle,

R² et R³ sont indépendamment hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₂-C₆alcényle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcényle, C₂-C₆alcynyle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcynyle, C₃-C₆alcényloxy, C₃-C₆halogénoalcényloxy, C₃-C₆alcynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alkyl thio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyne, C₁-C₆alcoxysulfonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxysulfonyne, cyano, nitro, phényle, phényle substitué par C₁-C₄-alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ;

R⁴ est hydrogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₂-C₆alcényle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcényle, C₂-C₆alcynyle, C₃-C₆alcényloxy, C₃-C₆halogénoalcényloxy, C₃-C₆alcynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyne, C₁-C₆alcoxysulfonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxysulfonyne ou cyano ;

R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ et R⁹ sont indépendamment hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₂-C₆alcényle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcényle, C₂-C₆alcynyle, C₃-C₆alcényloxy, C₃-C₆halogénoalcényloxy, C₃-C₆alcynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylsulfonyne, C₁-C₆alcoxysulfonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxysulfonyne, cyano, nitro, phényle, phényle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ; ou benzyle ou benzyle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ; ou C₃-C₆cycloalkylC₁-C₃alkyle où un groupement méthylène de chaîne ou de cycle est éventuellement remplacé par un atome d'oxygène ou de soufre ; ou

R⁶ et R⁷ ou R⁸ et R⁹, conjointement avec les atomes de carbone auxquels ils sont fixés, forment un cycle de 3 à 8 chaînons éventuellement substitué, contenant éventuellement un atome d'oxygène, de soufre ou d'azote ; où les substituants éventuels sur le cycle sont présents lorsque le cycle formé par R⁶ et R⁷ ou R⁸ et R⁹ est un groupement hétérocyclyle substitué, auquel cas les un ou plusieurs substituants sont choisis indépendamment parmi halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyne, nitro et cyano ; ou R⁵ et R⁶ forment ensemble une liaison ;

Q est C₃-C₈ hétérocyclyle saturé ou mono-insaturé contenant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi O, N et S, non substitué ou substitué par un reste de formule =O, =N-R¹⁰ ou C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₄halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₄alcoxyC₁-C₂alkyle, C₃-C₆cycloalkyle, phényle, ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyne ; où R¹⁰ est C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyne, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylcarbonyne, C₁-C₆alcoxycarbonyne, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyne, C₂-C₈-dialkylaminocarbonyne, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₆halogénoalkylsulfonyne ;

m vaut 1, 2 ou 3 ;

où R⁶ ou R⁷ peuvent avoir des significations différentes lorsque m vaut 2 ou 3 ; et

G est hydrogène ou un métal acceptable sur le plan agricole, sulfonium, ammonium ou groupement à libération différée ;

où, lorsque G est un groupement à libération différée, alors G est choisi parmi les groupements C₁-C₈alkyle, C₂-C₈halogénoalkyle, phénylC₁-C₈alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₈alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), C₃-C₈alcényle, C₃-C₈halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈alcynyle, C(X^a)-R^a, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d, -SO₂-R^e, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g et CH₂-X^f-R^h ; où :

X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e et X^f sont, indépendamment les uns des autres, oxygène ou soufre ;

R^a est H, C₁-C₁₈alkyle, C₂-C₁₈alcényle, C₂-C₁₈alcynyle, C₁-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyle, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynioxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinyneC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyleC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-aminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), C₂-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₃cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ;

R^b est C₁-C₁₈alkyle, C₃-C₁₈alcényle, C₃-C₁₈alcynyle, C₂-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyle, C₂-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynioxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinyneC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyleC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-aminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), C₃-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; et

R^c et R^d sont chacun indépendamment l'un de l'autre hydrogène, C₁-C₁₀alkyle, C₃-C₁₀alcényle, C₃-C₁₀alcynyle, C₂-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyle, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynioxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinyneC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyleC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-aminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), C₂-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle,

C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; hétéroarylamino ou hétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; dihétéroarylamino ou dihétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; diphenylamino ou diphenylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; ou C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino ou C₃-C₇cycloalcoxy ;
 ou R^c et R^d peuvent être liés ensemble pour former un cycle de 3-7 chaînons, contenant éventuellement un hétéroatome choisi parmi O ou S ; et
 R^e est C₁-C₁₀alkyle, C₂-C₁₀alcényle, C₂-C₁₀alcynyle, C₁-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyle, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈-dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈-alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-aminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅-alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), C₂-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃-halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; hétéroarylamino ou hétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; dihétéroarylamino ou dihétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; phénylamino ou phénylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; diphenylamino ou diphenylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃-halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; ou C₃-C₇-cycloalkylamino, diC₃-C₇cycloalkylamino, C₃-C₇-cycloalcoxy, C₁-C₁₀alcoxy, C₁-C₁₀halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₅-alkylamino ou C₂-C₈dialkylamino ;
 R^f et R^g sont chacun indépendamment l'un de l'autre C₁-C₁₀alkyle, C₂-C₁₀alcényle, C₂-C₁₀alcynyle, C₁-C₁₀alcoxy, C₁-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀-nitroalkyle, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅-alkyle, C₂-C₈-dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅-alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynyloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅-alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅-alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈-alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅-alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅-alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoalkyle, C₃-C₆-trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano, ou par nitro), C₂-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; hétéroarylamino ou hétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; dihétéroarylamino ou dihétéroarylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; phénylamino ou phénylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; diphenylamino ou diphenylamino substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; ou C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino, diC₃-C₇cycloalkylamino, C₃-C₇cycloalcoxy, C₁-C₁₀-halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₅alkylamino ou C₂-C₈-dialkylamino ; ou benzyloxy ou phénoxy, où les groupements benzyle et phényle

peuvent à leur tour être substitués par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou nitro ; et

R^h est C₁-C₁₀alkyle, C₃-C₁₀alcényle, C₃-C₁₀alcynyle, C₁-C₁₀halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyle, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyle, C₂-C₁₀aminoalkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcényloxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₅alcynioxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylthioC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfinylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈-alkylidèneaminoxyC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alcoxycarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonylC₁-C₅alkyle, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-aminoC₁-C₅alkyle, N-C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₅alkylaminoC₁-C₅alkyle, C₃-C₆trialkylsilylC₁-C₅alkyle, phénylC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃-alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), hétéroarylC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), phénoxyC₁-C₅alkyle (où phényle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), hétéroaryloxyC₁-C₅alkyle (où hétéroaryle est éventuellement substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle, C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl, halogène, cyano ou par nitro), C₃-C₅halogénoalcényle, C₃-C₈cycloalkyle ; phényle ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène ou par nitro ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, halogène, cyano ou par nitro ; et où :

par le terme « hétéroaryle » on entend un noyau aromatique contenant au moins un hétéroatome et constitué d'un cycle unique ou bien de deux cycles condensés.

2. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel :

les groupements halogénoalkyle sont CF₃, CF₂Cl, CF₂H, CCl₂H, FCH₂, ClCH₂, BrCH₂, CH₃CHF, CF₃CH₂ ou CHF₂CH₂ ;

par le terme « hétéroaryle » on entend un noyau aromatique contenant au moins un hétéroatome et constitué d'un cycle unique ou bien de deux cycles condensés ; où un cycle unique contient jusqu'à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'azote, l'oxygène et le soufre, et un système bicyclique contient jusqu'à quatre hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'azote, l'oxygène et le soufre ; et

par le terme « hétérocyclyle » on entend un noyau monocyclique ou bicyclique non aromatique contenant jusqu'à 8 atomes comportant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi O, S et N.

3. Composé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, dans lequel R¹ est méthyle, éthyle ou méthoxy.

4. Composé selon la revendication 1, 2 ou 3, dans lequel R² et R³ sont indépendamment hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₂-C₆alcényle, C₂-C₆alcynyle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcynyle, phényle, ou phényle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, cyano, nitro, halogène ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl.

5. Composé selon la revendication 4, dans lequel R² et R³ sont indépendamment hydrogène, chlore, brome, méthyle, méthoxy, éthyle, éthoxy, éthényle, éthyne, phényle, ou phényle substitué par méthyle, trifluorométhyle, cyano, nitro, fluor, chlore ou méthylsulfonyl.

6. Composé selon la revendication 1, 2 ou 3, dans lequel R² et R³ sont indépendamment thiényle ; thiényle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ; furyle ; furyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ; pyrazolyle ; pyrazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ; thiazolyle ; thiazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ; oxazolyle ; oxazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃-alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ; isothiazolyle ; isothiazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyle ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyl ;

nyl ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; isoxazolyle ; isoxazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; triazolyle ; triazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃-alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; oxadiazolyle ; oxadiazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃-alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; thiadiazolyle ; thiadiazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; tétrazolyle ; tétrazolyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃-alkylsulfonyle ; pyridyle ; pyridyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃-halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; pyrimidinyle ; pyrimidinyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃-alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; pyridazinyle ; pyridazinyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle ; ou triazinyle ou triazinyle substitué par C₁-C₃alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃-alkylsulfinyne ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfonyle.

7. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 6, dans lequel R³ est hydrogène.

8. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7, dans lequel R⁴ est hydrogène, méthyle, éthyle, n-propyle, iso-propyle, halogénométhyle, halogénoéthyle, halogène, vinyle, éthynyle, méthoxy, éthoxy, halogénométhoxy ou halogénoéthoxy.

9. Composé selon la revendication 8, dans lequel R⁴ est hydrogène, méthyle, éthyle, chlore, brome, éthényle, éthynyle, méthoxy ou éthoxy.

10. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 9, dans lequel R⁵ est hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy ou C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy.

11. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10, dans lequel R⁶ et R⁷ sont indépendamment hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy ou C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy.

12. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 11, dans lequel R⁸ et R⁹ sont indépendamment hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy ou C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy.

13. Composé selon la revendication 10, 11 ou 12, dans lequel :

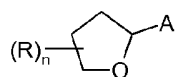
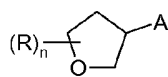
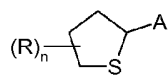
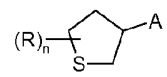
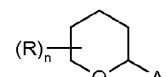
R⁵ est hydrogène ou méthyle ;

R⁶ et R⁷ sont indépendamment hydrogène ou méthyle ; et

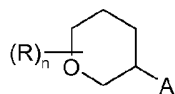
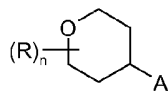
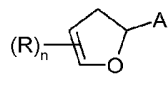
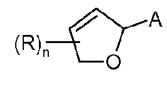
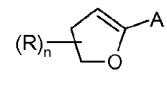
R⁸ et R⁹ sont indépendamment hydrogène ou méthyle.

14. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 13, dans lequel Q est choisi parmi ceux de formule

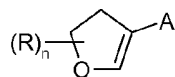
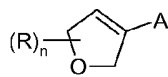
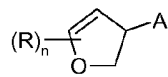
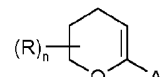
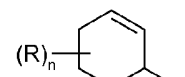
5

Q₁Q₂Q₃Q₄Q₅

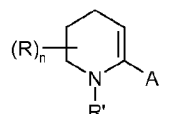
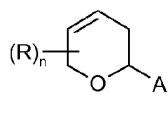
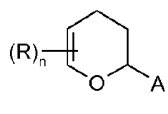
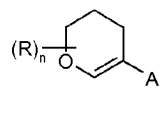
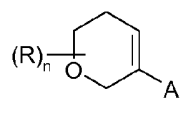
10

Q₆Q₇Q₈Q₉Q₁₀

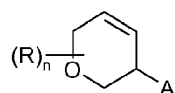
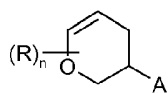
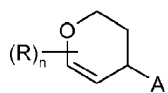
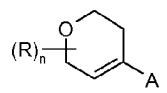
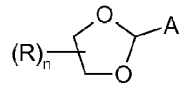
15

Q₁₁Q₁₂Q₁₃Q₁₄Q₁₅

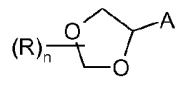
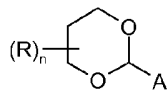
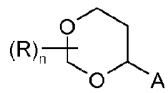
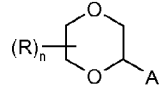
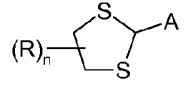
20

Q₁₆Q₁₇Q₁₈Q₁₉Q₂₀

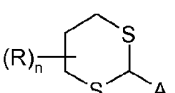
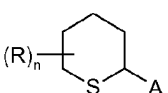
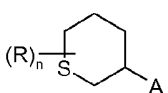
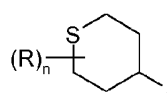
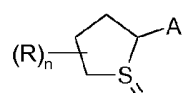
25

Q₂₁Q₂₂Q₂₃Q₂₄Q₂₅

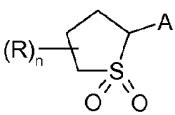
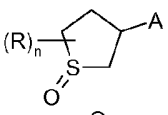
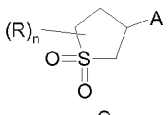
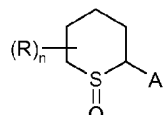
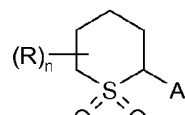
30

Q₂₆Q₂₇Q₂₈Q₂₉Q₃₀

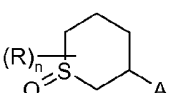
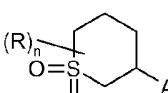
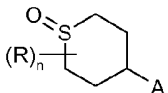
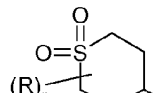
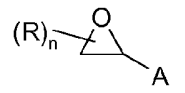
35

Q₃₁Q₃₂Q₃₃Q₃₄Q₃₅

40

Q₃₆Q₃₇Q₃₈Q₃₉Q₄₀

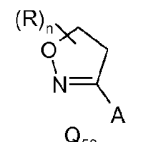
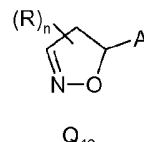
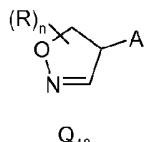
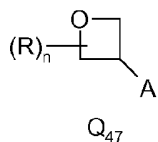
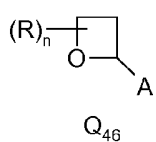
45

Q₄₁Q₄₂Q₄₃Q₄₄Q₄₅

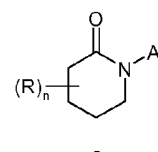
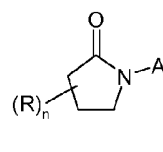
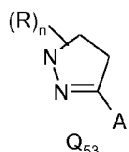
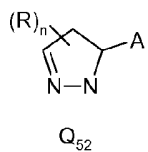
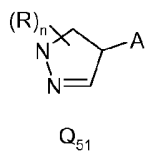
50

55

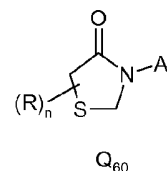
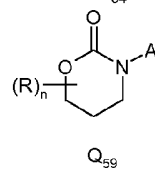
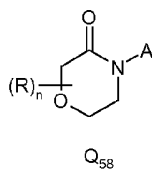
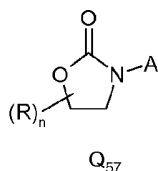
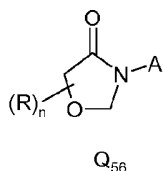
5



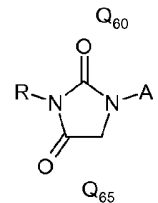
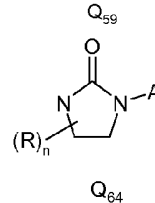
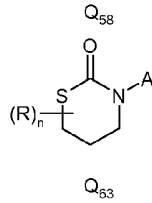
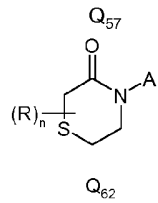
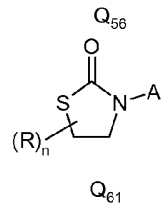
10



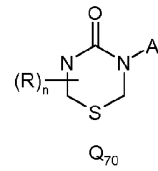
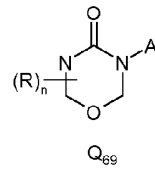
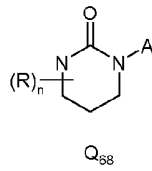
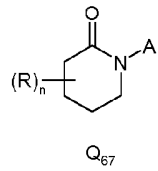
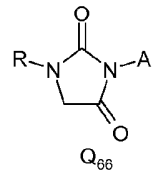
15



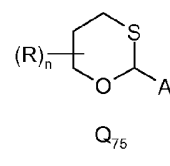
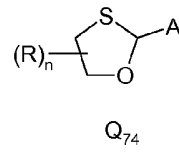
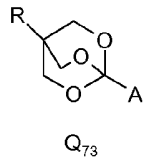
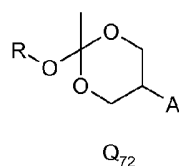
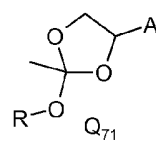
20



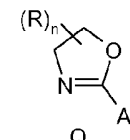
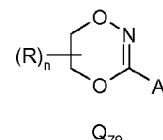
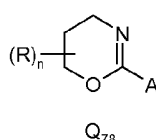
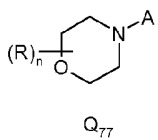
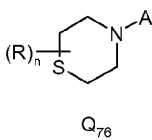
25



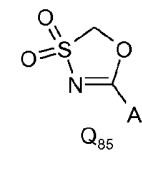
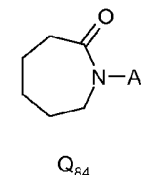
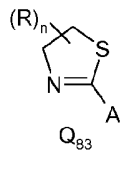
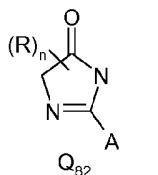
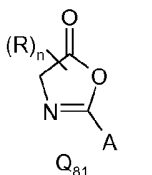
30



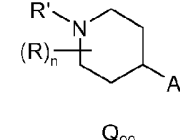
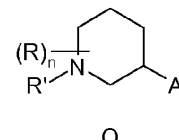
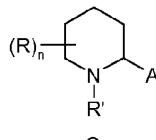
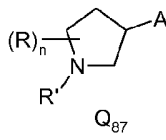
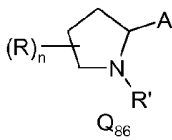
35



40

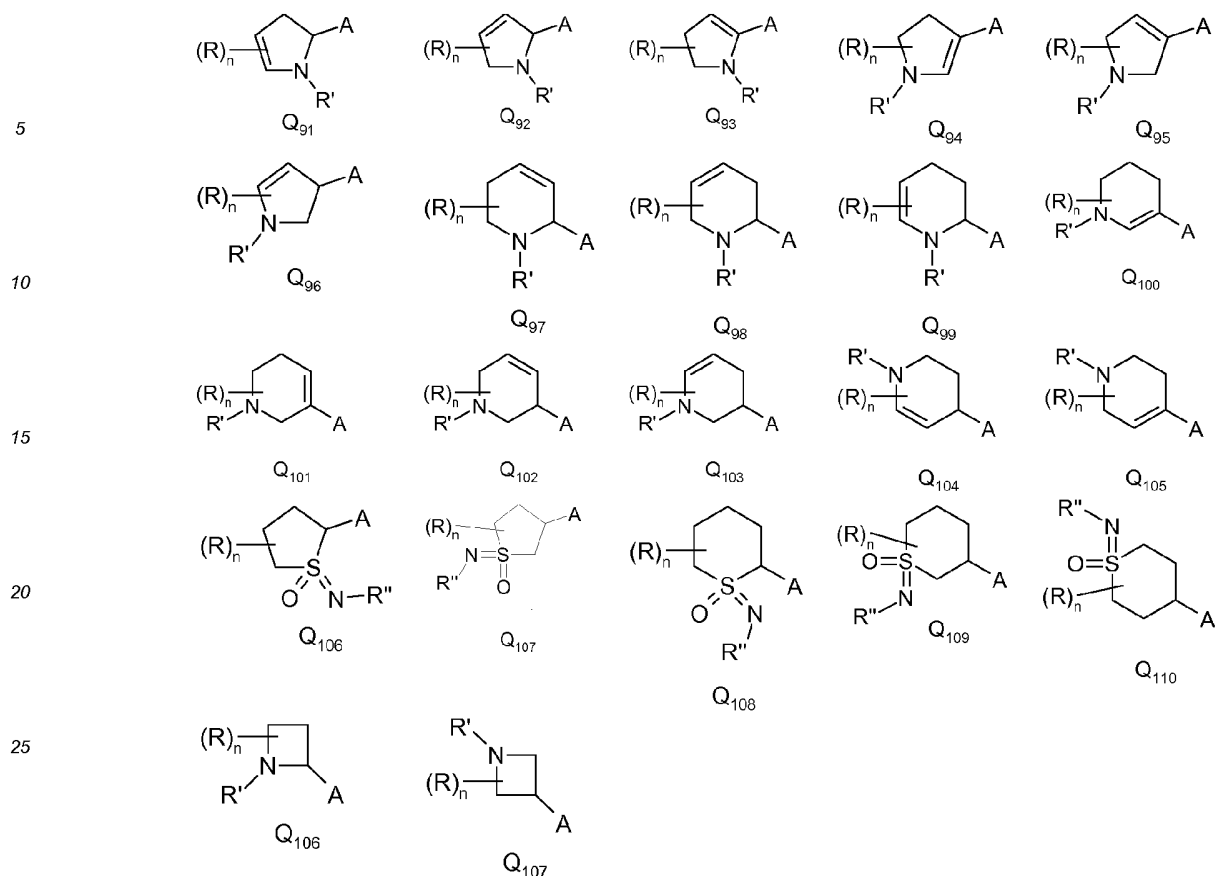


45



50

55



où

R est hydrogène, halogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆-halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₂-C₆-alcényle, C₂-C₆halogénoalcényle, C₂-C₆alcynyle, C₂-C₆-halogénoalcynyle, C₃-C₆alcényloxy, C₃-C₆-halogénoalcényloxy, C₃-C₆alcynyloxy, C₃-C₆cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₁-C₆alkylsulfiny, C₁-C₆alkylsulfony, C₁-C₆alcoxysulfony, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxysulfony, cyano, nitro, phényle ; phényle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃-alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfiny ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfony ; ou hétéroaryle ou hétéroaryle substitué par C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₃halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₃alcoxy, C₁-C₃halogénoalcoxy, cyano, nitro, halogène, C₁-C₃alkylthio, C₁-C₃alkylsulfiny ou C₁-C₃alkylsulfony ;

R' est hydrogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₆-alkylsulfiny, C₁-C₆alkylsulfony, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alcoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀-arylsulfonyl, C₆-C₁₀arylcarbonyl, C₆-C₁₀-arylaminocarbonyl, C₇-C₁₆arylalkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₉-hétéroarylsulfonyl, C₁-C₉-hétéroarylcarbonyl, C₁-C₉-hétéroarylaminocarbonyl, ou C₂-C₁₅-hétéroarylalkyl-aminocarbonyl ;

R'' est hydrogène, C₁-C₆alkyle, C₁-C₆halogénoalkyle, C₃-C₇cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆alcoxy, C₁-C₆halogénoalcoxy, C₁-C₆-alkylsulfiny, C₁-C₆alkylsulfony, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆alcoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₁-C₆halogénoalkylsulfiny ou C₁-C₆halogénoalkyl-sulfony ;

n vaut 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ; et

A désigne la position de fixation au motif $-(CR(R^7))_m-$.

15. Composé selon la revendication 14, dans lequel Q est choisi parmi les groupements Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₂₅, Q₂₆, Q₂₇, Q₂₈, Q₂₉, Q₈₆, Q₈₇, Q₈₈, Q₈₉, ou Q₉₀.

16. Composé selon la revendication 15, dans lequel Q est choisi parmi les groupements Q₁ à Q₇.

17. Composé selon la revendication 14, 15 ou 16, dans lequel R et R' sont indépendamment hydrogène, C₁-C₄-alkyle,

EP 2 313 370 B1

C₁-C₄halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₄alcoxy ou C₁-C₄-halogénoalcoxy ; et R" est hydrogène, C₁-C₄alkyle, C₁-C₄halogénoalkyle, C₁-C₄alcoxy, C₁-C₄halogénoalcoxy ou C₁-C₆halogénoalkylcarbonyle.

18. Composé selon la revendication 14, 15, 16 ou 17, dans lequel n vaut 0, 1 ou 2.

19. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18, dans lequel m vaut 1.

20. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19, dans lequel, lorsque G est un groupement à libération différée, alors G est un groupement -C(X^a)-R^a ou -C(X^b)-X^c-R^b, où les significations de X^a, R^a, X^b, X^c et R^b sont telles que définies selon la revendication 1.

21. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19, dans lequel G est hydrogène, un métal alcalin ou un métal alcalino-terreux.

22. composition herbicide, qui, outre l'inclusion d'adjuvants de formulation, comprend une quantité efficace sur le plan herbicide d'un composé de formule I tel que défini selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 21.

23. Combinaison comprenant un composé de formule (I) tel que défini selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 21, et un autre herbicide.

24. Méthode de contrôle de graminées et d'adventices dans des cultures de plantes utiles, comprenant l'application d'une quantité efficace sur le plan herbicide d'un composé de formule I tel que défini selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 21, ou d'une composition comprenant un tel composé, aux plantes ou au lieu où elles se développent.

25. Méthode selon la revendication 24, dans laquelle la composition est utilisée, et dans laquelle les cultures de plantes utiles sont les céréales, le riz, le maïs, le colza, la betterave sucrière, la canne à sucre, le soja, le coton, le tournesol, l'arachide ou les cultures de plantation.

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 9625395 A [0002]
- WO 0174770 A [0002]
- WO 9603366 A [0002]
- US 4436666 A [0041] [0042]
- US 4551547 A [0042]
- US 4175135 A [0042]
- US 4422870 A [0042]
- US 4659372 A [0042]
- US 4409153 A [0043]
- US 4209532 A, T. N. Wheeler [0046] [0049]
- WO 2006016178 A [0056]
- US 4338122 A [0059]
- US 4283348 A [0059] [0084] [0085]
- EP 1433772 A [0060] [0067]
- JP 2004203844 B [0060] [0067]
- IN 194295 [0060] [0067]
- WO 2005000233 A, B. Hong [0076]
- WO 9734485 A [0101]
- US 4834908 A [0103]
- EP 451878 A [0119]
- EP 374753 A [0119]
- WO 9307278 A [0119]
- WO 9534656 A [0119]
- WO 03052073 A [0119]
- EP 427529 A [0119]
- WO 09211761 A [0124]
- EP 365484 A [0124]

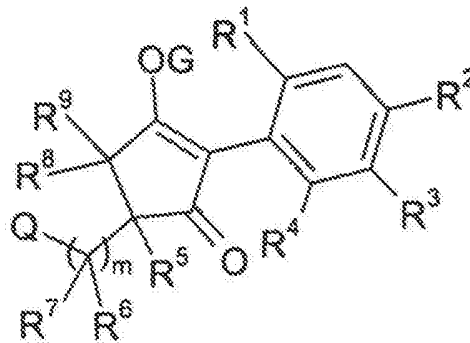
Non-patent literature cited in the description

- O'BRIEN, C. J. ; ORGAN, M. G. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2007, vol. 46, 2768-2813 [0036] [0038]
- SUZUKI, A. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 2002, vol. 653, 83 [0036] [0038]
- MIYAURA N. ; SUZUKI, A. *Chem. Rev.*, 1995, vol. 95, 2457-2483 [0036] [0038]
- PIZZORNO, M. T. ; ALBONICO, S. M. *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 1972, 425 [0041]
- BORN, H. et al. *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1953, 1779 [0041]
- CONSTANTINO, M. G. et al. *Synth. Commun.*, 1992, vol. 22 (19), 2859 [0041]
- TIAN, Y. et al. *Synth. Commun.*, 1997, vol. 27 (9), 1577 [0041]
- CHANDRA ROY, S. et al. *Chem. Lett.*, 2006, vol. 35 (1), 16 [0041]
- ZUBAIDHA, P. K. et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2004, vol. 45, 7187 [0041]
- ZWANENBURG, B. et al. *Tetrahedron*, 2005, vol. 45 (22), 7109 [0041]
- ZHANG, W. ; PUGH, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1999, vol. 40 (43), 7595 [0042]
- ISOBE, T. ; ISHIKAWA, T. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1999, vol. 64 (19), 6984 [0042]
- KOWALSKI, C. J. ; FIELDS, K. W. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1981, vol. 46, 197 [0044]
- BALLINI, R. et al. *Synthesis*, 2002, 681-685 [0052]
- BERGMEIER, S. C. ; ISMAIL, K. A. *Synthesis*, 2000, 1369-1371 [0052] [0054]
- GROUTAS, W. C. et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 1989, vol. 32, 1607-11 [0052]
- BERNHARD, K. ; LINCKE, H. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1949, vol. 29, 1457-1466 [0052]
- BUSER, S. ; VASELLA, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 2005, vol. 88, 3151 [0053]
- M. HART et al. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Letters*, 2004, vol. 14, 1969 [0053]
- SANTELLI-ROUVIER, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1984, vol. 25 (39), 4371 [0053]
- WALBA D. ; WAND, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, vol. 23 (48), 4995 [0053]
- CASON, J. *Org. Synth. Coll.*, vol. III [0053]
- UENO, H. et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2005, vol. 48, 3586-3604 [0056]
- KANO, S. et al. *Tetrahedron*, 2002, vol. 58 (35), 7049-7064 [0056]
- STRACHAN, J.-P. et al. *J. Org. Chem.*, 2006, vol. 71 (26), 9909-9911 [0056]
- SONG, Y. S. S. et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2005, vol. 46 (46), 5987-5990 [0057] [0063]
- KUETHE, J. T. et al. *J. Org. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 67 (17), 5993-6000 [0057] [0063] [0064]
- EBERHARDT, U. et al. *Chem. Ber.*, 1983, vol. 116 (1), 119-135 [0058]
- NGUYEN, H. N. et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2003, vol. 125 (39), 11818-11819 [0059]
- BONJOCH, J. et al. *Tetrahedron*, 2001, vol. 57 (28), 6011-6017 [0059]
- FOX, J. M. et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2000, vol. 122 (7), 1360-1370 [0059] [0076]
- NAGAOKA, H. et al. *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1985, vol. 26 (41), 5053-5056 [0060] [0067]

- **NAGAOKA, H. et al.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, vol. 108 (16), 5019-5021 [0060] [0067]
- **ZUKI, M. et al.** *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, 1988, vol. 61 (4), 1299-1312 [0060] [0067]
- **ENHOLM, E. J. et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 1996, vol. 61 (16), 5384-5390 [0060] [0067]
- **CLIVE, D. L. J. et al.** *Tetrahedron*, 2001, vol. 57 (18), 3845-3858 [0060] [0067]
- **BARTOLI, G. et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 67 (25), 9111-9114 [0060] [0067]
- **JUNG, M. E. et al.** *Chem. Comm.*, 2003, 196-197 [0060] [0067]
- **SHEPHERD R. G. et al.** *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.*, 1987, vol. 1, 2153-2155 [0064]
- **LIN Y. -L. et al.** *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 10, 685-690 [0064]
- **SONG, Y. S. et al.** *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2005, vol. 46 (36), 5987-5990 [0064]
- **BELMONT, D. T. et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 1985, vol. 50 (21), 4102-4107 [0064] [0076]
- **GULIAS, M. et al.** *Org. Lett.*, 2003, vol. 5 (11), 1975-1977 [0065]
- **ALTENBACH, R. J. et al.** *J. Med. Chem.*, 2006, vol. 49 (23), 6869-6887 [0065]
- **SNOWDEN, R. L.** *Tetrahedron*, 1986, vol. 42 (12), 3277-90 [0065]
- **OPPOLZER, W. et al.** *Helv. Chim. Acta*, vol. 63 (4), 788-92 [0065]
- **MELLOR, M. et al.** *Synth. Commun.*, 1979, vol. 9 (1), 1-4 [0065] [0075]
- **ALEMAN, J. et al.** *Chem. Comm.*, 2007, 3921-3923 [0068]
- **THOMPSON W. et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 1984, vol. 49, 5237 [0069]
- **R. HAWKINS et al.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, vol. 82, 3053 [0069]
- **MIYAURA N. et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 1995, vol. 60, 7508 [0070]
- **ZHU W. et al.** *Org. Lett.*, 2006, vol. 8 (2), 261 [0070]
- **MANUKINA, T. A. et al.** *Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii*, 1986, vol. 22 (4), 873-4 [0075]
- **JIANG, Y. et al.** *Synlett*, 2005, vol. 18, 2731-2734 [0076]
- **PINHEY, J.** *Pure and Appl. Chem.*, 1996, vol. 68 (4), 819 [0077]
- **MOLONEY M. et al.** *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2002, vol. 43, 3407 [0077]
- **FEDOROV, A. U. et al.** *Russ. Chem. Bull. Int. Ed.*, 2005, vol. 54 (11), 2602 [0079]
- **KOECH P. et al.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2004, vol. 126 (17), 5350 [0079]
- **SCHANK K. et al.** *Synthesis*, 1983, 392 [0083]
- **MORIARTY R. M. et al.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, vol. 107, 1375 [0083]
- **YANG Z. et al.** *Org. Lett.*, 2002, vol. 4 (19), 3333 [0083]
- **EBERHARDT, U.** *Chem. Ber.*, 1983, vol. 116 (1), 119-35 [0084] [0085]
- **LI, W.-D. Z. ; ZHANG, X.-X.** *Org. Lett.*, 2002, vol. 4 (20), 3485-3488 [0085]
- **SHIMADA, J. et al.** *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1984, vol. 106 (6), 1759-73 [0085]
- **BLANCHARD, A. N. ; BURNELL, D. J.** *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2001, vol. 42 (29), 4779-4781 [0087]
- **SALAUN, J. et al.** *Tetrahedron*, 1989, vol. 45 (10), 3151-62 [0087]
- **SPECKLIN et al.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 2008, vol. 73 (19), 7845-7848 [0089]
- **G. QUINKERT et al.** *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1986, vol. 69 (3), 469-537 [0090]
- **D. B. DESS ; J. C. MARTIN.** *J. Org. Chem.*, 1983, vol. 48 (22), 4155-4156 [0092]
- **McCutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual.** MC Publishing Corp, 1981 [0097]
- **Compendium of Herbicide Adjuvants.** 2000 [0100]
- **The Pesticide Manual.** 2000 [0122]
- **Pesticide Manual.** British Crop Protection Council, 2000 [0124]
- **P.B. GOLDSBROUGH et al.** *Plant Physiology*, 2002, vol. 130, 1497-1505 [0124]
- **J. MARCH.** *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* John Wiley and Sons [0130]

Szabadalmi igénypontok

1. Az (I) általános képlet szerinti vegyület:



(I)

ahol

R^1 jelentése hidrogénatom, metil-, etil-, n-propil-, izopropil-, halometil-, haloetil-csoport, halogénatom, vinil-, etinil-, metoxi-, etoxi-, halometoxi-, haloetoxi-, ciklopropil- vagy halociklopropil-csoport,

R^2 és R^3 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1-C_6 aril-, C_1-C_6 haloaril-, C_1-C_6 alkoxi-, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxi-, C_2-C_6 alkenil-, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil-, C_2-C_6 alkinil-, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil-, C_3-C_6 alkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 haloalkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 alkiniloxi-, C_3-C_6 cikloaril-, C_1-C_6 ariltio-, C_1-C_6 arilszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 arilszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 alkoxiszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxiszulfonil-, ciano-, nitro-, fenil-, C_1-C_4 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitro-csoporttal, halogénatommal, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; vagy heteroarilcsoport vagy C_1-C_4 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporttal, halogénatommal, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport;

R^4 jelentése hidrogénatom, C_1-C_6 alkil-, C_1-C_6 haloalkil-, C_1-C_6 alkoxi-, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxi-, C_2-C_6 alkenil-, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil-, C_2-C_6 alkinil-, C_3-C_6 alkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 haloalkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 alkiniloxi-, C_3-C_6 cikloalkil-, C_1-C_6 alkiltio-, C_1-C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 alkoxiszulfonil-, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxiszulfonil- vagy cianocsoport;

R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 és R^9 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1-C_6 alkil-, C_1-C_6 haloalkil-, C_1-C_6 alkoxi-, C_1-C_6 haloalkoxi-, C_2-C_6 alkenil-, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil-, C_2-C_6 alkinil-, C_3-C_6 alkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 haloalkeniloxi-, C_3-C_6 alkiniloxi-, C_3-C_6 cikloalkil-, C_1-C_6 alkiltio-, C_1-C_6

alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxiszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxiszulfonil-, ciano-, nitro-, fenilcsoport, C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; vagy heteroarilcsoport vagy C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport; vagy benzil- vagy C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített benzilcsoport; vagy C_3 - C_6 cikloalkil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-csoport amelyben a gyűrű vagy a lánc metilén-csoportja adott esetben oxigén- vagy kénatommal helyettesített; vagy

R^6 és R^7 vagy R^8 és R^9 a szénatommal együtt, amelyhez kapcsolódnak egy adott esetben helyettesített 3-8 tagú gyűrűt formál, amely adott esetben oxigén-, kén- vagy nitrogénatomot tartalmaz; ahol a gyűrűn akkor vannak jelen a lehetséges szubsztituensek, ha az R^6 és R^7 vagy R^8 és R^9 által formált gyűrű egy helyettesített heterociklusos csoport, amely esetben az egy vagy két szubsztituens egymástól függetlenül halogénatom, C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxi-, C_1 - C_6 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkilszulfonil-, nitro- vagy cianocsoport köréből választott;

vagy

R^5 és R^6 együttes kötést alkot;

Q jelentése C_3 - C_8 telített vagy egyszeresen telítetlen heterociklil, amely legalább egy heteroatomot tartalmaz O, N vagy S köréből választva, helyettesítetlen, vagy az alábbi képletek közül választott maradékával helyettesített: $=O$ -, $=N-R^{10}$ - vagy C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_4 alkoxi- C_1 - C_2 alkil-, C_3 - C_6 cikloalkil-, fenil-, vagy C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal; ahol R^{10} jelentése C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil-, C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxi-, C_1 - C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkilkarbonil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkilkarbonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxikarbonil-, C_1 - C_6 alkilaminokarbonil-, C_2 - C_4 dialkilaminokarbonil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkilszulfonil-csoport;

m értéke 1, 2 vagy 3;

ahol R^6 vagy R^7 jelentése lehet eltérő ha m értéke 2 vagy 3; és

G jelentése hidrogénatom vagy egy mezőgazdaságilag elfogadható fém-, szulfónium-, ammónium- vagy elővegyület-képző csoport;

ahol, amikor G jelentése védőcsoport, akkor G C_1 - C_8 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 haloalkil-, fenil- C_1 - C_8 alkil- (ahol a fenil adott esetben C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-,

C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril C₁-C₈ alkil- (ahol a heteroaril adott esetben C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C₃-C₈ alkenil-, C₃-C₈ haloalkenil-, C₃-C₈ alkinil-, C(X^a)-R^a-, C(X^b)-X^c-R^b-, C(X^d)-N(R^c)-R^d-, -SO₂-R^e-, -P(X^e)(R^f)-R^g- vagy CH₂-X^f-R^h- csoport köréből választott; ahol:

X^a, X^b, X^c, X^d, X^e és X^f jelentése egymástól függetlenül oxigén vagy kénatom;

R^a jelentése H, C₁-C₁₈ alkil-, C₂-C₁₈ alkenil-, C₂-C₁₈ alkinil-, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkil-, C₁-C₁₀ cianoalkil-, C₁-C₁₀ nitroalkil-, C₁-C₁₀ aminoalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkilamino C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₂-C₈ dialkilamino C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₇ cikloalkil C₁-C₅alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkoxi C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₅ alkeniloxi C₁-C₅alkil-, C₃-C₅ alkinil C₁-C₅ oxialkil-, C₁-C₅ alkiltio C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilszulfonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilszulfonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₂-C₈ alkilidénaminox C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkoxikarbonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, aminokarbonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilaminokarbonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₂-C₈ dialkilaminokarbonil C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonilamino C₁-C₅ alkil-, N-C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonil-N-C₁-C₅ alkilamino C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₆ trialkilszilil C₁-C₅alkil-, fenil C₁-C₅ alkil- (ahol a fenil adott esetben C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril C₁-C₅ alkil- (ahol a heteroaril adott esetben C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C₂-C₅ haloalkenil-, C₃-C₈ cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; vagy heteroaril- vagy C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroaril-csoport;

R^b jelentése C₁-C₁₈ alkil-, C₃-C₁₈ alkenil-, C₃-C₁₈ alkinil-, C₇-C₁₀ haloalkil-, C₁-C₁₀ cianoalkil-, C₁-C₁₀ nitroalkil-, C₂-C₁₀ aminoalkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilamino-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₂-C₈ dialkilamino-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₃-C₇ cikloalkil-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkoxi-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₅ alkeniloxi C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₅ alkiniloxi-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkiltio-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilszulfonil-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilszulfonil-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₂-C₈ alkilidénaminox-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonil-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkoxikarbonil-C₁-C₅ alkil-, aminokarbonil-C₁-C₅alkil-, C₁-C₅alkilaminokarbonil-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₂-C₈ dialkilaminokarbonil-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonilamino-C₁-C₅alkil-, N-C₁-C₅ alkilkarbonil-N-C₁-C₅alkilamino-C₁-C₅ alkil-, C₃-C₆ trialkilszilil-C₁-C₅ alkil-, fenil-C₁-C₅ alkil (ahol a fenil adott esetben C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril-C₁-C₅ alkil- (ahol a heteroaril- adott esetben C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C₃-C₅ haloalkenil-, C₃-C₈ cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C₁-C₃ alkil-, C₁-C₃

haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; vagy heteroaril vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport; és

R^c és R^d jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, C_1 - C_{10} alkil-, C_2 - C_{10} alkenil-, C_3 - C_{10} alkinil-, C_2 - C_{10} haloalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} cianoalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} nitroalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} aminoalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilamino- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 dialkilamino- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_5 alkeniloxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_5 alkiniloxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 alkilidénaminox- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilkarbonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxikarbonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, aminokarbonil C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilaminokarbonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 dialkilaminokarbonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilkarbonilamino- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, N - C_1 - C_3 alkilkarbonil- N - C_2 - C_3 alkilaminoalkil-, C_3 - C_8 trialkilszilil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, fenil C_1 - C_3 alkil- (ahol a fenil- adott esetben C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril C_1 - C_3 alkil- (ahol a heteroaril- adott esetben C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C_2 - C_3 haloalkenil-, C_3 - C_8 cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; heteroaril- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroaril-, heteroarilamino- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilamino-, diheteroarilamino- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített diheteroarilamino-, fenilamino- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilamino-, difenilamino- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített difenilamino-, vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkilamino-, di- C_3 - C_7 cikloalkilamino- vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkoxi-csoport;

vagy R^c és R^d együtt 3-7 tagú gyűrűt alkothat, amely adott esetben egy vagy két heteroatomot tartalmaz O vagy S közül választva; és

R^e jelentése C_1 - C_{10} alkil-, C_2 - C_{10} alkenil-, C_2 - C_{10} alkinil-, C_1 - C_{10} haloalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} cianoalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} nitroalkil-, C_1 - C_{10} aminoalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilamino- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 dialkilamino- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_5 alkeniloxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_3 - C_5 alkiniloxi- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_2 - C_8 alkilidénaminox- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkilkarbonil- C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxikarbonil- C_1 - C_3

alkil-, aminokarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilaminokarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_2-C_3 dialkilamino-karbonil C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilkarbonilamino C_1-C_3 alkil-, $N-C_1-C_3$ alkilkarbonil- $N-C_1-C_3$ alkilamino- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_3-C_8 trialkilszilil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, fenil- C_1-C_3 alkil- (ahol a fenil adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril C_1-C_3 alkil- (ahol a heteroaril- adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C_2-C_3 haloalkenil-, C_3-C_8 cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport; heteroaril- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroaril-csoport; heteroarilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilamino-csoport; diheteroarilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített diheteroarilamino-csoport; fenilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilaminocsoport; difenilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített difenilaminocsoport; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkilamino-, di- C_3-C_7 cikloalkilamino-, C_3-C_7 cikloalkoxi-, C_1-C_{10} alkoxi-, C_1-C_{10} haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkilamino- vagy C_2-C_3 dialkilamino-csoport;

R^f és R^g jelentése egymástól függetlenül C_1-C_{10} alkil-, C_2-C_{10} alkenil-, C_2-C_{10} alkinil-, C_1-C_{10} alkoxi-, C_1-C_{10} haloalkil-, C_1-C_{10} cianoalkil-, C_1-C_{10} nitroalkil-, C_1-C_{10} aminoalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilamino C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_2-C_3 dialkilamino- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_3-C_7 cikloalkil C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_3-C_3 alkeniloxi- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_3-C_3 alkiniloxi- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_2-C_3 alkilidénaminox- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilkarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxikarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, aminokarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilaminokarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_2-C_3 dialkilaminokarbonil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 alkilkarbonilamino- C_1-C_3 alkil-, $N-C_1-C_3$ alkilkarbonil- $N-C_2-C_3$ alkilaminoalkil-, C_3-C_8 trialkilszilil- C_1-C_3 alkil-, fenil- C_1-C_3 alkil- (ahol a fenilcsoport adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril- C_1-C_3 alkil- (ahol a heteroarilcsoport adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C_2-C_3 haloalkenil-, C_3-C_8 cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített

fenilcsoport; heteroaril- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport; heteroarilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilamino-csoport; diheteroarilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített diheteroarilamino-csoport; fenilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített fenilaminocsoport; difenilamino- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített difenilaminocsoport; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkilamino-, di- C_3-C_7 cikloalkilamino-, C_3-C_7 cikloalkoxi-, C_1-C_{10} haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_5 alkilamino- vagy C_2-C_8 dialkilamino-; vagy benziloxi vagy fenoxi-, ahol a benzil- és fenilcsoportok C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesítettek lehetnek; és

R^h jelentése C_1-C_{10} alkil-, C_3-C_{10} alkenil-, C_3-C_{10} alkinil-, C_1-C_{10} haloalkil-, C_1-C_{10} cianoalkil-, C_1-C_{10} nitroalkil-, C_2-C_{10} aminoalkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilamino- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_2-C_8 dialkilamino- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_3-C_7 cikloalkil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkoxi- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_3-C_5 alkeniloxi- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_3-C_5 alkiniloxi- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkiltio- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_2-C_8 alkilidénaminoxi- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilkarbonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkoxikarbonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, aminokarbonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilaminokarbonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_2-C_8 dialkilaminokarbonil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_1-C_5 alkilkarbonilamino- C_1-C_5 alkil-, $N-C_1-C_5$ alkilkarbonil- $N-C_1-C_5$ alkilamino- C_1-C_5 alkil-, C_3-C_6 trialkilsilil- C_1-C_5 alkil-, fenil- C_1-C_5 alkil- (ahol a fenil adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroaril- C_1-C_5 alkil- (ahol a heteroaril adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), fenoxi- C_1-C_5 alkil- (ahol a fenil adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), heteroariloxi- C_1-C_5 alkil- (ahol a heteroaril adott esetben C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-, C_1-C_3 alkiltio-, C_1-C_3 alkilszulfonil-, C_1-C_5 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített), C_3-C_5 haloalkenil-, C_3-C_8 cikloalkil-, fenil- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal vagy nitrocsoporttal; vagy heteroaril- vagy C_1-C_3 alkil-, C_1-C_3 haloalkil-, C_1-C_3 alkoxi-, C_1-C_3 haloalkoxi-csoporttal, halogénatommal, ciano- vagy nitrocsoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport;

és ahol:

a "heteroaril" kifejezés jelentése egy legalább egy heteroatomot tartalmazó és vagy egy gyűrűből vagy két kondenzált gyűrűből álló aromás gyűrűrendszer.

2. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:

a haloalkil-csoportok jelentése CF_3 -, CF_2Cl -, CF_2H -, CCl_2H -, FCH_2 -, ClCH_2 -, BrCH_2 -, CH_2CHF -, CF_3CH_2 - vagy CHF_2CH_2 -csoport;

a "heteroaril" kifejezés jelentése egy legalább egy heteroatomot tartalmazó és vagy egy gyűrűből vagy két kondenzált gyűrűből álló aromás gyűrűrendszer; ahol az egy gyűrű legfeljebb három heteroatomot tartalmaz nitrogén, oxigén és kén köréből választva, és a biciklusos rendszer legfeljebb négy heteroatomot tartalmaz nitrogén, oxigén és kén köréből választva ; és

a "heterociklik" kifejezés jelentése nem aromás monociklusos vagy biciklusos gyűrűrendszer, amely legfeljebb 8 heteroatomot tartalmaz, amelyből legalább egy oxigén, kén vagy nitrogén köréből választott.

3. Az 1. vagy 2 igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol R^1 jelentése metil-, etil- vagy metoxycsoport.

4. Az 1, 2. vagy 3. igénypontok szerinti vegyület, ahol R^2 és R^3 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi-, C_2 - C_6 alkenil-, C_2 - C_6 alkinil-, C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil-, fenil-, vagy C_1 - C_4 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport.

5. A 4. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol R^2 és R^3 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogén-, klór-, brómatom, metil-, metoxi-, etil-, etoxi-, etenil-, etinil-, fenil-, vagy metil-, trifluormetil-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, fluor vagy klóratommal vagy metilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített fenilcsoport.

6. Egy 1, 2. vagy 3. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol R^2 és R^3 jelentése egymástól függetlenül tienil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitro-csoporttal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített tienilcsoport; furil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített furilcsoport; pirazolil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített pirazolilcsoport; tiazolil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített tiazolilcsoport; oxazolil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített oxazolilcsoport; izotiazolil-, C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített

izotiazolil-csoport; izoxazolil; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített izoxazolil-csoport; triazolil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített triazolil-csoport; oxadiazolil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített oxadiazolil-csoport; tiadiazolil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített tiadiazolil-csoport; tetrazolil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített tetrazolil-csoport; piridil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített piridil-csoport; pirimidinil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített pirimidinil-csoport; piridazinil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített piridazinil-csoport; pirazinil-; C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített pirazinil-csoport; vagy triazinil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkil-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_3 alkoxi-, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporthal, halogénatommal, C_1 - C_3 alkiltio-, C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil- vagy C_1 - C_3 alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített triazinil-csoport.⁷ Egy 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol R^3 jelentése hidrogénatom.

8. Egy 1-7. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol R^4 jelentése hidrogénatom, metil-, etil-, *n*-propil-, *iso*-propil-, halometil-, haloetil-, halogén-, vinil-, etinil-, metoxi-, etoxi-, halometoxi- vagy haloetoxi-csoport.

9. Egy 8. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol R^4 jelentése hidrogénatom, metil-, etilcsoport, klóratom, brómatom, etenil-, etinil-, metoxi- vagy etoxicssoport.

10. Egy 1-9. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol R^5 jelentése hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi- vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxi-csoport.

11. Egy 1-10. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol R^6 és R^7 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi- vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxi-csoport.

12. Egy 1-11. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol R^8 és R^9 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C_1 - C_6 alkil-, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil-, C_1 - C_6 alkoxi- vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxi-csoport.

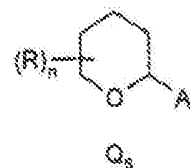
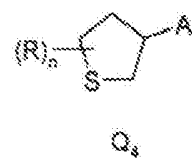
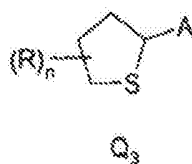
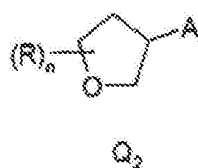
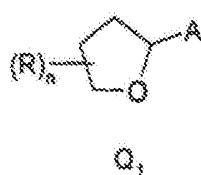
13. Egy 10, 11. vagy 12. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:

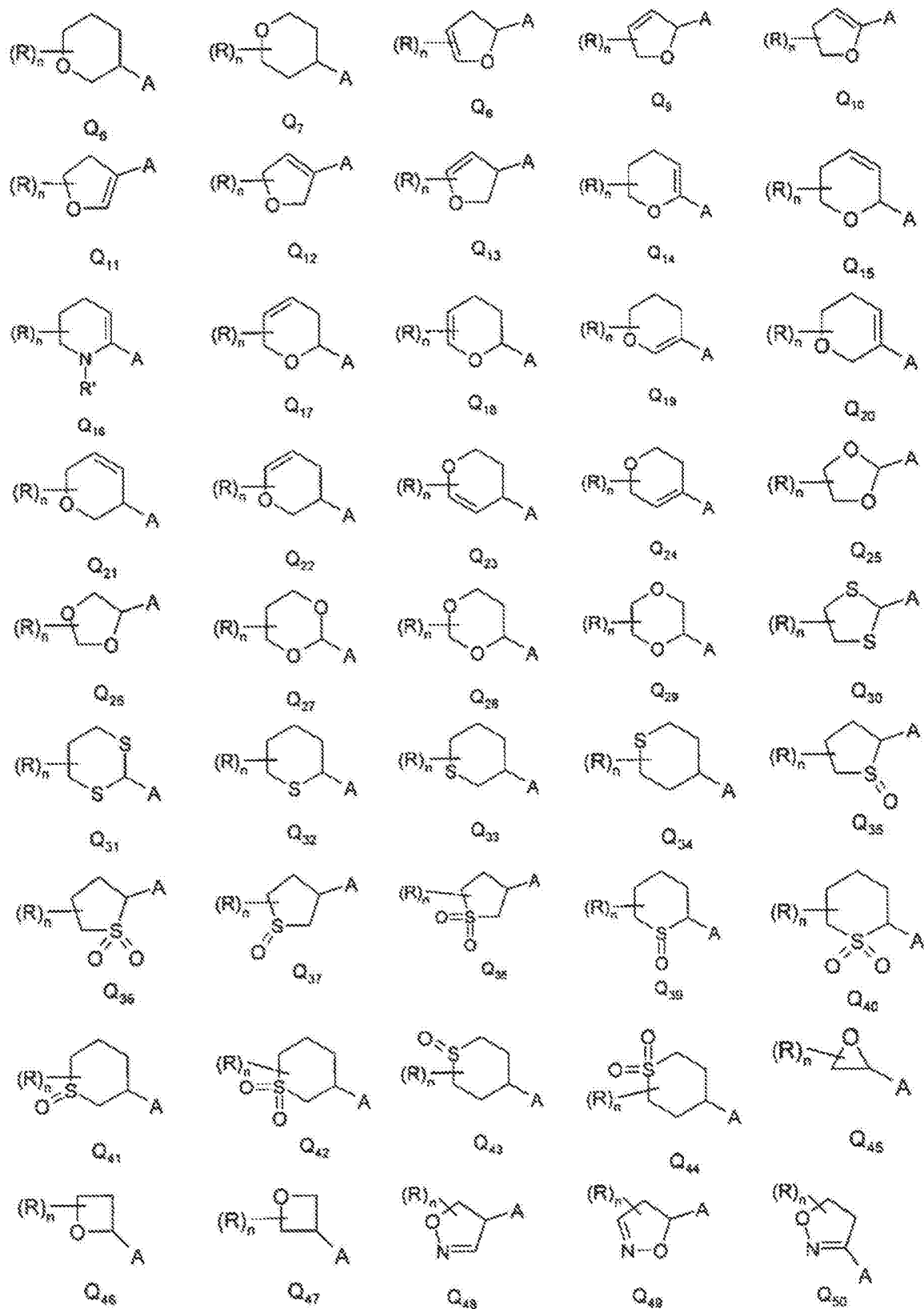
R^5 jelentése hidrogénatom vagy metilcsoport;

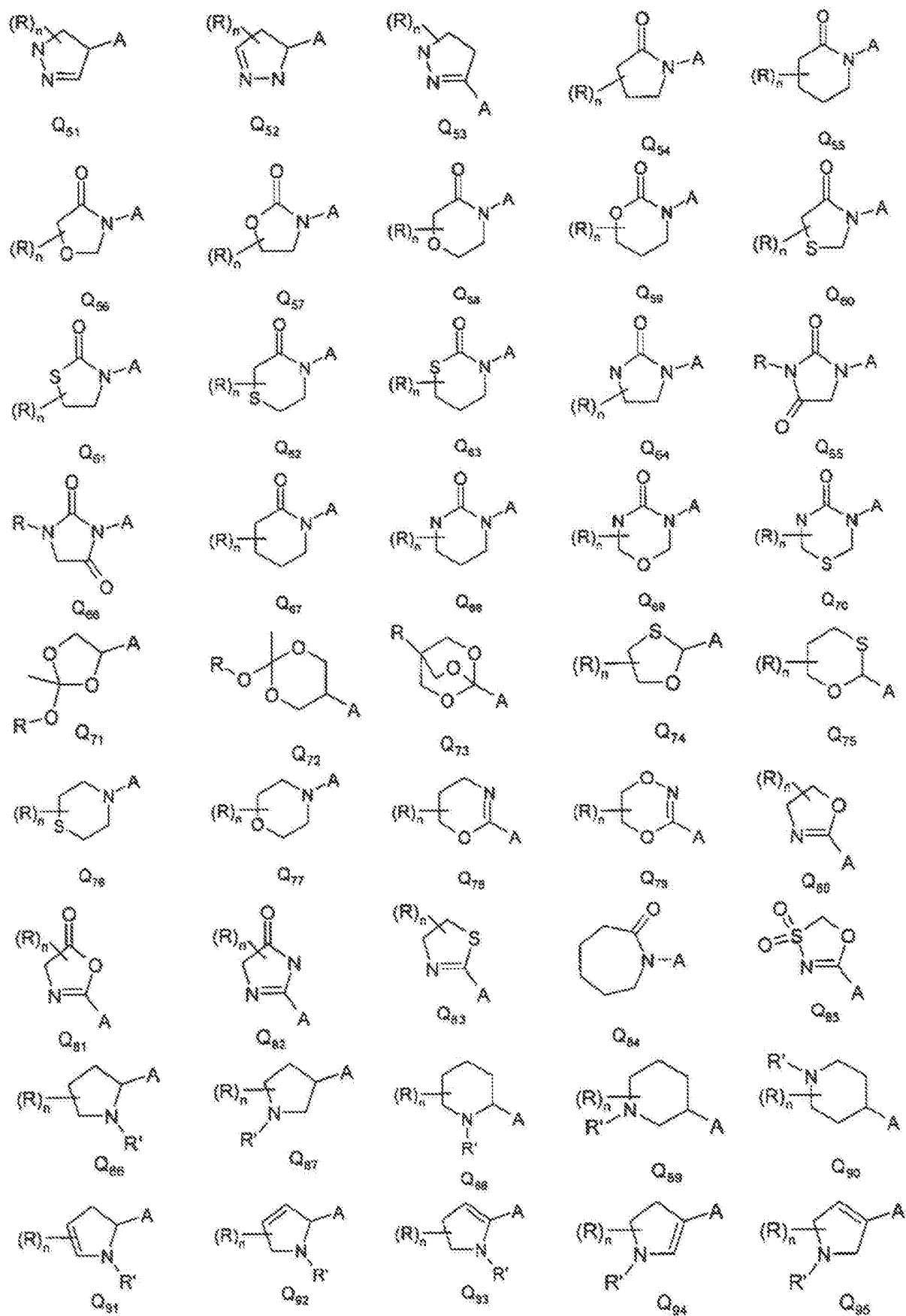
R^6 és R^7 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom vagy metilcsoport; és

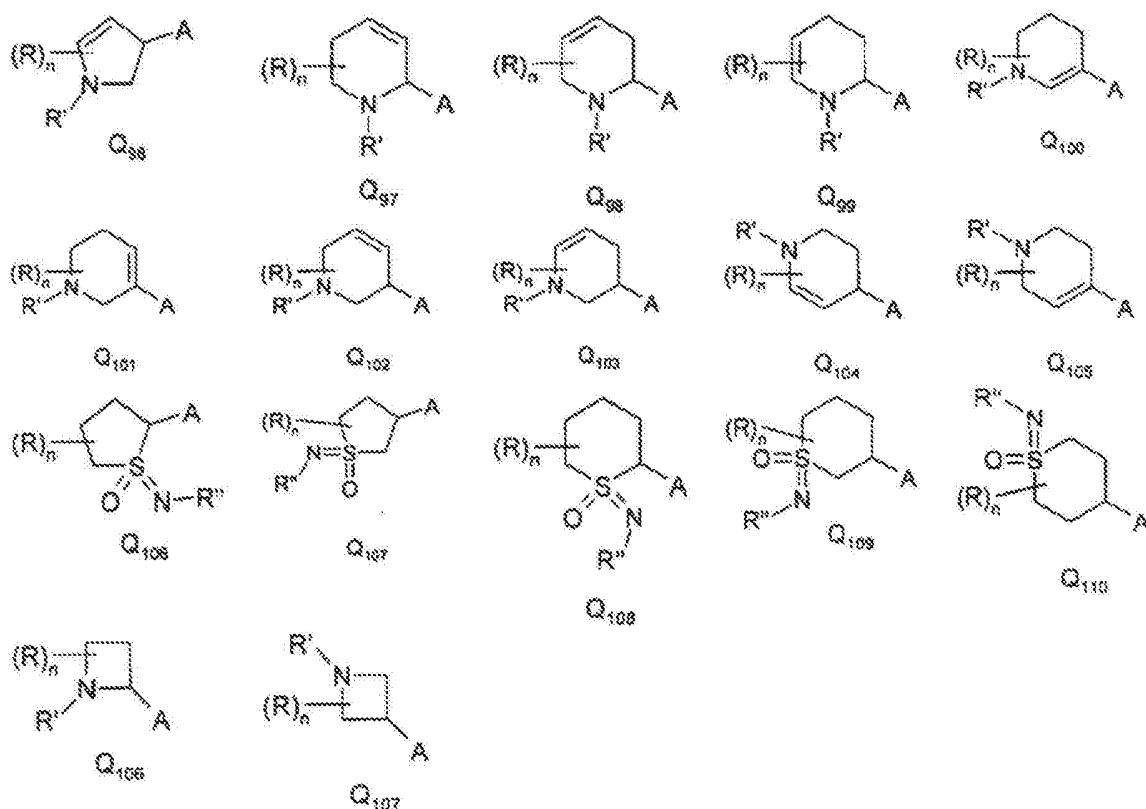
R^8 és R^9 jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom vagy metilcsoport.

14. Egy 1-13. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol Q az alábbi képletű vegyületek köréből választott:









ahol

R jelentése hidrogénatom, halogénatom, C₁-C₆ alkil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkil-, C₁-C₆ alkoxi-, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxi-, C₂-C₆ alkenil-, C₃-C₆ haloalkenil-, C₂-C₆ alkinil-, C₂-C₆ haloalkinil-, C₃-C₆ alkeniloxi-, C₃-C₆ haloalkeniloxi-, C₃-C₆ alkiniloxi-, C₃-C₆ cikloalkil-, C₁-C₆ alkiltio-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkoxiszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxiszulfonil-, ciano-, nitro-, fenil-, C₁-C₄ alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporttal, halogénatommal, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil- vagy C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített fenil-, vagy heteroaril- vagy C₁-C₄alkil-, C₁-C₃ haloalkil-, C₁-C₃ alkoxi-, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxi-, ciano-, nitrocsoporttal, halogénatommal, C₁-C₃ alkiltio-, C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil- vagy C₁-C₃ alkilszulfonil-csoporttal helyettesített heteroarilcsoport;

R' jelentése hidrogénatom, C₁-C₆ alkil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkil-, C₃-C₇ cikloalkil-, C₁-C₆ alkoxi-, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilkarbonil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkilkarbonil-, C₁-C₆ alkoxikarbonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilaminokarbonil-, C₂-C₃ dialkilaminokarbonil-, C₆-C₁₀ arilszulfonil-, C₆-C₁₀ arilkarbonil-, C₆-C₁₀ arilaminokarbonil-, C₇-C₁₆ arilalkilaminokarbonil-, C₁-C₉ hetarilszulfonil-, C₁-C₉ hetarilkarbonil-, C₁-C₉ hetarilaminokarbonil-, vagy C₂-C₁₅ hetarilalkilaminokarbonil-csoport;

R'' jelentése hidrogénatom, C₁-C₆ alkil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkil-, C₃-C₇ cycloalkil-, C₁-C₆ alkoxi-, C₁-C₆ haloalkoxi-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilszulfonil-, C₁-C₆ alkilkarbonil-, C₁-C₆ haloalkilkarbo-

nil-, C_1-C_6 alkoxikarbonil-, C_1-C_6 alkilaminokarbonil-, C_2-C_8 dialkilaminokarbonil-, C_1-C_6 haloalkilszulfonil- vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkilszulfonil-csoport;

n értéke 0, 1, 2, 3 vagy 4; és

A jelzi a kapcsolódás helyét a $-(CR^6R^7)_m$ -csoporthoz.

15. Egy 14. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol a Q Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 , Q_4 , Q_5 , Q_6 , Q_7 , Q_{25} , Q_{26} , Q_{27} , Q_{28} , Q_{29} , Q_{36} , Q_{37} , Q_{38} , Q_{39} , vagy Q_{60} köréből választott.

16. Egy 15. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol a Q $Q_1 - Q_7$ köréből választott.

17. Egy 14, 15. vagy 16. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol R és R' jelentése egymástól függetlenül hidrogénatom, C_1-C_4 alkil-, C_1-C_4 haloalkil-, C_1-C_4 alkoxi- vagy C_1-C_4 haloalkoxicsoprt; és R'' jelentése hidrogénatom, C_1-C_4 alkil-, C_1-C_4 haloalkil-, C_1-C_4 alkoxi-, C_1-C_4 haloalkoxi- vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkilcarbonil-csoport.

18. Egy 14, 15, 16. vagy 17. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol n értéke 0, 1 vagy 2.

19. Egy 1-18. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol m értéke 1.

20. Egy 1-19. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol amikor G jelentése elővegyület-képző csoport, akkor G jelentése $-C(X^a)-R^a$ - vagy $-C(X^b)-X^c-R^b$ -csoport, ahol X^a , R^a , X^b , X^c és R^b jelentése az 1. igénypontban meghatározott.

21. Egy 1-19. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti vegyület, ahol G jelentése hidrogénatom, alkálifém vagy alkáliföldfém.

22. Herbicid készítmény, amely a formuláló segédanyag mellett az 1-20. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti (I) képletű vegyület gyomirtóként hatásos mennyiségét tartalmazza.

23. Egy 1-21. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti (I) képletű vegyületet és egy további herbicidet tartalmazó kombináció.

24. Eljárás fűfélék és gyomnövények visszaaszorítására haszonnövény-kultúrákban, amely tartalmazza az 1-21. igénypontok bármelyike szerinti I általános képletű vegyület vagy ilyen vegyületet tartalmazó készítmény gyomirtóként hatásos mennyiségének kiadását a növényzetre vagy annak fejlődési helyére.

25. A 24. igénypont szerinti eljárás, ahol a készítményt alkalmazzuk, és a haszonnövények gabonafélék, rizs, kukorica, repce, cukorrépa, cukornád, szójabab, gyapot, napraforgó, földimogyoró vagy ültetvényeken termesztett növények.